



CITY OF TEXARKANA
CITY COUNCIL
MINUTES • SEPTEMBER 12, 2022

Council Chambers**Regular Meeting****6:00 PM**

220 TEXAS BLVD., TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Page	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Jay Davis	Ward 6	Present	

City Staff: City Manager David Orr, Jennifer Evans, Kristin Peeples, Brandon Uselton, Karey Parker, Eric Schlotter, Tricia Briggs, Dusty Henslee, Jennifer Strayhorn, and Mashell Daniel.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE LED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JAY DAVIS

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, September 26, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, October 10, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, October 24, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.

Upcoming Special Joint City Council Meeting:

Tuesday, September 13, 2022 at 5:30 p.m. - with Macedonia-Eylau Municipal Utility District at 701 S. Kings Highway, Texarkana, Texas

Parks & Recreation Events:

September Events

September 17th

Fall Soccer League Begins

Wallace Park

September 17 th	Responsible Dog Owner & Training Day	Spring Lake Park
September 24 th	5K “Run Teal” There is a Cure (hosted by Newk’s benefitting OCRA)	Spring Lake Park

Additional Parks & Recreation information can be found on the city’s website at <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us> or by contacting staff at (903) 798-3978.

Mayor Bruggeman shared a letter received from Jimmie Taylor, a resident of Ward 4, commending Mashell Daniel and her Building, Code & Inspections staff for exceptional customer service.

The letter stated staff was responsive, helpful, and informative while displaying professionalism in complying with the City's code requirements in working with him.

On behalf of the City Council, Mr. Taylor was thanked for his expressions and kind words received.

Sadly, Texarkana lost Mr. David Guss Orr Sr. on Friday, September 9th, at the age of 87. He was truly a business icon in our city - being known as, "Orr Chevrolet". For many years, he was recognized and known for outstanding community service. He also received several distinguished awards throughout his lifetime.

He was a doting and involved father and grandfather, and a steadfast husband. He was the embodiment of kindheartedness. He was admired and adored by all who knew him.

Funeral services will be held at 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday, September 14th at First United Methodist Church in Texarkana, Arkansas.

In lieu of flowers, the family requests charitable donations be made in David's honor to Hospice of Texarkana, First United Methodist Church of Texarkana, Arkansas, or a charity of your choice.

He will be truly missed!

IV. SPECIAL PRESENTATION - LIFENET, INC.

Mayor Bruggeman presented David Baumgardner, recent President and CEO of LifeNet, Inc., with a certificate of recognition and city lapel pin for his many years of dedicated service.

He and his wife moved to Texarkana 24 years ago, and even though he's retired, they plan to continue calling Texarkana their home.

Mr. Baumgardner was honored to have worked with the community for many years and thanked the city, especially fire department staff. He said, with a warm smile: "it's a job you don't do by yourself!"

Much success Mr. Baumgardner in this new chapter of your life!



V. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

Per Council rules, comment time is limited to five minutes, or ten minutes if using a translator. Before comments are made, a speaker must complete an information sheet and give to the City Secretary. If your comment pertains to an agenda item with a scheduled public hearing or public comment, the Council requires that you make your comment at that time; you do not need to complete an information sheet.

There were no public comments made at Open Forum.

VI. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, AND COMMITTEES

Council Member Davis recommended the appointment of Ross Sarine to an alternate position on the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Council Member Williams recommended the appointment of Robert Guillroy to the Historic Landmark Preservation Committee.

Motion to make new appointments to various boards, commissions, and committees.

(6:17 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VII. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:19 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on August 22, 2022 at 6:00 PM.
2. City Council receiving and accepting Certification of Unopposed Candidates [Councilmember for Ward Four (4) and Councilmember for Ward Six (6)], ordering cancellation of the general election to be held on November 8, 2022, and certifying as unopposed and hereby elected Christie Page, Councilmember for Ward Four (4), and Jay Davis, Councilmember for Ward Six (6).
3. Resolution No. 2022-099 approving the application for the FY2022 Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant providing a total in the amount of \$13,871, with the City receiving \$8,323 and Bowie County, Texas, receiving \$5,548.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: September 12, 2022

4. Resolution No. 2022-102 approving the application for the FY2023 Bullet-Resistant Shield grant program.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: September 12, 2022

Action Items

5. Ordinance No. 2022-076 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023.

Public Hearing: August 22, 2022
Council Vote: September 12, 2022

The Mayor asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote.
(6:21 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

6. Resolution No. 2022-080 approving the Fiscal Year 2023 Master Fee List.

Public Hearing: August 22, 2022
Council Vote: September 12, 2022

(6:22 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

7. Ordinance No. 2022-089 discussing and considering all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of “City of Texarkana, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022”, including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such certificates.

Public Hearing:
Council Vote: September 12, 2022

Kristin Peebles briefed this agenda item. Jason Hughes, with Hilltop Securities, made additional comments.
(6:28 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VIII. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2022-100 adopting and approving a ten-year water and sewer rate structure and scheduled increases of water and sewer rates [per NewGen Strategies & Solutions water and sewer rate study].

Public Hearing: September 26, 2022
Council Vote: September 26, 2022

Tricia Briggs briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/26/2022 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Ordinance No. 2022-101 amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Land Development Code, Chapter 140 "Zoning", Article VIII - Parking and Loading Regulations, Section 140-203, "Parking Space Schedule".

Public Hearing: September 26, 2022
Council Vote: September 26, 2022

Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/26/2022 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

IX. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. First motion made for the M&O component of the ad valorem tax rate prior to consideration and adoption of Ordinance No. 2022-078.

Council Member Harp made this motion:

“I move that the City adopt an ad valorem tax rate of \$0.467811 on each \$100.00 of assessed valuation of taxable property to fund the City’s maintenance and operation expenditures for the next fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.”

The Mayor asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote.
(6:39 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

2. Second motion made for the debt service component of the ad valorem tax rate prior to consideration and adoption of Ordinance No. 2022-078.

Council Member Harp made this motion:

“I move that the City adopt an ad valorem tax rate of \$0.182189 on each \$100.00 of assessed valuation of taxable property for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay debt service for the next fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.”

The Mayor asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote.
(6:40 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

3. Ordinance No. 2022-078 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, upon all taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Public Hearing: September 12, 2022
Council Vote: September 12, 2022

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

Council Member Harp made this motion:

“I move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of \$0.650000, which is effectively a 11.10% increase in the tax rate.”

The Mayor asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote.
(6:42 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

4. Ordinance No. 2022-079 ratifying the recently adopted budget that contains a property tax rate that raises more total property taxes than the previous year. [Note: As of the posting date of this agenda, the referenced property tax proposed for the Fiscal Year 2022-23 budget is a tax rate of \$0.6500 per \$100 of assessed valuation — the same tax rate adopted for Fiscal Year 2021-22.]

Public Hearing: September 12, 2022
Council Vote: September 12, 2022

There were no public comments made at this hearing. The Mayor asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote.
(6:43 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

5. Resolution No. 2022-092 approving the Texarkana Airport Authority to donate the Air Force RADOME to the Air Force Radar Museum in Bellefontaine, Ohio.

Public Hearing: September 12, 2022
Council Vote: September 12, 2022

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(6:44 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

6. Ordinance No 2022-094 approving an amendment to PD-11-4 to allow food sales on Lots 17-19, Block 3, Feinberg Addition, located at 1502 Summerhill Road. Ma Santos Cerritos Santana, owner and Rosa Maya, agent.

Public Hearing: September 12, 2022
Council Vote: September 12, 2022

Ma Santos Cerritos Santana spoke in favor of this proposed ordinance via translator, Olivia Hernandez.

(6:48 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

7. Ordinance No. 2022-095 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow new and used auto sales (outdoor lot) on Part of Lots 1, 2, and 3, Block 2, Parish Place Addition, located at 2719 Summerhill Road. Largardia Washington, owner and Gyrko Sojo, agent. (A 3/4 vote of the Council is required to approve this request.)

Public Hearing: September 12, 2022

Council Vote: September 12, 2022

Gyrko Sojo spoke in favor of this proposed ordinance.

(6:57 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

8. Ordinance No. 2022-096 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow a tattoo studio on Lot 1, Block 5, Richmond Hill 2nd Addition located at 3016 Richmond Road. Ken Autrey, owner, and Russell Beydler, agent.

Public Hearing: September 12, 2022

Council Vote: September 12, 2022

Russell Beydler spoke in favor of this proposed ordinance.

(6:59 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

9. Ordinance No. 2022-097 rezoning Lots 1 and 2, Block 2, Richmond Place Addition, located at 3107 Richmond Road from Neighborhood Service to General Retail. Amos Kropf, owner and Kevin Dew, agent.

Public Hearing: September 12, 2022
Council Vote: September 12, 2022

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:01 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

10. Ordinance No. 2022-098 granting an amendment to PD-22-1 for site plan approval on Lot 1, Block 2, Richmond Place, located at 3107 Richmond Road. Amos Kropf, owner and Kevin Dew, agent.

Public Hearing: September 12, 2022
Council Vote: September 12, 2022

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:02 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

X. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

Legislative Affairs - Conference Calls with State Legislators

As part of McWilliams and Associates legislative outreach efforts, ahead of the upcoming session, the Mayor and City Manager had the recent opportunity to speak with Representative Shawn Thierry who serves as the Vice Chair of the House Ways & Means Committee.

They also had the opportunity to visit with Representative Jim Murphy, who previously served as the Chair of the House Ways & Means Committee. The committee heard testimony last week on several topics including Chapter 313 economic development agreements and the voter approval/effective tax rate legislation.

Reminder: 2nd Joint Meeting with the Macedonia-Eylau Municipal Utility District September 13th at 5:30 p.m. Location: MUD Offices 701. S Kings Hwy, Texarkana, Texas

The second joint meeting with the Macedonia-Eylau Municipal Utility District - will be held on September 13th at 5:30 p.m. at the MUD Offices. A quorum of councilmembers will need to be present for the meeting. Councilmembers should contact Jennifer Evans to confirm attendance.

Lake Wright Patman Meeting - Saturday, September 17th

As part of the City and Riverbend's ongoing efforts to secure the City's water rights under the Ultimate Rule Curve agreement, the City will be meeting with officials from the U.S. Corp of Engineers and Texas State Preservation Office on Saturday, September 17th at Lake Wright Patman. Staff will provide an update after the weekend's visit.

Save the Date: Topping Out Ceremony - Thursday, September 22nd

The airport has tentatively set September 22nd for the topping out ceremony at the terminal building which marks the last structural beam being set. Please save this date as a placeholder as more information will be sent out soon.

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS**1. City Council**

The Mayor recognized and thanked Van Alexander, chairperson of the Budget Advisory Committee, for his and all the members' hard work in making recommendations to staff for the City's fiscal year 2023 budget.

2. City Staff

City Manager Orr thanked the council for adopting the fiscal year 2023 budget. He also thanked the members of this year's Budget Advisory Committee members for their input.

XII. CLOSED SESSION

The City Council convened into closed session pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.071 - Consultation with the City Attorney.

XIII. RECONVENED INTO OPEN SESSION**XIV. ADJOURNMENT**

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(8:14 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor



CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • AUGUST 22, 2022

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD., TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Page	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Jay Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager David Orr, Jennifer Evans, Kristin Peebles, Gary Smith, Karey Parker, Sherry Jackson Hawkins, Dusty Henslee, Robby Robertson, Lisa Thompson, Mashell Daniel, J.W. Bramlett, Vashil Fernandez, and Trisha Briggs.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE LED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BILL HARP

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, September 12, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.

Tuesday, September 13, 2022 - Tentative MEMUD Joint Meeting

Monday, September 26, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.

Parks & Recreation Activities:

September Events

September 10 th	Fall Baseball League Begins	Spring Lake Park
September 17 th	Fall Soccer League Begins	Wallace Park

Additional Parks & Recreation information can be found on the city's website at <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us> or by contacting staff at (903) 798-3978.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 22, 2022 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

On Monday, August 15th, the VA Clinic held a ribbon cutting at its new location 5701 Summerhill Road. This 21,000 square foot center will provide a variety of services for the city's veterans. The Mayor said he was happy they will receive the best medical care they truly deserve for their service.

On a sad note, the community lost Dr. Jerry Stringfellow on Thursday, August 18th at the age of 82. He was a veteran of the United States Air Force. He worked as a family practice physician from 1970 until his recent illness.

He was dedicated to his practice and was compassionate in his care for others. He served the elderly well, as he was the director of multiple nursing homes and hospice care facilities. He was an intricate part of Texarkana, USA, for many years and will be greatly missed.

IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

Per Council rules, comment time is limited to five minutes, or ten minutes if using a translator. Before comments are made, a speaker must complete an information sheet and give to the City Secretary. If your comment pertains to an agenda item with a scheduled public hearing or public comment, the Council requires that you make your comment at that time; you do not need to complete an information sheet.

There were no public comments made at Open Forum.

V. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

Council Member Harp made the following recommendations for reappointments to the TIRZ Advisory Board: Kelly Mitchell, Jason Thomson, and Josh Andrus.

Council Member Davis made the following recommendation for a new appointment to the TIRZ Advisory Board: Mike Malone.

2024 Solarbration Committee

Texarkana, USA, will begin planning for the 2024 Solar Eclipse, which has been dubbed the "Great North American Eclipse". It will take place on April 8th. The committee will be responsible for the anticipation and preparation of increased tourism in Texarkana during that week.

Previous solar eclipses have led to increased travel for enthusiasts and have overwhelmed, in the past, communities not ready for the level of tourism potential these events can create. This committee will be made up of residents from both sides of Texarkana.

Mayor Bruggeman made the following recommendations for the new ad-hoc 2024 Solarbration Committee: Keith Beason, Robby Robertson, Barbara Walker, Ina McDowell, and Brandon Washington.

Motion to make appointments and reappointments to various boards, commissions, and committees.

(6:11 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VI. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:12 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Special Joint Meeting of the City Council held on August 8, 2022 at 5:30 PM.
2. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on August 8, 2022 at 6:00 PM.
3. Resolution No. 2022-090 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with Contech Contractors, Inc., of Texarkana, Texas, for an amount not to exceed \$142,252.19, for the downtown sidewalk construction project; with funds budgeted in the both the CDBG fund and Street Maintenance general fund.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: August 22, 2022

Action Items

4. Resolution No. 2022-082 authorizing the City Manager to execute an Advance Funding Agreement (AFA) with the Texas Department of Transportation for a Transportation Alternative Set-Aside (SA) Program for the Kennedy Lane Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvement project.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: August 22, 2022

(6:13 p.m.)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 22, 2022 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

5. Resolution No. 2022-093 authorizing the City Manager to execute a memorandum of understanding regarding the regional 911 center located in the Bi-State Justice Building.

Public Hearing:

Council Vote: August 22, 2022

City Manager Orr briefed this agenda item.
(6:14 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VII. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Resolution No. 2022-092 approving the Texarkana Airport Authority to donate the Air Force RADOME to the Air Force Radar Museum in Bellefontaine, Ohio.

Public Hearing: September 12, 2022

Council Vote: September 12, 2022

Paul Merhlich, Airport Director, briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/12/2022 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Ordinance No 2022-094 approving an amendment to PD-11-4 to allow food sales on Lots 17-19, Block 3, Feinberg Addition, located at 1502 Summerhill Road. Ma Santos Cerritos Santana, owner and Rosa Maya, agent.

Public Hearing: September 12, 2022

Council Vote: September 12, 2022

Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 9/12/2022 6:00 PM

3. Ordinance No. 2022-095 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow new and used auto sales (outdoor lot) on Part of Lots 1, 2, and 3, Block 2, Parish Place Addition, located at 2719 Summerhill Road. Largardia Washington, owner and Gyrko Sojo, agent. (A 3/4 vote of the Council is required to approve this request.)

Public Hearing: September 12, 2022

Council Vote: September 12, 2022

Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 9/12/2022 6:00 PM

4. Ordinance No. 2022-096 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow a tattoo studio on Lot 1, Block 5, Richmond Hill 2nd Addition located at 3016 Richmond Road. Ken Autrey, owner, and Russell Beydler, agent.

Public Hearing: September 12, 2022

Council Vote: September 12, 2022

Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 9/12/2022 6:00 PM

5. Ordinance No. 2022-097 rezoning Lots 1 and 2, Block 2, Richmond Place Addition, located at 3107 Richmond Road from Neighborhood Service to General Retail. Amos Kropf, owner and Kevin Dew, agent.

Public Hearing: September 12, 2022

Council Vote: September 12, 2022

Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 9/12/2022 6:00 PM

6. Ordinance No. 2022-098 granting an amendment to PD-22-1 for site plan approval on Lot 1, Block 2, Richmond Place, located at 3107 Richmond Road. Amos Kropf, owner and Kevin Dew, agent.

Public Hearing: September 12, 2022

Council Vote: September 12, 2022

Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 9/12/2022 6:00 PM

VIII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2022-076 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023.

Public Hearing: August 22, 2022
Council Vote: September 12, 2022

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 9/12/2022 6:00 PM

2. Resolution No. 2022-080 approving the Fiscal Year 2023 Master Fee List.

Public Hearing: August 22, 2022
Council Vote: September 12, 2022

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 9/12/2022 6:00 PM

3. Resolution No. 2022-084 requesting Swanger Complex Field #1 to be named the "Bill Atchison Field".

Public Hearing: August 22, 2022
Council Vote: August 22, 2022

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(6:28 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

4. Ordinance No. 2022-086 rezoning Lots 5 and 6, Block 23, Grandview Addition, located at the southeast corner of Alexander Avenue and Kansas Street. Single Family-3 to Two Family-2. Russell Collins, owner.

Public Hearing: August 22, 2022
Council Vote: August 22, 2022

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(6:30 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

5. Ordinance No. 2022-087 rezoning a 1.8-acre tract of land (being Tract 23A), in the R. E. Sevey HRS, A-523, located at 2401 Liberty Lane. Jeff Wright, Liberty Eylau ISD, owner, Vikki and Michael Looper, agents.

Public Hearing: August 22, 2022
Council Vote: August 22, 2022

Larry Hardy spoke in opposition to this proposed ordinance. Michael Looper spoke in favor of this proposed ordinance.
(6:38 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

6. Ordinance No. 2022-088 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home on an approximate 1.8-acre tract of land (being Tract 23A), in the R. E. Sevey HRS, A-523, located at 2401 Liberty Lane. Jeff Wright, Liberty Eylau ISD, owner and Nikki and Michael Looper, agents.

Public Hearing: August 22, 2022
Council Vote: August 22, 2022

Michael Looper spoke in favor of this proposed ordinance.
(6:40 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

IX. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

Texas Intrastate Fire Mutual Aid System (TIFMAS) Update

TTFD TIFMAS Strike Team 175 members Chuck Weerts, Danny Douglas, Angel Mejia, Nick Smith and Scott Robertson have returned home after some of them spent three weeks in west Texas. They were replaced by TTFD Strike Team 182 members Eric McCasland, Ken Chamblee, Owen Jones and Chris Black. This team is now in Bastrop, TX for the Pine Pond fire, spanning 700 acres and approximately 50% contained.

Water Rate Study Work Group

Staff is working on a few final adjustments to the water rate study and hope to have the final version from NewGens this week. The goal is to finish the study recommendations and have them ready for Council consideration by the Monday, September 12th meeting (first briefing) with a public hearing and vote scheduled for Monday, September 26th.

The Mayor thanked the Budget Advisory Committee workgroup for its input and assistance during this process.

X. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

Council had no administrative comments for staff.

2. City Staff

Staff had no administrative comments for council.

XI. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.

(6: 42 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing SheetVersion:
Update Date: 8/30/2022 11:06 AM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
City Council receiving and accepting Certification of Unopposed Candidates
[Councilmember for Ward Four (4) and Councilmember for Ward Six (6)],
ordering cancellation of the general election to be held on November 8, 2022,
and certifying as unopposed and hereby elected Christie Page, Councilmember
Subject: for Ward Four (4), and Jay Davis, Councilmember for Ward Six (6).

Attachments

- a. Order of Cancellation GE 110822 (091222) (PDF)
- b. ATTH 01 Cert. of Unopposed Cand. 110822 GE (PDF)

AW12-2

Prescribed by Secretary of State

Section 2.051 – 2.053, Texas Election Code

2/14



ORDER OF CANCELLATION
ORDEN DE CANCELACIÓN

The City Council of Texarkana, Texas, hereby cancels the **General Election** scheduled to be held on November 8, 2022, in accordance with Section 2.053(a) of the Texas Election Code. The following candidates have been certified as unopposed and are hereby elected as follows:

El Ayuntamiento de Texarkana, Texas, por la presente cancela las elecciones generales que, de lo contrario, se hubiera celebrado el 8 de noviembre de 2022 de conformidad, con la Sección 2.053(a) del Código de Elecciones de Texas. Los siguientes candidatos han sido certificados como candidatos únicos y por la presente quedan elegidos como se haya indicado a continuación:

Candidate (*Candidato*)Office Sought (*Cargo al que presenta candidatura*)**Christie Page**

Council Member Ward Four (4)
(miembro del consejo distrito 4)

Jay Davis

Council Member Ward Six (6)
(miembro del consejo distrito 6)

A copy of this order will be posted on Election Day at each polling place that would have been used in the election.

El Día de las Elecciones se exhibirá una copia de esta orden en todas las mesas electorales que se hubieran utilizado en la elección.

 Mayor (*Alcalde*)

 Secretary (*Secretaria*)
(seal) (*sello*)

September 12, 2022

 Date of adoption (*Fecha de adopción*)

Attachment: Order of Cancellation GE 110822 (091222) (3775 : Order Cancelling Nov 8 2022 General Election)

AW12-1
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Section 2.051 - 2.053, Texas Election Code 2/14



**CERTIFICATION OF UNOPPOSED CANDIDATES FOR
OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS (NOT COUNTY)**

***CERTIFICACIÓN DE CANDIDATOS ÚNICOS
PARA OTRAS SUBDIVISIONES POLITICAS (NO EL
CONDADO)***

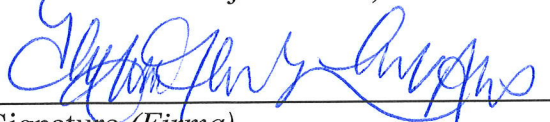
To: Presiding Officer of Governing Body
Al: Presidente de la entidad gobernante

As the authority responsible for having the official ballot prepared, I hereby certify that the following candidates are unopposed for election to office for the election scheduled to be held on November 8, 2022.

Como autoridad a cargo de la preparación de la boleta de votación oficial, por la presente certifico que los siguientes candidatos son candidatos únicos para elección para un cargo en la elección que se llevará a cabo el 8 de noviembre de 2022.

List offices and names of candidates:
Lista de cargos y nombres de los candidatos:

Office(s) <i>Cargo(s)</i>	Candidate(s) <i>Candidato(s)</i>
Council Member Ward 4 (miembro del consejo distrito 4)	Christie Page
Council Member Ward 6 (miembro del consejo distrito 6)	Jay Davis


Signature *(Firma)*

Jennifer Evans
Printed name *(Nombre en letra de molde)*

City Secretary/Council Liaison
Title *(Puesto)*

August 30, 2022
Date of signing *(Fecha de firma)*

(Seal) *(sello)*

Attachment: ATTH 01 Cert. of Unopposed Cand. 110822 GE (3775 : Order Cancelling Nov 8 2022 General Election)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 9/8/2022 8:35 AM

Lead Department: Police **Action Officer:** Michael Henry, Captain
Resolution No. 2022-099 approving the application for the FY2022 Edward
Subject: Byrne Justice Assistance Grant providing a total in the amount of \$13,871, with
the City receiving \$8,323 and Bowie County, Texas, receiving \$5,548.

Briefing: 9/12/2022 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 9/12/2022

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

For consideration is the FY2022 Regular Local Solicitation for the Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant (JAG). The JAG is a pre-determined allocation, which based upon the amount, is shared with the Bowie County Sheriff's Office because of the city's federal designation as a disparate jurisdiction. The total funding for this round is \$13,871.00, which will be shared with BCSO. TTPD plans to utilize their portion of the funds (\$8,323.00) to purchase tactical body cameras for the SWAT team. The department has utilized body cameras for the past several years. They have proved to be a very useful tool. All patrol officers are required to wear the cameras to record critical incidents. It would be highly beneficial to have the capability to record SWAT officers involved in critical incidents as well. The typical body camera does not function well with SWAT gear. A body camera specifically made for SWAT use that mounts on the tactical helmet is needed. Sixteen (16) body cameras with memory cards are required and are estimated at \$520.18 each for a total of **\$8,323.00**.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

The City of Texarkana, Texas will not be required to furnish additional match funding to receive funds under the grant program.

Staff Recommendation:

Approval of the application is recommended.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2022-099 RES Police JAG Grant (DOCX)
- b. 2022-099 ATTH 01 FY 2022 JAG Budget Narrative (PDF)
- c. 2022-099 ATTH 02 FY 2022 JAG Proposal Narrative (PDF)
- d. 2022-099 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2022-099 RES FY2022 Police JAG grant signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Police	Kevin Schutte	Department Head Review	Completed	
	09/07/2022 2:12 PM			
Police	Kevin Schutte	Supervisor Review	Completed	09/08/2022
10:38 AM				
Finance Department	Vicky Coopwood	Finance Review	Skipped	09/08/2022
8:36 AM				
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	09/08/2022
8:41 AM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	09/12/2022
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-099

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE APPLICATION FOR THE EDWARD BYRNE JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT, PROVIDING A TOTAL GRANT IN THE AMOUNT OF THIRTEEN THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED SEVENTY-ONE DOLLARS (\$13,871), WITH THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, RECEIVING EIGHT THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED TWENTY-THREE DOLLARS (\$8,323) AND BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, RECEIVING FIVE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED FORTY-EIGHT DOLLARS (\$5,548); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Office of Justice Programs of the United States Department of Justice has notified the City as applicant and fiscal agent for available grant funds, that the City's application on behalf of the City and Bowie County, Texas, for funding under the FY2022 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of **\$13,871** to be shared with Bowie County, Texas, has been approved for the program and budget period ending September 30, 2024, subject to compliance with those conditions and limitations set out in the grant documents attached as "ATTH 01" and "ATTH 02"; and

WHEREAS, the Texarkana, Texas Police Department's share of the funding will be used to purchase body cams for the SWAT team; and

WHEREAS, the City will not be required to furnish additional match funding to receive funds under the grant program; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, being informed of the nature and proposed use of said grant, does consider and find that the above-recommended uses and grant expenditures therefore are in the best interest of and will promote the health, safety and general welfare of the community.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The above-described Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of **\$13,871** to be shared by and between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Bowie County, Texas, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: The City Manager be and is hereby authorized to undertake the necessary steps and execute the necessary documents including the Grant Acceptance document required for formal acceptance of the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistant Grant from the United States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, providing a total grant in the amount of **\$13,871** to be divided between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Bowie County, Texas, where the City of Texarkana, Texas, will receive **\$8,323** and Bowie County, Texas will receive **\$5,548**.

SECTION 3: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2022.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-099 RES Police JAG Grant (3788 : 2022-099 RES FY2022 Police JAG Grant)

**2022 Justice Assistance Grant
City of Texarkana, Texas
Bowie County, Texas
GRANT 13685394**

BUDGET NARRATIVE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Under the *SWAT Bodycams* project, the JAG funds will be used to purchase sixteen tactical body cameras for SWAT officers. The cost to purchase sixteen cameras with memory cards is estimated to be \$520.18 each for a total of **\$8,323.00**.

The total cost of the project will be **\$8,323.00**.

Bowie County, Texas

Under the Bowie County Sheriff's Office *B.A.S.E. Program and NIBRS Compliance* project, the JAG funds will be used to purchase one thousand ten (1010) t-shirts and twelve NIBRS Report Writing Training Sessions. The 850 youth through adult XL sized t-shirts are estimated at \$5.00 each for a total of **\$4,250.00**. The 160 adult XXL sized t-shirts are estimated at \$7.00 each for a total of **\$1,120.00**. The twelve training sessions are estimated at **\$180.00**.

The total cost of the project will be **5,548.00**.

**2022 Justice Assistance Grant
City of Texarkana, Texas
Bowie County, Texas
GRANT 13685394**

PROPOSAL NARRATIVE

The City of Texarkana, Texas Police Department is applying for the FY2022 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) program to be used for the following purpose:

The **Texarkana, Texas Police Department** has utilized body cameras for the past several years. They have proved to be a very useful tool. All patrol officers are required to wear the cameras to record critical incidents. It would be highly beneficial to have the capability to record SWAT officers involved in critical incidents as well. The typical body camera does not function well with SWAT gear. A body camera specifically made for SWAT use that mounts on the tactical helmet is needed. There is no local funding neither budgeted nor anticipated for this acquisition. Sixteen (16) body cameras with memory cards are required and are estimated at \$520.18 each for a total of **\$8,323.00**.

The **Bowie County Sheriff's Office** currently offers an educational program called B.A.S.E., an acronym for Basic Awareness and Safety Education. This program is offered to our Bowie County school districts' 5th and 6th grade students. It is a multiweek educational program that encompasses drug and alcohol awareness and prevention, internet safety, fire safety, and outdoor safety. At the conclusion of this program, the students are provided a t-shirt with a B.A.S.E. logo and medallion awards for students that are selected for superior fire safety escape

plans and for a B.A.S.E. essay. The Bowie County Sheriff's Office intends to use a significant portion of these funds to purchase shirts to have screen printed with the B.A.S.E. logo.

Deputies need refresher courses and report writing classes in order to maintain compliance within NIBRS. Each deputy enters reports via computer with that information forwarded and entered into NIBRS. The proper collection and entry of data into reports is essential for our Office to fully satisfy NIBRS requirements. Training thru the OSS Academy will allow for better results from our Office. We intend to use some of these funds to purchase training thru the OSS Academy.

Colored short sleeve t-shirt including screen print logo for B.A.S.E (sized youth through adult XL)\$5.00ea x 850 = **\$4,250.00**

Colored short sleeve t-shirt including screen print logo for B.A.S.E(sized adult 2XL...for larger students/teachers)\$7.00ea x 160 = **\$1,120.00**

OSS Academy Training-Report Writing #77251 @ \$15.00ea...x 12 = **\$180.00**

The anticipated total for their project is **\$5,548.00**.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-099

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE APPLICATION FOR THE EDWARD BYRNE JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT, PROVIDING A TOTAL GRANT IN THE AMOUNT OF THIRTEEN THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED SEVENTY-ONE DOLLARS (\$13,871), WITH THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, RECEIVING EIGHT THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED TWENTY-THREE DOLLARS (\$8,323) AND BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, RECEIVING FIVE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED FORTY-EIGHT DOLLARS (\$5,548); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Office of Justice Programs of the United States Department of Justice has notified the City as applicant and fiscal agent for available grant funds, that the City's application on behalf of the City and Bowie County, Texas, for funding under the FY2022 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of **\$13,871** to be shared with Bowie County, Texas, has been approved for the program and budget period ending September 30, 2024, subject to compliance with those conditions and limitations set out in the grant documents attached as "ATTH 01" and "ATTH 02"; and

WHEREAS, the Texarkana, Texas Police Department's share of the funding will be used to purchase body cams for the SWAT team; and

WHEREAS, the City will not be required to furnish additional match funding to receive funds under the grant program; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, being informed of the nature and proposed use of said grant, does consider and find that the above-recommended uses and grant expenditures therefore are in the best interest of and will promote the health, safety and general welfare of the community.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The above-described Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of **\$13,871** to be shared by and between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Bowie County, Texas, be and is hereby accepted.

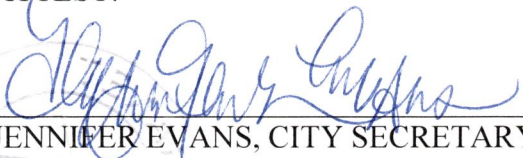
SECTION 2: The City Manager be and is hereby authorized to undertake the necessary steps and execute the necessary documents including the Grant Acceptance document required for formal acceptance of the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistant Grant from the United States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, providing a total grant in the amount of **\$13,871** to be divided between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Bowie County, Texas, where the City of Texarkana, Texas, will receive **\$8,323** and Bowie County, Texas will receive **\$5,548**.

Attachment: 2022-099 RES FY2022 Police JAG grant signed (3788 : 2022-099 RES FY2022 Police JAG Grant)

SECTION 3: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th** day of **September, 2022**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:19 p.m.

**2022 Justice Assistance Grant
City of Texarkana, Texas
Bowie County, Texas
GRANT 13685394**

BUDGET NARRATIVE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Under the *SWAT Bodycams* project, the JAG funds will be used to purchase sixteen tactical body cameras for SWAT officers. The cost to purchase sixteen cameras with memory cards is estimated to be \$520.18 each for a total of **\$8,323.00**.

The total cost of the project will be **\$8,323.00**.

Bowie County, Texas

Under the Bowie County Sheriff's Office *B.A.S.E. Program and NIBRS Compliance* project, the JAG funds will be used to purchase one thousand ten (1010) t-shirts and twelve NIBRS Report Writing Training Sessions. The 850 youth through adult XL sized t-shirts are estimated at \$5.00 each for a total of **\$4,250.00**. The 160 adult XXL sized t-shirts are estimated at \$7.00 each for a total of **\$1,120.00**. The twelve training sessions are estimated at **\$180.00**.

The total cost of the project will be **5,548.00**.

**2022 Justice Assistance Grant
City of Texarkana, Texas
Bowie County, Texas
GRANT 13685394**

PROPOSAL NARRATIVE

The City of Texarkana, Texas Police Department is applying for the FY2022 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) program to be used for the following purpose:

The **Texarkana, Texas Police Department** has utilized body cameras for the past several years. They have proved to be a very useful tool. All patrol officers are required to wear the cameras to record critical incidents. It would be highly beneficial to have the capability to record SWAT officers involved in critical incidents as well. The typical body camera does not function well with SWAT gear. A body camera specifically made for SWAT use that mounts on the tactical helmet is needed. There is no local funding neither budgeted nor anticipated for this acquisition. Sixteen (16) body cameras with memory cards are required and are estimated at \$520.18 each for a total of **\$8,323.00**.

The **Bowie County Sheriff's Office** currently offers an educational program called B.A.S.E., an acronym for Basic Awareness and Safety Education. This program is offered to our Bowie County school districts' 5th and 6th grade students. It is a multiweek educational program that encompasses drug and alcohol awareness and prevention, internet safety, fire safety, and outdoor safety. At the conclusion of this program, the students are provided a t-shirt with a B.A.S.E. logo and medallion awards for students that are selected for superior fire safety escape

plans and for a B.A.S.E. essay. The Bowie County Sheriff's Office intends to use a significant portion of these funds to purchase shirts to have screen printed with the B.A.S.E. logo.

Deputies need refresher courses and report writing classes in order to maintain compliance within NIBRS. Each deputy enters reports via computer with that information forwarded and entered into NIBRS. The proper collection and entry of data into reports is essential for our Office to fully satisfy NIBRS requirements. Training thru the OSS Academy will allow for better results from our Office. We intend to use some of these funds to purchase training thru the OSS Academy.

Colored short sleeve t-shirt including screen print logo for B.A.S.E (sized youth through adult XL)\$5.00ea x 850 = **\$4,250.00**

Colored short sleeve t-shirt including screen print logo for B.A.S.E(sized adult 2XL...for larger students/teachers)\$7.00ea x 160 = **\$1,120.00**

OSS Academy Training-Report Writing #77251 @ \$15.00ea...x 12 = **\$180.00**

The anticipated total for their project is **\$5,548.00**.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 9/8/2022 2:53 PM

Lead Department: Police **Action Officer:** Michael Henry, Captain
Subject: Resolution No. 2022-102 approving the application for the FY2023 Bullet-Resistant Shield grant program.

Briefing: 9/12/2022 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 9/12/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

For consideration is the FY2023 Bullet Resistant Shield Grant Program application. This grant is coming from the Office of the Governor. It is meant to provide bullet resistant shields to equip patrol officers who may respond to an active shooter situation. The department currently has only two shields. It would be highly beneficial to have the capability to place multiple shields in patrol cars so that they are more rapidly accessible if an active shooting should occur. It is not known if the department will be selected to receive shields and, if so, how many shields would be provided. The City is not required to provide any matching funds should the department receive an award.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

The City of Texarkana, Texas will not be required to furnish additional match funding to receive funds under the grant program.

Staff Recommendation:

Approval of the application is recommended.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2022-102 RES Police Bullet-Resistant Shield grant (DOCX)
- b. 2022-102 ATTH 01 FY2023 Bullet-Resistant Shield grant (PDF)
- c. 2022-102 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2022-102 RES FY2023 Police Bullet Resistant Shields grant signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Police	Vicky Coopwood	Department Head Review	Skipped	
	09/08/2022 8:41 AM			
Police	Vicky Coopwood	Supervisor Review	Skipped	09/08/2022
9:27 AM				
Finance Department	Vicky Coopwood	Finance Review	Skipped	09/08/2022
9:27 AM				
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	09/08/2022
10:11 AM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	09/12/2022
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-102

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE APPLICATION FOR THE FY 2023 BULLET-RESISTANT SHIELD GRANT PROGRAM; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Texarkana, Texas, that the Bullet-Resistant Shields' project be operated for FY 2023; and

WHEREAS, the City will not be required to furnish match funding to receive funds under the grant program; and

WHEREAS, the City Council agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full; and

WHEREAS, the City Council designates Captain Michael Henry as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter, or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, being informed of the nature and proposed use of said grant, does consider and find that the above recommended uses and grant expenditures therefore are in the best interest of and will promote the health, safety, and general welfare of the community.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, approves submission of the grant application for the Bullet-Resistant Shields' project to the Office of the Governor.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2022.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-102 RES Police Bullet-Resistant Shield grant (3799 : 2022-102 RES Police Bullet-Resistant Shield Grant)



Office of the Governor, Public Safety Office Criminal Justice Division Funding Announcement: ***Bullet-Resistant Shield Grant Program, FY2023***

Purpose

The purpose of this announcement is to solicit applications from law enforcement agencies to equip peace officers with bullet-resistant shields.

Available Funding

State funds for these projects are authorized by a Budget Execution Order proposed by the Legislative Budget Board and ratified by Governor Abbott on June 28, 2022, pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 317.002 and Section 317.005(b). All awards are subject to the availability of appropriated funds and any modifications or additional requirements that may be imposed by law. The Public Safety Office (PSO) expects to make available \$50M for FY2023.

Eligible Organizations

Applications may be submitted by independent school districts, institutions of higher education, units of local government, the Texas Department of Public Safety and other educational institutions that operate law enforcement agencies employing peace officers under Article 2.12, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

All applications submitted by local law enforcement agencies/offices must be submitted by a unit of government affiliated with the agency, including an authorizing resolution from that unit of government. For example, police departments must apply under their municipal government, and community supervision and corrections departments, district attorneys, and judicial districts must apply through their affiliated county government (or one of the counties, in the case of agencies that serve more than one county).

Application Process

Applicants must access the PSO's eGrants grant management website at <https://eGrants.gov.texas.gov> to register and apply for funding. For more instructions and information, see *eGrants User Guide to Creating an Application*, available [here](#).

Key Dates

Action	Date
Funding Announcement Release	08/17/2022
Online System Opening Date	08/17/2022
Final Date to Submit and Certify an Application	09/19/2022 at 5:00PM CST
Earliest Project Start Date	09/01/2022

Project Period

Projects must begin on or after 09/01/2022 and may not exceed a 12-month project period.

Funding Levels

Minimum: None

Maximum: None

Match Requirement: None

Standards

Grantees must comply with standards applicable to this fund source cited in the Texas Grant Management Standards ([TxGMS](#)), [Federal Uniform Grant Guidance](#), and all statutes, requirements, and guidelines applicable to this funding.

Eligible Activities and Costs

Funds may only be used for obtaining bullet-resistant shields compliant with the National Institute of Justice (NIJ) Level III, III+, or IV.

Applicants are encouraged to consider the reasonable cost of their request. PSO will evaluate applications based on the number of frontline peace officers and the average cost per shield.

Program-Specific Requirements

Eligible officers. Grant funds may only be used to equip peace officers (as defined by Article 2.12, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure) directly employed by a law enforcement agency operated by the applicant.

PSO will prioritize the equipping of certain types of officers in the following order:

- 1) Peace officers directly employed by school districts;
- 2) Peace officers contracted by school districts; and
- 3) Other peace officers that may respond to school safety emergencies.

Active Shooter Policy. All eligible organizations that apply for grant funds will ensure its law enforcement agency adopts a Critical Incidents In-Progress (Active Shooter) policy implementing, at a minimum, protocols for assessing an active threat or violent encounter and immediately responding in order to stop the killing, stop the dying, and provide rapid casualty evacuation. The policy should include procedures that address:

- Concepts and Principles

Funding Announcement: Bullet-Resistant Shield Grant Program, FY2023

- Community/First Responder Agency Notifications
- Mutual Aid Implementation
- Solo Officer Deployment
- Officer Team Deployment
- Follow-On Responders (Rescue Task Force)
- Incident Command - Unified Command Considerations
- Incident Debriefing
- Training

ALERRT Training. All officers provided with a grant-funded ballistic shield must have either attended 16 hours of ALERRT (Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training) training within the last 24 months or commit to attend within the next 24 months. ALERRT's upcoming course schedule can be found here: <https://alerrt.org/Upcoming>.

Note: Funding is available through the Public Safety Office to offset travel expenditures associated with attending ALERRT Training. Please refer to the [ALERRT Travel Assistance Funding Announcement](#) for more information on how to apply for these funds.

Eligibility Requirements

1. Local units of governments must comply with the Cybersecurity Training requirements described in Section 772.012 and Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code. Local governments determined to not be in compliance with the cybersecurity requirements required by Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code are ineligible for OOG grant funds until the second anniversary of the date the local government is determined ineligible. Government entities must annually certify their compliance with the training requirements using the [Cybersecurity Training Certification for State and Local Governments](#). A copy of the Training Certification must be uploaded to your eGrants application. For more information or to access available training programs, visit the Texas Department of Information Resources [Statewide Cybersecurity Awareness Training](#) page.
2. Entities receiving funds from PSO must be located in a county that has an average of 90% or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 66. The disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

Counties applying for grant awards from the Office of the Governor must commit that the county will report at least 90% of convictions within five business days to the Criminal Justice Information System at the Department of Public Safety.

3. Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting complete UCR data and the Texas specific reporting mandated by 411.042 TGC, to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for inclusion in the annual Crime in Texas (CIT) publication. To be considered eligible for funding, applicants must have submitted a full twelve months of accurate data to DPS for the most recent calendar year by the deadline(s) established by DPS. Due to the importance of timely reporting, applicants are required to submit complete and accurate UCR data, as well as the Texas-

Funding Announcement: Bullet-Resistant Shield Grant Program, FY2023

mandated reporting, on a no less than monthly basis and respond promptly to requests from DPS related to the data submitted.

4. Local units of government, including cities, counties and other general purpose political subdivisions, as appropriate, and institutions of higher education that operate a law enforcement agency, must comply with all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (“DHS”) to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency’s custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. Additionally, counties and municipalities may NOT have in effect, purport to have in effect, or make themselves subject to or bound by, any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States; or (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3). Lastly, eligible applicants must comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

Each local unit of government, and institution of higher education that operates a law enforcement agency, must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the [CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form](#) certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements. This Form is required for each application submitted to OOG and is active until August 31, 2023 or the end of the grant period, whichever is later.

5. In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 420.034, any facility or entity that collects evidence for sexual assault or other sex offenses or investigates or prosecutes a sexual assault or other sex offense for which evidence has been collected, must participate in the statewide electronic tracking system developed and implemented by the Texas Department of Public Safety. Visit DPS’s [Sexual Assault Evidence Tracking Program](#) website for more information or to set up an account to begin participating.
6. Eligible applicants must be registered in the federal System for Award Management (SAM) database and have an UEI (Unique Entity ID) number assigned to its agency (to get registered in the SAM database and request an UEI number, go to <https://sam.gov/>).

Failure to comply with program eligibility requirements may cause funds to be withheld and/or suspension or termination of grant funds.

Prohibitions

Grant funds may not be used to support the unallowable costs listed in the [Guide to Grants](#) or any of the following unallowable costs:

1. Any costs ancillary to the purchase of eligible ballistic shields, such as policy development, training costs, and staff; and
2. Any other prohibition imposed by federal, state or local law or regulation.

Selection Process

Application Screening: The Office of the Governor will screen all applications to ensure that they meet the requirements included in the funding announcement.

Peer/Merit Review: The Office of the Governor will review applications to understand the overall demand for the program and for significant variations in costs per item. After this review, the Office of the Governor will determine if all eligible applications can be funded based on funds available, if there are cost-effectiveness benefits to normalizing or setting limits on the range of costs, and if other fair-share cuts may allow for broader distribution and a higher number of projects while still remaining effective.

Final Decisions: The Office of the Governor will consider these factors and make all final funding decisions. Other factors may include cost effectiveness, overall funds availability, or state government priorities and strategies, legislative directives, need, geographic distribution, or other relevant factors.

The Office of the Governor may not fund all applications or may only award part of the amount requested. In the event that funding requests exceed available funds, the Office of the Governor may revise projects to address a more limited focus.

Contact Information

For more information, contact the eGrants help desk at eGrants@gov.texas.gov or (512) 463-1919.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-102**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE APPLICATION FOR THE FY 2023 BULLET-RESISTANT SHIELD GRANT PROGRAM; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Texarkana, Texas, that the Bullet-Resistant Shields' project be operated for FY 2023; and

WHEREAS, the City will not be required to furnish match funding to receive funds under the grant program; and

WHEREAS, the City Council agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full; and

WHEREAS, the City Council designates Captain Michael Henry as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter, or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, being informed of the nature and proposed use of said grant, does consider and find that the above recommended uses and grant expenditures therefore are in the best interest of and will promote the health, safety, and general welfare of the community.

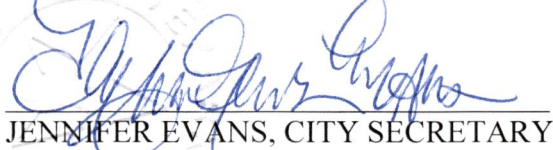
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, approves submission of the grant application for the Bullet-Resistant Shields' project to the Office of the Governor.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2022.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:19 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/19/2022 8:33 AM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Ordinance No. 2022-076 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and
expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, and adopting the
Subject: budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1,
2022, and ending September 30, 2023.

Briefing: 9/12/2022 **Public Hearing:** 8/22/2022 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2022

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Since the August 8, 2022 presentation, water and sewer revenues have been revised to reflect the current rate study recommendations. Sales tax revenue has also been adjusted to reflect an additional month of collection data. Updated general fund expenditures include personnel corrections made to previously budgeted positions and an increase to the airport contribution based on a compensation study that was recently completed. Water department expenditures include additional funding for technology/cyber security, equipment purchases, and water/sewer improvements and repairs.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The proposed budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023 includes the following:

- 101 General Fund revenue proposed of \$40,346,950, an increase of \$2,468,873 from revenue proposed in FY 22.
 - Maintain property tax rate of \$0.65
 - Increase in overall property valuation of \$319,529,546 and revenue of \$1,889,829 (10.68%) based on certified values received in July:
 - Texarkana City
 - \$280,802,950 increased valuation
 - \$1,825,219 increased gross revenue
 - \$(185,280) increased frozen tax loss
 - \$1,639,939 change in revenue
 - T1
 - \$27,032,188 increased valuation
 - \$175,709 increased gross revenue
 - \$(1,563) increased frozen tax loss
 - \$174,146 change in revenue
 - T2
 - \$11,694,408 increased valuation
 - \$76,013 increased gross revenue
 - \$(270) increased frozen tax loss
 - \$75,743 change in revenue

City of Texarkana, Texas

- The property tax collection rate is budgeted at 98% which is consistent with prior years.
 - Revised sales tax revenue for FY 2022 is budgeted at the year-to-date collection amount with the remaining unknown months budgeted at FY 2021 actual collections. Sales tax revenue for FY 2023 is projected to increase by 1% or \$205,856 from the FY 2022 revised estimates.
- 101 General Fund expenditures proposed of \$51,576,099, an increase of \$13,713,576 from expenditures proposed in FY 22.
 - All departments are budgeted to maintain current levels of service.
 - Personnel costs:
 - Personnel is budgeted at full employment
 - Non-Civil Service Personnel
 - 3% increase to base salary
 - Adjustment of positions currently below the minimum of the pay scale up to the minimum
 - Estimated cost of \$300,000 annually
 - Fire Department Personnel
 - Year three of collective bargaining agreement
 - Estimated cost of \$1.2 million to fund FY 2021 – 2023
 - Police Department
 - Increase in starting pay for recruit patrol officer from \$45,000 to \$48,000
 - All other grades and steps will remain the same
 - TWU
 - 3% increase to base salary
 - Estimated cost of \$250,000 annually
 - Health Insurance
 - 3-year plan to bring employer contribution percentages by tier to 95% for employee cost and 65% for dependent cost
 - Change in Employee Contribution:
 - Employee Only – Increase of \$8.04/month
 - Employee + Spouse – Increase of \$23.48/month
 - Employee + Children – Increase of \$13.57/month
 - Employee + Family – Increase of \$33.10/month
 - Estimated Employee Contributions total approximately \$739,348 or 13.30% of premium costs
 - Change in Employer Contribution:
 - Employee Only – Increase of \$23.38/month
 - Employee + Spouse – Increase of \$45.66/month
 - Employee + Children – Increase of \$42.97/month
 - Employee + Family – Increase of \$61.16/month
 - Estimated Employer Contributions total approximately \$4,803,110 or 86.7% of premium costs
 - Annual allocations:
 - Capital & Equipment
 - Major street maintenance - \$850,000
 - Fleet operations - \$1,575,000

City of Texarkana, Texas

- Fleet capital replacement - \$1,200,000
- Building maintenance - \$252,000
- Public safety equipment (non-fleet expenditures) - \$172,000
- Technology - \$339,000
- Neighborhood & Community
 - Demolition of substandard properties – \$150,000
 - Neighborhood revitalization - \$100,000
 - Downtown enhancement - \$125,000
- Partnerships
 - Operation of Bi-State building and jail - \$1,960,000
 - Public library - \$600,000
 - T-Line bus system - \$186,425
 - Airport (non-capital) - \$340,000
 - Health Department - \$75,000
- One time use of fund balance:
 - \$40,000 for master planning
 - \$1,288,101 for infrastructure and sidewalks
 - \$987,000 for park improvements
 - \$1,225,000 for building improvements at fire stations and city hall
 - \$731,000 for fire pumper truck
 - \$1,000,000 for drainage repairs
 - \$2,512,576 for water department infrastructure projects
 - \$3,456,241 for other projects
- Funding of \$787,673 allocated in the 2017 Bond Fund for the airport terminal project (Texas side portion only)
- Funding allocated in the Economic Development Fund for small business incubator space (\$500,000) and economic incentive agreements (\$200,000)
- Proposed issuance of certificates of obligation in an amount not to exceed \$20,475,000 with an annual debt service payment of \$1.5 million for constructing, improving and equipping fire-fighting facilities; street and bridge improvements; and professional services rendered in relation to such projects.
- Estimated days of expenditures in General Fund Balance at the end of FY 2023 is approximately 165 days.

Potential Options:

- Adopt budget as presented
- Adopt budget with requested changes

Fiscal Implications:

To provide proper documentation and approval of authorized expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Staff met with the Budget Advisory Committee on the following dates:

May 11, 2022

May 25, 2022

June 7, 2022

Attachments

- a. 2022-076 ORD Adopting FY 23 Budget REVISED 09.12.22 (DOC)
- b. 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (PDF)
- c. 2022-076 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2022-076 ORD FT 2023 Budget signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/04/2022 12:53 PM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Finance Review	Completed	08/04/2022
	12:53 PM			
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/05/2022
	3:42 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2022
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History

08/08/22	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/22/22
08/22/22	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/12/22

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-076

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATE OF THE REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022, AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2022, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; APPROVING FLEET CAPITAL REPLACEMENT PURCHASES AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO MAKE CERTAIN PURCHASES AUTHORIZED BY LAW; APPROVING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO INCORPORATE PROJECTS INTO EXECUTION OF THE ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET AS FUNDING IS AVAILABLE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and published on the City's website.

SECTION 3: Appropriations:

Fund No.	Fund Name	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
101	General Fund	40,338,653	51,578,234	11,239,581
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	23,400	40,000	16,600
103	Personnel Policy Fund	703,100	725,500	22,400
104	Workers Compensation Fund	376,700	375,000	-
107	Court Security Fund	23,700	32,615	8,915
108	Public Safety Equipment Fund	172,000	172,000	-
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	2,838,714	2,838,714	-

113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	-	36,231	36,231
114	Court Technology Fund	26,500	26,116	-
115	City Technology Fund	574,087	793,479	219,392
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,597,890	2,308,966	711,076
117	Donation Fund	30,650	72,906	42,256
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	21,549	-	-
120	Major Street Maintenance Fund	850,000	850,000	-
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	28,000	28,000	-
200	Perot Enhancement	27,600	50,000	22,400
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	599,096	599,096	-
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	1,536,482	1,500,000	-
209	Home Program Fund	900	-	-
211	Perot Theatre Fund	351,000	328,417	-
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,823,000	1,954,051	131,051
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	42,400	100,000	57,600
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	217,707	217,707	-
215	Housing Fund	250	-	-
216	Police Training Fund	5,175	18,000	12,825
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	25,000	25,000	-
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	30,009	-	-
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	12,300	22,000	9,700
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	340,750	340,750	-
222	TIFMAS Fund	120,000	120,000	-
223	Economic Development Fund	402,140	1,311,175	909,035
228	Building Maintenance Fund	252,750	252,750	-
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	105,560	75,679	-

235	Farmer's Market Fund	45,000	39,694	-
240	TCA Grant Fund	-	82,500	82,500
241	Small Business Admin. Grant	82,500		-
244	National Fitness Campaign	-	80,000	80,000
301	Debt Service Fund	7,167,819	6,756,765	-
423	2017 Bond Fund		1,658,074	1,658,074
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund		605,619	605,619
501	Health Department Fund	1,519,236	1,484,408	-
502	Public Library Fund	780,762	780,762	-
602	Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund	50,000	50,000	-
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	11,300	30,000	18,700
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	8,140,671	8,016,032	-
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,786,012	1,786,012	-
704	Fleet Capital Replacement Fund	2,001,000	1,078,303	-
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	1,386,824	1,386,824	-
TWU	Texas Revenue Fund	27,333,048	27,134,362	-
TWU	IP Revenue Fund	2,078,274	2,078,274	-
TWU	2020 Refunding Bond Fund	75,670	186,110	110,440
TWU	2013 Bond Construction Fund	167,209	166,556	-
TWU	Millwood Depreciation Fund	434,633	768,116	333,483
TWU	North Texarkana WWTP Depreciation Fund	23,400	36,660	13,260
TWU	Equipment Fund	408,833	477,489	68,656
TWU	Technology Fund	453,844	731,392	277,548
TWU	South Regional WWTP Depreciation Fund	189,213	197,064	7,851
TWU	Compost Fund	110,835	109,480	-
TWU	Personnel Policy Fund	131,134	144,059	12,925

TWU	TX Capital Improvement Fund	2,658,542	3,858,000	1,199,458
TWU	TX Infrastructure Fund	718,233	1,520,000	801,767
TWU	Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,672,511	50,000	-
TWU	Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	506,264	1,250,000	743,736
TWU	Waggoner Creek WWTP Capital Impr. Fund	152,099	200,000	47,901
Total Appropriations		<u>113,581,928</u>	<u>129,534,941</u>	<u>19,500,980</u>

SECTION 4: The funding and purchases for the 2022-2023 fiscal year Fleet Capital Replacement Schedule are hereby approved and the City Manager or his designee is authorized, at his discretion, to expend public funds expressly designated, approved, and appropriated in this budget for Fleet Capital Replacement purchases made pursuant to interlocal or cooperative purchasing programs authorized by Chapter 271, Subchapters (D) and (F), Texas Local Government Code, and to sign and execute any documentation necessary for such purchases.

SECTION 5: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2022, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2023.

SECTION 6: The ongoing Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is hereby approved and the City Manager or his designee is authorized and directed to incorporate the projects into the execution of the annual operating budget as funding is available, in all aspects of capital project execution, including the appropriate debt funding procedures as may be required by state law.

SECTION 7: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 8: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 9: This Ordinance supersedes and controls over all resolutions, parts of resolutions, or policies in conflict herewith to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 10: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2022.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



2022-2023 ANNUAL BUDGET

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2022

DRAFT



CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

DAVID ORR, PHD, CITY MANAGER

KRISTIN PEEPLES, CPA, CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

220 TEXAS BOULEVARD

TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75501

TEXARKANA, TEXAS CITY COUNCIL



MAYOR BOB BRUGGEMAN



JEAN MATLOCK, WARD 1



MARY HART, WARD 2



BETTY WILLIAMS, WARD 3



CHRISTIE PAGE, WARD 4



BILL HARP, WARD 5



JAY DAVIS, WARD 6

City of Texarkana, Texas Annual Budget

Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2023

In accordance with the passage of S.B. No. 656, Local Government Code, Sec. 102.007, was amended to require that an adopted municipal budget must contain a cover page that includes the following information:

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$1,889,829 which is a 10.68% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$71,809.

The members of the governing body voted on the budget as follows:

For:

Against:

Present and Not Voting:

Absent:

Property Tax Rate Comparison	<u>2021-2022</u>	<u>2022-2023</u>
Property Tax Rate	\$0.650000/100	\$0.650000/100
No New Revenue Tax Rate	\$0.653834/100	\$0.585070/100
No New Revenue M&O Tax Rate	\$0.529082/100	\$0.472507/100
Voter Approval Tax Rate	\$0.650785/100	\$0.650108/100
Debt Rate	\$0.125605/100	\$0.182189/100

The total amount of municipal debt obligation is:

Principal	\$40,570,000
Interest	<u>\$ 7,052,236</u>
Total	<u>\$47,622,236</u>

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS ADMINISTRATION

DAVID ORR..... CITY MANAGER

J.W. BRAMLETT, SHRM-CP..... DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

MASHELL DANIEL, P.E., CFM.....DIRECTOR OF BUILDING AND CODE

JENNIFER EVANS, TRMC.....CITY SECRETARY

VASHIL FERNANDEZ..... DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

DUSTIN HENSLEE, P.E., CFM, CSI.....DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

SHERRY JACKSON, J.D.....MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGE

KRISTIN PEEPLES, CPA.....CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

ROBBY ROBERTSON, CPRP..... DIRECTOR OF PARKS AND COMMUNITY HEALTH

ERIC SCHLOTTER.....FIRE CHIEF

KEVIN SCHUTTE.....POLICE CHIEF

GARY SMITH, P.E..... DIRECTOR OF TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES

JENNIFER STRAYHORN, MSLS.....DIRECTOR OF LIBRARY SERVICES

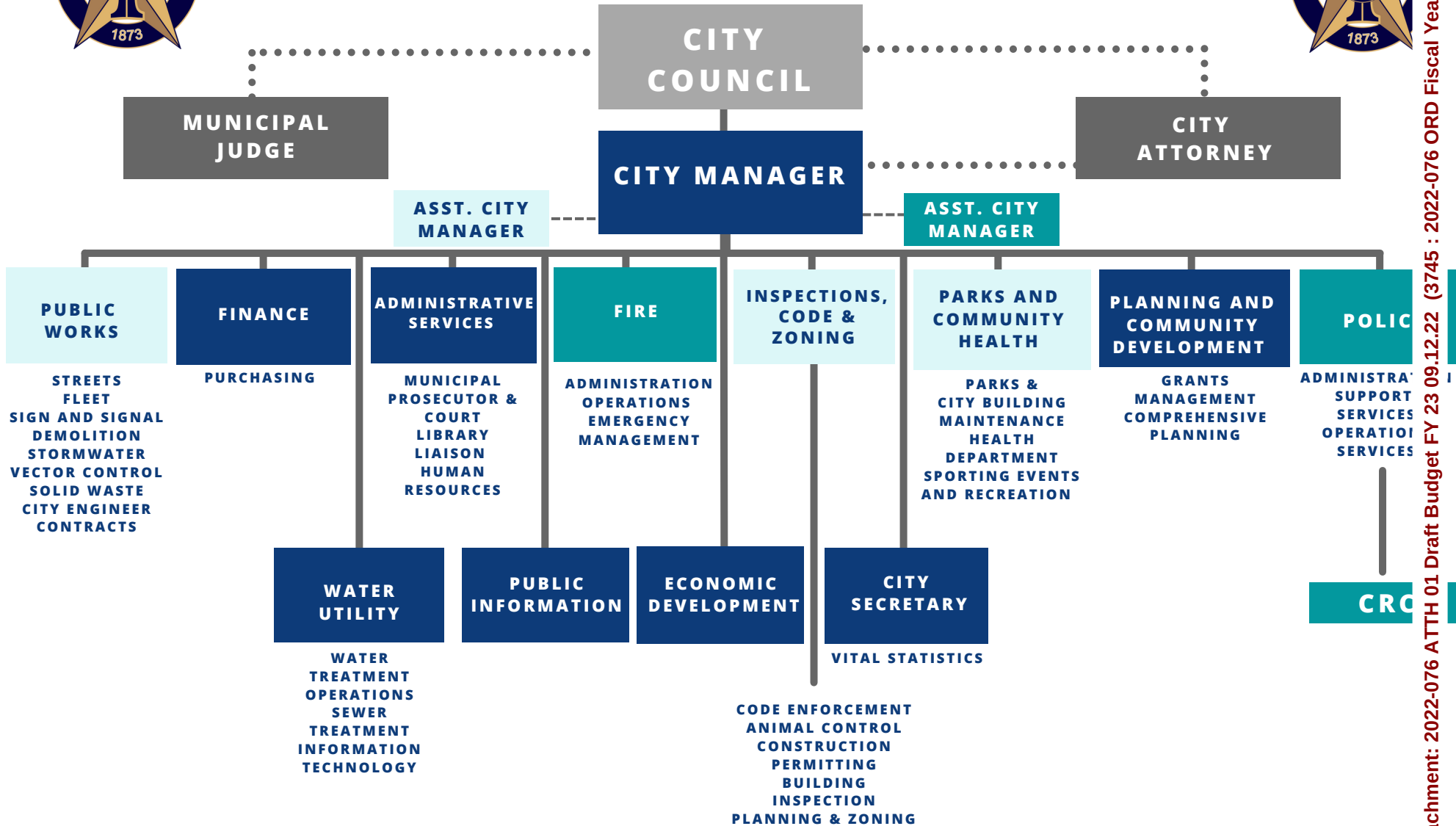
LISA THOMPSON, MPS, CPC.....ECONOMIC DEVELOPER/COMMUNICATIONS ADMINISTRATOR





CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

7.5.b



Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023

MISSION, VISION & CORE VALUES



VISION

The vision of the City of Texarkana, Texas is to **be a thriving regional center for education, business and culture which attracts and serves our residents and visitors.**

MISSION

The mission of the City of Texarkana, Texas is to **provide customer focused public services and regional leadership that serves our residents and visitors while offering a safe, vibrant, and welcoming community.**



TEAMWORK



INTEGRITY



ACCOUNTABILITY



INNOVATION



LEADERSHIP



PROFESSIONALISM



COMMUNICATION



CHARACTER

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS DEMOGRAPHICS

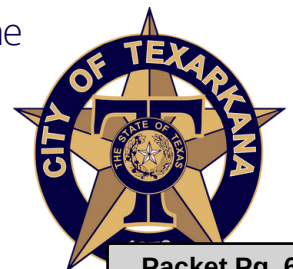
The City was incorporated in 1874, and is located on the Texas-Arkansas border in the northeast corner of Texas. It is 28 miles south of Oklahoma, 25 miles north of Louisiana, and occupies a land area of approximately 32 square miles, with a current estimated population of 36,186.

There are estimated to be 14,148 households in the City, with an average household size of 2.4 persons. Median household income is estimated at \$49,873, per capita income is \$30,348, and the median age in the City is 38.4 years of age. 47.2% of the population is white, 39.8% is black, 7.9% is Hispanic, with other racial/ethnic groups making up the remaining 5.1%. High school graduation rate is at 89.3%, while 24.9% of the population has a Bachelor's Degree or higher.

The City is strategically located with the prospect of three interstate highways in the area, has a favorable climate, plentiful water supplies, and a good mix in the area of manufacturing, agriculture, government, tourism, education, medical, retail and service centers to contribute to a stable economy going forward. Largest taxpayers include a hospital, mall, utility company, apartments and other real estate organizations, a large retailer, and a car dealership. Largest employers in the area are Red River Army Depot, Christus St Michael Health Care, Cooper Tire & Rubber and Texarkana, Texas ISD.

Medical needs for the region are well served by two (2) acute care hospitals, two (2) rehabilitation hospitals, a geriatric psychiatric inpatient facility, several ambulatory surgical centers, and a number of home health organizations, nursing homes, assisted living centers and retirement homes. Educational needs are served by three (3) public school districts, with four (4) others bordering the City, and several private schools in the area. Five (5) institutions of higher education serve the City, with Texas A & M University- Texarkana and Texarkana College located on the Texas side, while the University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences Area Health Education Center, Southern Arkansas Tech, and the University of Arkansas Hope-Texarkana campus reside on the Arkansas side.

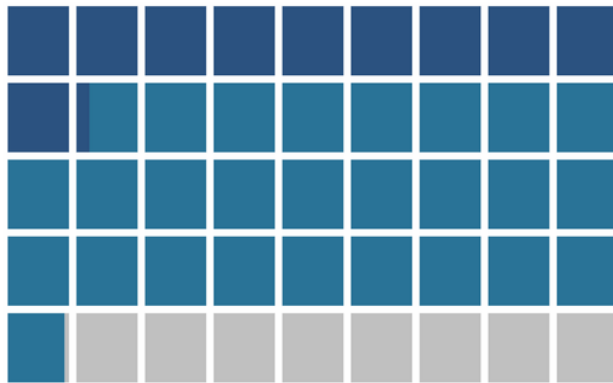
The City is empowered to tax real and personal property located within its boundaries, and it can also extend its boundaries through annexation when the City Council deems it appropriate. It has operated under the council-manager form of government since 1960, with policy-making and legislative authority vested in the City Council comprised of the mayor and six members, each serving staggered two year terms. The council's responsibilities include passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring the City Manager, City Attorney, and Municipal Judge. The City Manager carries out the policies and ordinances of the Council, oversees the day-to-day operations of the City, and appoints the heads of each department.



CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS DEMOGRAPHICS (CONT.)

The City provides a full range of services, including police and fire protection, streets and infrastructure, traffic engineering, parks and recreation activities, community development through planning and zoning, tourism, a public library and administrative services. Water and sewer distribution and collection services are provided by the Texarkana, Texas water department, through a joint operation with the City of Texarkana, Arkansas doing business as Texarkana Water Utilities. The City also participates in joint ventures to operate the Texarkana Regional Airport, and the Bi-State Justice Center.

POPULATION BY AGE



■ Under 18 (23%) ■ Ages 18 to 64 (59%) ■ Aged 65+ (18%)

35,924

Population



Average Household Size



2,806

Total Businesses



\$49,873

Median Household Income



\$30,348

Per Capita Income



\$47,228

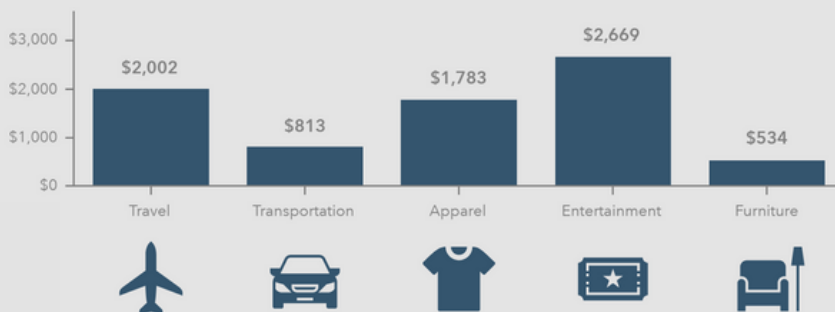
Median Net Worth



34,285

Total Employees

KEY SPENDING FACTS

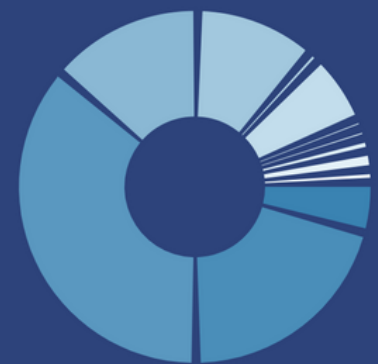


Educational Attainment



● < 9th Grade ● No Diploma
 ● HS Diploma ● GED
 ● Some College ● Assoc Degree
 ● Bach Degree ● Grad Degree

Commute Time: Minutes



● < 5 ● 5-9 ● 10-14
 ● 15-19 ● 20-24 ● 25-29
 ● 30-34 ● 35-39 ● 40-44
 ● 45-59 ● 60-89 ● 90+

Budget Calendar

Fiscal Year 2023

Mon	April 11	6:00 PM	City Council approves budget calendar and establishes citizen led Budget Advisory Committee
April			Departmental budget meetings
May/June			Various meetings with Budget Advisory Committee and City Council
Fri	August 5		Budget filed with municipal clerk
Mon	August 8	6:00 PM	First briefing on proposed budget First briefing on proposed tax rate First briefing on ratifying a budget that raises more tax revenue than last year Record vote to publish notice of tax rate increase <i>(This is only to provide notice to the public and <u>not</u> to adopt the tax rate)</i>
Wed	August 10		Notice of public hearing on proposed budget
Mon	August 22	6:00 PM	Public hearing on proposed budget <i>(Law requires action to be taken after the public hearing. Recommendation will be to postpone until the September 12th meeting)</i>
Wed	August 31		Notice of public hearing on proposed tax rate
Mon	September 12	6:00 PM	Public hearing on proposed tax rate Public hearing on ratifying a budget that raises more tax revenue than last year Record vote for adoption of budget Record vote for adoption of tax rate Record vote to ratify budget that raises more tax revenue than last year
Mon	October 1		Fiscal year begins Adopted budget implemented
Mon	December 5		Final budget document posted, distributed and submitted to Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA)

Fund Structure

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific purposes or objectives. The City's funds are divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. All funds are subject to appropriation except the Accounts Payable and Payroll Fund clearing accounts.

Governmental Funds

General Funds

101 - General Fund	108 - Public Safety Equipment Fund
103 - Personnel Policy Fund	120 - Major Street Maintenance Fund
104 - Worker's Compensation Fund	216 - Police Training Fund
105 - Payroll Disbursement Fund	228 - Building Maintenance Fund
115 - City Technology Fund	704 - Fleet Capital Replacement Fund

Special Revenue Funds

107 - Court Security Fund	220 - Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund
110 - Central Records & Communications Fund	222 - TIFMAS Fund
113 - Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	223 - Economic Development Fund
114 - Court Technology Fund	227 - NEA Grant Fund
116 - TIRZ #1 Fund	229 - Public Safety Radio Fund
117 - Donation Fund	232 - Trail Grant Fund
118 - TIRZ #2 Fund	233 - NRDA Grant
200 - Perot Enhancement	235 - Farmer's Market Fund
199 - Homeland Security Grant Fund	236 - Emergency Management Fund
202 - Emergency Solutions Grant Fund	237 - DOJ - COVID Grant Fund
203 - CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	238 - DEAAG Fund
204 - Community Development Block Grant Fund	239 - American Rescue Plan Grant Fund
207 - EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	240 - TCA Grant Fund
209 - Home Program Fund	241 - Small Business Admin. Grant
211 - Perot Theatre Fund	242 - Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park
212 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	243 - TACF Grant Fund
213 - Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	244 - National Fitness Campaign Fund
214 - COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	501 - Health Department Fund
215 - Housing Fund	502 - Public Library Fund
217 - Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	602 - PD Youth Outreach Program Fund
218 - CDBG 108 Loan Fund	810 - Member Cities Water Revenue Fund
219 - Law Enforcement Program Fund	

Governmental Funds

Capital Projects Funds

417 - 2005 Bond Fund

423 - 2017 Bond Fund

424 - 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund

Debt Service Fund

301 - Debt Service Fund

Fiduciary Funds

Agency Funds

102 - Narcotics Division Operations Fund

605 - Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

Proprietary Funds

Internal Service Funds

702 - Employee Health Claim Fund

703 - Fleet Services Fund

Texarkana Water Utilities

Texas Revenue Fund

IP Revenue Fund

Texas 2020 Refunding Bond Fund

Texas 2013 Bond Fund

Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund

Millwood Depreciation Fund

North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant
Depreciation Fund

Equipment Fund

Technology Fund

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant
Depreciation Fund

Compost Fund

Personnel Policy Fund

Texas Capital Improvement Fund

Texas Infrastructure Fund

Write Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund
(Member Cities)

Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital
Improvement Fund

Funds By Department

General Government

101 - General Fund	114 - Court Technology Fund
103 - Personnel Policy Fund	115 - City Technology Fund
104 - Worker's Compensation Fund	301 - Debt Service Fund
105 - Payroll Disbursement Fund	702 - Employee Health Claim Fund
107 - Court Security Fund	

Public Safety - Police & Fire

101 - General Fund	219 - Law Enforcement Program Fund
102 - Narcotics Division Operations Fund	222 - TIFMAS Fund
103 - Personnel Policy Fund	229 - Public Safety Radio Fund
108 - Public Safety Equipment Fund	236 - Emergency Mangement
110 - Central Records & Communications Fund	237 - DOJ - COVID Grant Fund
199 - Homeland Security Grant Fund	239 - American Rescue Plan Grant
216 - Police Training Fund	602 - PD Youth Outreach Program Fund
217 - Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	605 - Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

Public Works

101 - General Fund	417 - 2005 Bond Fund
103 - Personnel Policy Fund	423 - 2017 Bond Fund
116 - TIRZ #1 Fund	424 - 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund
118 - TIRZ #2 Fund	703 - Fleet Services Fund
120 - Major Street Maintenance Fund	704 - Fleet Capital Replacement Fund
220 - Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	

Building and Code Administration

101 - General Fund	103 - Personnel Policy Fund
--------------------	-----------------------------

Parks, Recreation and Community Health

101 - General Fund	230 - Rotary Splash Pad Fund
103 - Personnel Policy Fund	232 - Trail Grant Fund
200 - Perot Enhancement	235 - Farmer's Market Fund
211 - Perot Theatre Fund	241 - Small Business Admin Grant Fund
212 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	242 - Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park
213 - Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	244 - National Fitness Campaign Fund
228 - Building Maintenance Fund	501 - Health Department Fund
	502 - Public Library Fund

Planning and Community Development

101 - General Fund	215 - Housing Fund
103 - Personnel Policy Fund	218 - CDBG 108 Loan Fund
113 - Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	223 - Economic Development Fund
117 - Donation Fund	227 - NEA Grant Fund
202 - Emergency Solutions Grant Fund	233 - NRDA Grant
203 - CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	238 - DEAAG Fund
204 - Community Development Block Grant Fund	240 - TCA Grant Fund
207 - EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	241 - Small Business Admin. Grant
209 - Home Program Fund	243 - TACF Grant Fund
214 - COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	

Non-Operating

101 - General Fund

Water

810 - Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	TWU - Technology Fund
TWU - Texas Revenue Fund	TWU - South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund
TWU - IP Revenue Fund	TWU - Compost Fund
TWU - Texas 2020 Refunding Bond Fund	TWU - Personnel Policy Fund
TWU - Texas 2013 Bond Fund	TWU - Texas Capital Improvement Fund
TWU - Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund	TWU - Texas Infrastructure Fund
TWU - Millwood Depreciation Fund	TWU - Write Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund
TWU - North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	TWU - Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)
TWU - Equipment Fund	TWU - Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund

Fund Descriptions

101 General Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for general operations of the City through funding from property and sales taxes, fees, and other general revenue.

FOCUS:

To provide general City services including administrative oversight, police and fire protection, public works, building and code administration, parks and recreation, planning, and community development.

102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Assets legally seized and judiciously forfeited as gains of illegal and unlawful activities.

FOCUS:

To provide additional funds to assist the police department in accomplishing its missions, goals and objectives.

103 Personnel Policy Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To satisfy certain benefit obligations that are due to employees upon termination.

FOCUS:

The focus of the Personnel Policy Fund is to pay terminated employees benefits based on the City's current policies.

104 Workers Compensation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide worker's compensation benefits to City employees.

FOCUS:

The focus of the workers' compensation fund is to isolate the revenue and expenditures of workers' compensation. This helps the City to establish workers' compensation rates that are adequate to fund the current cost of the premiums.

105 Payroll Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide for the payroll transactions of all City employees.

FOCUS:

The focus of the payroll fund is to isolate the expenditures and liabilities associated with bi-weekly payroll. Separation of these transactions allows for more accurate tracking of batch payroll processing and proper reporting.

107 Court Security Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Municipal Court is authorized under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 102.17 to collect a security fee from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offense as a cost of court.

FOCUS:

The security fee collected by the court is set aside as restricted funds that can be used for the purchase of the following items:

- The purchase or repair of X-ray machines and conveying systems
- Handheld metal detectors
- Identification cards and systems
- Electronic locking and surveillance equipment
- Bailiffs, deputy sheriffs, deputy constables, or contract security personnel
- Signage
- Confiscated weapon inventory and tracking systems
- Locks, chains, alarms, or similar security devices
- The purchase or repair of bullet-proof glass
- Continuing education on security issues for court personnel and security personnel
- Warrant officers and related equipment

108 Public Safety Equipment Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide safety equipment to the City's police and fire departments.

FOCUS:

The focus of the public safety equipment fund is to capture annual funding for the replacement of police and fire safety equipment based on the expected useful life of the equipment.

110 Central Records & Communication Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City is a participant in a joint venture in the Bi-State Justice Center with the City of Texarkana, Arkansas and Bowie County, Texas to house the law enforcement and criminal justice agencies of each entity. The Intergovernmental Advisory Committee is responsible for the operations of the Center. The annual budget is underwritten by the participating entities based on a formula which uses floor space occupied, number of records processed by the Central Records Center, the number of calls for service handled in the Communications Center, and the number of prisoners in the detention facility for each entity.

FOCUS:

This program encompasses the Bi-State Central Records & Communications Center Department of the Justice Center. The City provides payroll service for the personnel. All payroll expenditures are billed back to Texarkana, Arkansas which by agreement is responsible for the fiscal operation of the Center.

113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Energy Conservation Revolving Loan Fund is an investment source for energy efficiency and conservation projects. It is intended for permanent working capital and fixed asset financing for departments within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

FOCUS:

In 2009, the City of Texarkana, Texas established the fund with an initial amount of \$30,000 through the Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant Program.

The energy fund is run through the City's Finance Department. The fund will be replenished by the difference in energy savings once a building has been retrofitted with energy efficient technology.

Each department is responsible for submitting energy efficiency and conservation projects with timely payback periods.

Eligible projects will include:

- Any project that increases energy efficiency in municipal operations
- Any retrofit project that reduces energy use and costs
- Shows a payback period of less than 2 years

114 Court Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Municipal Court is authorized under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 102.0172 to collect a technology fee from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offense as a cost of court.

FOCUS:

The technology fee collected by the court is set aside as restricted funds that can be used for the purchase of the following items:

- Computer systems
- Computer networks
- Computer hardware
- Computer software
- Imaging systems
- Electronic kiosks
- Electronic ticket writers
- Docket management systems

115 Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this fund is to provide a management tool for the City's growing technology needs. Scheduled replacement of hardware and software assets will allow the City to operate more efficiently in a rapidly changing technological environment.

FOCUS:

Operational technology assets will be consistently monitored and analyzed for effectiveness and replaced as needed.

116 TIRZ #1 Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #1 was created to help finance the cost of public improvements needed to promote developing or redeveloping a specific geographic area that would otherwise not attract significant private investment "but for" the Zone. Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones are regulated and monitored by the City and Chapter 311 of the Tax Code. State law requires reporting to the Texas Comptroller.

FOCUS:

The TIRZ #1 was created by Ordinance #177-09 on November 23, 2009. The TIRZ board has considered and approved various projects that would improve or develop infrastructure in its geographic area. These projects become part of the financing and project plans. The City Council approves the expenditure of funds and determines the appropriate time for funding the construction of the projects.

That the public improvements scheduled for the Zones include, but are not limited to, the construction of: (i) sidewalks, cross walks and pedestrian crossing systems (ii) storm sewers and drainage ponds, (iii) sanitary sewers, (iv) landscaping, streetscape, fountains, historic building facades, works of art, and benches, (v) plazas, squares, pedestrian malls, trails, and other public spaces, (vi) parking lots and roadways, (vii) utility line relocation and installation, (viii) water system improvements (ix) parks, and outdoor performance spaces, (x) bicycle routes and facilities, (xi) public transportation projects, (xii) signage, and (xiii) other related necessary or convenient public improvements.

117 Donation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The donation fund account includes small grant awards and community donations for city assisted initiatives such as the Texarkana Arts & Historic District, Believe in Beverly Campaign and Neighborhood Associations. Depending on the donation, agencies and individual donors may receive an acknowledgement of donation letter and grant expenditure reports are submitted as requested.

118 TIRZ #2 Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #2 was created to help finance the cost of public improvements needed to promote developing or redeveloping a specific geographic area that would otherwise not attract significant private investment “but for” the Zone. Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones are regulated and monitored by the City and Chapter 311 of the Tax Code. State law requires reporting to the Texas Comptroller.

FOCUS:

The TIRZ #2 was created by Ordinance #177-09 on November 23, 2009. The TIRZ board has considered and approved various projects that would improve or develop infrastructure in its geographic area. These projects become part of the financing and project plans. The City Council approves the expenditure of funds and determines the appropriate time for funding the construction of the projects.

That the public improvements scheduled for the Zones include, but are not limited to, the construction of: (i) sidewalks, cross walks and pedestrian crossing systems (ii) storm sewers and drainage ponds, (iii) sanitary sewers, (iv) landscaping, streetscape, fountains, historic building facades, works of art, and benches, (v) plazas, squares, pedestrian malls, trails, and other public spaces, (vi) parking lots and roadways, (vii) utility line relocation and installation, (viii) water system improvements (ix) parks, and outdoor performance spaces, (x) bicycle routes and facilities, (xi) public transportation projects, (xii) signage, and (xiii) other related necessary or convenient public improvements.

120 Major Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to address city-wide street maintenance needs.

FOCUS:

The focus of this fund is to address street maintenance needs as they arise, rather than incurring additional costs by delaying projects until future dates.

200 Perot Enhancement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The beautiful restored Perot Theatre, located in downtown Texarkana at 3rd and Main St, has been a landmark since 1924 when it opened as the Saenger Amusement Company's "Gateway to the Southwest" theatre.

Fully restored by the City of Texarkana, TX in 1979-80, the building is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. Texarkana natives, H. Ross Perot and his sister Bette, through the Perot Foundation, contributed much of the restoration costs in memory of his parents, Mr. & Mrs. Gabriel Ross Perot.

In recognition of this contribution, the Texarkana, Texas City Council renamed the building – The Perot Theatre. The theatre annually hosts the Perot Theatre Series, as well as numerous rentals throughout the year. The Perot Theatre is owned by the City of Texarkana, TX and the Texarkana Symphony Orchestra is contracted to program and manage the theatre.

FOCUS:

A two-dollar (\$2 USD) charge is placed on all tickets by the Perot Theatre. These funds are used to provide enhancements and amenities for the Perot Theatre.

202 Emergency Solutions Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Emergency Solutions Grants program is a competitive grant program designed to provide the services necessary to help persons that are at-risk of homelessness or homeless quickly regain stability in permanent housing. The ESG program is funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and is administered by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) in the State of Texas.

FOCUS:

The ESG program provides funding to:

- Engage homeless individuals and families living on the street;
- Improve the number and quality of emergency shelters for homeless individuals and families;
- Help operate these shelters;
- Provide essential services to shelter residents;
- Rapidly re-house homeless individuals and families; and
- Prevent families and individuals from becoming homeless.

203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Revolving Loan Program funded through Community Development Block Grant funding from HUD.

FOCUS:

The Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan Fund Program enables the City to make loans to developers or small business owners to redevelop buildings in revitalization areas of the City. Improvements will benefit low and moderate-income individuals through jobs or housing opportunities. Loans can be used for façade improvements to businesses.

204 Community Development Block Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Community Development Block Grant Program is designed to primarily benefit low/moderate income persons and/or low to moderate income areas of the City. Housing and community development needs in the community are identified and strategies outlined to address these needs.

FOCUS:

To identify the needs of the community and promote programs that will benefit the greatest number of low/moderate income residents.

207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is offered by funding from the Environmental Protection Agency.

FOCUS:

The Revolving Loan fund program enables the City to make sub grants and loans to developers seeking to redevelop contaminated properties in targeted areas of the community. Loan and grants funds may be used for clean-up activities at approved redevelopment sites.

209 Home Program Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Administration of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) program.

FOCUS:

To assist qualified individuals and families in repairing or reconstructing substandard homes.

211 Perot Theatre Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program meets the obligation made to the Perot Foundation that the City provide community-enhancing cultural programming in the Perot Theatre, in exchange for the foundation's capital gift to the City to restore the original Saenger Theatre in the early 1980's. The Perot Theatre, as a stand-alone historical jewel and as a programmed event center, is integral to regional, national, and even international tourism in Texarkana. It includes programming from the Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc. (TRAHC), the Texarkana Symphony Orchestra, local dance recitals and nationally known music artists.

FOCUS:

The Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc. (TRAHC) is currently contracted by the City for the professional management of the Perot Theatre. The hotel occupancy tax revenues invested through this fund are integral to the continued positive impact of the Perot Theatre.

212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The hotel occupancy tax fund is comprised of revenue received from local hotels and motels. All funds received from the hotel occupancy tax are spent in accordance with the Texas Tax Code, Section 351.101 (a) and (b).

FOCUS:

According to the tax code, there is a two-part test that expenditures of local hotel occupancy tax funds must meet in order to be valid.

1. Every expenditure must directly enhance and promote tourism and the hotel industry.
2. Every expenditure must clearly fit into a state defined statutory category including:
 - a) the acquisition of sites for and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operation, and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both;
 - b) the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants;
 - c) advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity;
 - d) the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms;
 - e) historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums: (i) at or in the immediate vicinity of convention center facilities or visitor information centers; or (ii) located elsewhere in the municipality or its vicinity that would be frequented by tourists and convention delegates;
 - f) for a municipality located in a county with a population of one million or less, expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality or its vicinity; and
 - g) subject to Section 351.1076, the promotion of tourism by the enhancement and upgrading of existing sports facilities, including facilities or fields for baseball, softball, soccer, and flag football.

213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The contract for the capital gift from the Perot Foundation required a long-term maintenance fund to be established with an annual set aside from the City of \$40,000.

FOCUS:

To carefully monitor and maintain all aspects of the Perot Theatre.

214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Continuum of Care (CoC) Program is designed to promote communitywide commitment to the goal of ending homelessness; provide funding for efforts by nonprofit providers, and State and local governments to quickly rehouse homeless individuals and families while minimizing the trauma and dislocation caused to homeless individuals, families, and communities by homelessness; promote access to and effect utilization of mainstream programs by homeless individuals and families; and optimize self-sufficiency among individuals and families experiencing homelessness.

215 Housing Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Administration of loans made under previous City housing programs and collection of other revenue related to programs set up by the City to assist in repair and rehabilitation of individual properties and neighborhoods in the City.

FOCUS:

To assist qualified individuals and families in repairing or reconstructing substandard homes.

216 Police Training Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Police Training Fund allows for the collection of tuition and enrollment fees and the allocation of expenditures associated with the education, training, materials, and instruction costs applicable to the Texarkana Regional Training Center.

FOCUS:

To offer training and education to law enforcement officers.

217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Federal funding through the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program.

FOCUS:

To procure advanced Crime Scene equipment, as well as hardware/software for the Property & Evidence Section.

218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The CDBG Section 108 Loan Guarantee Program is designed to assist community & economic development projects that will benefit low/moderate income persons by providing affordable housing in the downtown area. Housing and community development needs in the community are identified and strategies outlined to address these needs.

FOCUS:

To identify the needs of the community and promote programs that will benefit the greatest number of low/moderate income residents.

219 Law Enforcement Program Fund

DESCRIPTION:

State funding through the Texas Comptroller's Office for continuing education of law enforcement officers and for tobacco enforcement and compliance education.

FOCUS:

To supplement the City's General Fund budget to assure that specialized and mandated training is provided to commissioned personnel.

To conduct a regimen of tobacco compliance sting operations and inspections at retail outlets to assure that tobacco is not being sold to minors, as well as provide consistent compliance education to tobacco retailers in our area.

220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is responsible for coordinated, comprehensive, and continuing transportation planning in the Texarkana Metropolitan Area as required by the Safe Accountable Flexible Efficient Transportation Act – A Legacy for Users of 2005 (SAFETEA-LU) and authorized by the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21). The Texarkana Metropolitan Area is comprised of nearly 195 square miles in northeast Texas and southwest Arkansas. Incorporated areas within the Texarkana Metropolitan Area Boundary include the cities of Texarkana, AR; Texarkana, TX; Wake Village, TX; Nash, TX; and Red Lick, TX. Unincorporated portions of western Miller County, AR and eastern Bowie County, TX also lie within the metropolitan area. The Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) is also responsible for the development of a Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) that will complement the Statewide Transportation Improvement Plan (STIP) required by state and federal laws, a Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and a Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) and such other planning documents and reports that may be required by state or federal laws or regulations.

FOCUS:

The MPO will focus its attention on the following planning issues:

- Maintaining a fair and impartial setting for effective decision making
- Evaluating transportation alternatives, scaled to fit the region, its transportation issues and the realistically available options
- Monitoring the implementation of the TUTS 2030 Plan
- Managing the Transportation Improvement Program
- Involving the general public in the above functions through the implementation of the Public Participation Plan
- Implementing state and federal legislative changes

222 TIFMAS Fund

DESCRIPTION: The Fire Department is a participant in the Texas Intrastate Mutual Aid System (TIFMAS) which is a system made up of departments that are willing to share resources on a statewide level when a jurisdiction's response capability is overwhelmed. When incidents occur, resources are requested to deploy from various divisions across the state. The participants of TIFMAS then deploy with city-owned equipment. All costs associated with deployments are reimbursed by the State of Texas.

FOCUS: This program captures 50% of the reimbursement for the use of city-owned vehicles during TIFMAS deployments. The funds are then used by the Fire Department to purchase needed equipment that could not be acquired within the normal operating budget.

223 Economic Development Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The stated purpose of this fund as indicated by the City Council sub-committee for Economic Development shall be to:

- Promote new, and expand existing, long-term employment opportunities for the City of Texarkana, Texas.
- Enhance property values and expand the base for the taxing entities within the City of Texarkana, Texas.
- Promote diversity within the local economy.
- Help enhance the standard of living and raise the median wage for the citizens of Texarkana, Texas.

FOCUS:

To promote new and expand existing employment opportunities, enhance property values and expand the tax base, promote economic diversity, and enhance the standard of living for Texarkana, Texas residents.

227 NEA Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas is one of sixty-nine recipients of the National Endowment for the Arts Our Town awards throughout the United States and will receive \$100,000 to support the Texarkana Perot Theatre Restoration and Art Park Project.

FOCUS:

The Perot Theatre Restoration and Art Park project in Texarkana, Texas engages leading design experts in development of a master plan for the downtown Texarkana Arts and Historic District. The master plan features adaptive re-use of a downtown block connecting the restored Perot Theater and the historic Regional Arts Center building with an open-air farmers market, outdoor stage, public art exhibition and green space. A public space master plan incorporating the surrounding blocks offers an excellent opportunity to improve livability and safety in the heart of Texarkana's Arts District.

228 Building Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funding for the maintenance of City owned facilities.

FOCUS:

To perform maintenance on City-owned facilities on a regular basis. Through an active maintenance program, the goal is to prevent large unexpected expenditures by addressing routine maintenance along the way and building a fund balance that will allow the City to react to large expenditures if necessary.

229 Public Safety Radio Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas has purchased a P25 public safety communications system, which is linked to what will eventually be a statewide communications network. The local system will provide communications capabilities for law enforcement, fire fighters and public works for both sides of the city as well as numerous agencies within Bowie County. The system allows for interoperability between the various agencies in times of critical events. Ongoing maintenance and upgrades of the system are crucial. To fund this ongoing cost, a monthly fee will be assessed for each radio operating on the system and placed into this account. The funds that are collected via the fees will be used for system maintenance.

FOCUS:

To ensure the functionality of vital public safety communications infrastructure by assessing fees which will be used to cover ongoing maintenance and upgrade costs.

232 Trail Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This project seeks to utilize the distinctive history of Spring Lake Park by providing a unique "Walk through History" guided trail highlighting many important features from the parks past and present. This half mile looped trail, around the lake for which the park was named, will add approximately 700 ft. to the total distance of available walking trails already present at Spring Lake Park. Simultaneously, 2000 ft. of existing trails will be renovated allowing for the continued enjoyment already experienced by so many citizens.

FOCUS:

The existing trail is already used for recreation in many ways including being a part of the many pathways at Spring Lake Park used for two separate walk-a-thons and a half marathon. These uses, as well as use from the more than 100 daily visitors to the park will continue. With the addition of amenities specific to the "Walk through History" trail the City anticipates higher usage of the park by local schools and community groups for educationally based purposes.

233 NRDA Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Natural Resources Damage Assessment (NRDA) funds are recovered funds to restore natural resources injured, lost, or destroyed due to releases of hazardous substances at or from the former Kerr-McGee Chemical Corporation (Kerr-McGee) wood-treating facility in Texarkana.

FOCUS:

The state NRDA Trustees determined that there was injury to freshwater aquatic benthic habitat at three perennial streams at or downstream of the Facility: Days Creek, Howard Creek, and Waggoner Creek. The Trustees, among other restoration project proposals, selected 10 project components from the City of Texarkana's (the City) Days Creek Comprehensive Watershed Restoration Project proposal and awarded the City \$9.8 million to undertake these 10 restoration projects.

234 Texas Ending Homelessness Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for funding received through the HUD Continuum of Care (CoC) Program to prevent homelessness as well as rehouse and stabilize homeless citizens in the Texarkana community.

FOCUS:

To end homelessness by providing critically needed support for the needs and issues surrounding individuals and families who are near homeless or experiencing homelessness.

235 Farmers' Market Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas is one of forty-nine recipients of the USDA Farmers' Market Promotion Program grant totaling \$174,220 to support the Market's Cultural Food Diversity Initiative.

FOCUS:

To promote growth and expansion of the Farmers' Market with cultural foods and events, an expanded mobile market and online ordering system, and advertising for all market activities.

236 Emergency Management Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for CARES Act funding provided through the Coronavirus Relief Fund to state, local, and tribal governments navigating the impact of the COVID-19 outbreak.

FOCUS:

To cover expenses that are necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19), were not accounted for in the budget most recently approved as of March 27, 2020, and were incurred during the period that begins on March 1, 2020 and ends on December 30, 2020.

237 Department of Justice COVID-19 Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Supplemental funding from the Department of Justice to assist eligible states, local units of government, and tribes in preventing, preparing for, and responding to the coronavirus.

FOCUS:

To prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus through assistance with costs including, but not limited to overtime, equipment, hiring, supplies, training, travel expenses, and addressing the medical needs of inmates in state, local, and tribal prisons, jails, and detention centers.

238 Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant (DEAAG) Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant funds are awarded by the Texas Military Preparedness Commission (TMPC) to support the U.S. Army as an instrumental part of the military community in Texas.

FOCUS:

To develop infrastructure supporting the new robotics vehicle mission at Red River Army Depot.

239 American Rescue Plan Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The American Rescue Plan Grant Fund captures funds provided to the City in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

FOCUS:

The American Rescue Plan grant provides support for the public health response, addresses revenue losses, invests in infrastructure, and covers costs incurred as a result of the public health emergency.

240 TCA Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Texas Commission on the Arts with funding from the National Endowment for the Arts, provided an opportunity for Cultural Districts in the State of Texas to apply for funding with the Texas Rescue Funding Grant limited to around \$2,400 per award. The Texarkana Arts and Historic District was one of the Cultural Districts chosen for funding in the State of Texas, with an award amount of \$2,406.

FOCUS:

This funding will be used to supplement accounts for staffing events for upcoming Perot theatre events.

241 Small Business Administration Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

A U.S. Small Business Administration grant known as the Shuttered Venues Operators Grant for performing arts venues that were forced to close due to COVID 19 restrictions. The City of Texarkana, TX was awarded for the Perot Theatre to recuperate revenue loss during the Spring and Summer of 2020, and was chosen as a recipient, with an award amount of \$15,731.24.

FOCUS:

This funding will be used to supplement accounts for staffing events for upcoming Perot theatre events.

242 Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park

DESCRIPTION:

Members of Troop 16 Eagle Patrol, in partnership with the City, will construct a playground that will provide a place to play for disabled and special needs children.

FOCUS:

The playground is designed to be used by kids of all ages with disabilities and will offer easier access and use of equipment.

243 TACF Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Funding from the Texarkana Area Community Foundation for emergency small business loans.

FOCUS:

To provide microloans to small business owners, with a low-interest options, when traditional lending may not be available. These loans would be given to small businesses that encounter unforeseen expenses that prevent normal business operation and would offer an alternative to a payday loans or shuttered businesses.

244 National Fitness Campaign

DESCRIPTION:

Funding from the Texarkana Area Community Foundation for emergency small business loans.

FOCUS:

To provide microloans to small business owners, with a low-interest options, when traditional lending may not be available. These loans would be given to small businesses that encounter unforeseen expenses that prevent normal business operation and would offer an alternative to a payday loans or shuttered businesses.

301 Debt Service Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest on City debt.

FOCUS:

Accumulation of funds for principal and interest payments due in future years

417 2005 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2005 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2005 Bond Fund.

423 2017 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2017 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2017 Bond Fund.

424 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2019 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2019 Bond Fund.

501 Health Department Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides planning, policy and administrative direction for the entire health center operation: Telephone and reception, maintenance of files, assessment and collection of fees, general clerical activities, as well as collection of statistical information, communicable disease intervention and control, family planning, WIC nutrition, education and food supplement.

FOCUS:

The goal of the Health Clinic is to provide quality care to the community at large with a focus on the population below the 185% of poverty level. Comprehensive public health services are provided with an emphasis on health education and prevention.

502 Public Library Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The mission of the Texarkana Public Library, through its excellent service, provides materials, information, programs, and facilities to improve the quality of life for people in Texarkana, Arkansas and Texarkana, Texas. The Library provides access to information and materials, reflecting diverse points of view to instruct, inform and entertain regardless of age, levels of ability, educational, cultural or financial background. In addition to the wealth of resources available for circulation, the Library offers youth and adult programming, reference service, data base and Internet services, tours for groups, meeting room space, service to nursing homes, a twenty-four hour public catalog through the web and a children's dial-a-story phone line.

FOCUS:

The Commission strives to achieve the following objectives in accordance with the Library Long Range and Facilities Master Plan:

- To increase number of library materials added to the collection to two (2) per capita.
- To continue developing the collection in accordance with a collection development plan.
- To continue two (2) Story Hour sessions year-round.
- To continue Internet services as an extension of reference and information to the community.
- To cooperate with the Literacy Council to help decrease the illiteracy rate in the Texarkana area.
- To promote the Library and its services.
- To increase access to information through its 140 on-line databases and On-Line Public Access Catalog (OPAC), twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week.
- To continue to offer informative programming to the community for children and adults.
- To continue outreach services to Nursing Homes and story presentations to Daycare Centers.
- To continue operation sixty-four (64) hours a week and four (4) nights open until 9:00 p.m.
- To continue maintaining the building.
- To continue an active summer program for the children and a 24-hour dial-a-story line for children.
- To continue to purchase downloadable eBooks and e Audio for the materials collection.

605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to collect the City's portion of case settlements worked jointly with federal authorities.

FOCUS:

To collect revenue awarded on federal cases and administer expenditures which are limited to law enforcement related activities.

702 Employee Health Trust/Claim Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide health insurance to all City employees through a self-funded insurance program.

FOCUS:

The focus of the Employee Health Fund is to isolate the revenue and expenditures of health, dental, life and other supplemental insurance plans available to employees. This helps the City to establish insurance rates that approximate the current cost of the insurance claims and other related expenses.

703 Fleet Services Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Fleet Services is a team of professionals dedicated to enhancing city services by providing departments with safe and effective vehicles and equipment. The department ensures the responsible use of tax dollars by managing the acquisition, maintenance, and disposal of the City's fleet in the most cost-effective manner possible.

The Department functions as a team and takes pride in providing exemplary service to its customers and citizens.

FOCUS:

The Department is committed to providing City departments with high quality repair and maintenance services in a manner that minimizes equipment downtime and the interruption of City services to citizens.

Training is a cornerstone to providing quality service for customers and providing employees with the opportunities necessary to develop and enhance their skills and workmanship

704 Capital Replacement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this Fund is to utilize City contributions in the most effective and cost-efficient ways to provide departments with motor vehicles, rolling stock and other equipment they need to successfully fulfill their responsibilities to the citizens.

FOCUS:

The Fleet Services department is charged with evaluating and continually upgrading the quality of the City's fleet, using this fund to manage and maintain these assets appropriately.

810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides administrative support for water distribution agreements with several cities in the area.

FOCUS:

The focus of this fund is to collect revenues from area cities with which the City has executed water distribution agreements, and to distribute required expenditures to the water utilities fund and Riverbend Water Resources District. Agreements are in place with the following "Member Cities": Annona, Avery, DeKalb, Hooks, Maud, New Boston, and Wake Village.

TWU Texas Revenue Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the general operations of the Texas water and sewer enterprise funds through funding from water and sewer fees and other revenues billed and collected from our customers.

FOCUS:

To provide general Utility services for the Texas portion of the Utility operating divisions, debt service, capital funds, depreciation funds, and infrastructure funds.

TWU IP Revenue (Graphic Packaging)

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the general operations of the Graphic Packaging (IP) enterprise fund through funding from Graphic Packaging and from water fees billed and collected from the municipal entities served by the Graphic Packaging water plant in Domino, Texas.

FOCUS:

To provide funds for the operation of the Graphic Packaging Water Distribution Division.

TWU 2020 Refunding Bond Fund (Refunded 2004)

DESCRIPTION:

The 2020 Refunding Bond Fund services the debt for the water and sewer revenue bonds issued in 2004 to extend utility services to the area north of I-30 annexed into the City in 1999.

FOCUS:

To remit the annual debt service payments required for the 2020 Refunding Bond.

TWU 2013 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The 2013 Bond Fund services the debt for the water and sewer revenue bonds issued in 2013 to relocate and upsize a five-mile segment of water main between Malta, Texas and DeKalb, Texas to accommodate the widening of Highway 82 by Bowie County.

FOCUS:

To remit the annual debt service payments required for the 2013 Bonds.

TWU 2013 Bond Construction Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the receipt and disbursement of proceeds from the 2013 bond funds for costs related to the Highway 82 water line.

FOCUS:

To fund the removal, upsizing and other related costs for the Highway 82 water line between Malta, Texas and DeKalb, Texas.

TWU Millwood Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the replacement of aging plant equipment and infrastructure at the Millwood Water Treatment Plant in Ashdown, Arkansas.

FOCUS:

To accumulate funds sufficient to allow budgeted expenditures needed to maintain this plant in proper working condition by replacing broken, worn or end of life plant assets to keep this plant fully functional and operating within ADH and AWWA standards.

TWU North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Provides for the replacement of aging plant equipment and infrastructure at the North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant that serves the northern area of both sides of Texarkana to keep this plant properly functioning within ADEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To accumulate funds sufficient to replace plant equipment and infrastructure as it is needed.

TWU Equipment Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund allows for budgeted replacement of assets such as furniture, fixtures, equipment, fleet vehicles, and mobile equipment.

FOCUS:

To replace utility rolling stock and furniture, fixtures and equipment as needed.

TWU Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide funds for hardware, software and related technology asset purchases and replacements.

FOCUS:

To purchase new and replacement technology assets as needed.

TWU South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide for replacement of worn and aging plant assets at this plant, which is the primary sewer plant for both sides of Texarkana that is in continuous operation twenty-four hours a day and to keep this plant fully operational in accordance with TCEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To consistently monitor the condition and effectiveness of plant assets and repair, rebuild or replace as needed.

TWU Compost Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funding for maintenance and replacement of capital assets used in composting operations.

FOCUS:

To keep the bi-city composting operations fully functioning by ongoing maintenance of compost assets and fund capital repairs and replacement as necessary.

TWU Personnel Policy Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds to pay benefit obligations due to employees upon termination.

FOCUS:

To pay accrued and payable benefit obligations owed to employees when employment terminates according to established policies and procedures.

TWU TX Capital Improvement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds dedicated to extending or improving water and sewer infrastructure, which is essential for our continued ability to provide public water and sanitary sewer to our customers and meets or exceeds all regulatory requirements.

FOCUS:

To expend funds through capital improvement construction projects to address water and sewer extensions or improvement needs identified by utility engineers.

TWU TX Infrastructure Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds for the repair and replacement of our aging water and sewer infrastructure.

FOCUS:

To expend funds through infrastructure construction projects to address water and sewer infrastructure repairs and replacements identified by utility engineers.

TWU Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost

DESCRIPTION:

This fund serves as a sinking fund to accumulate funds to apply towards costs associated with the implementation of the Corps of Engineers ultimate operating rule curve for Lake Wright Patman.

FOCUS:

To have funds available to pay future costs as they become due for implementation of the ultimate operating rule curve for Lake Wright Patman.

TWU Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

DESCRIPTION:

To collect funding from Texarkana, Arkansas, Texarkana, Texas, and the Member Cities for the capital maintenance and repairs of the jointly owned Lake Texarkana Water Supply System.

FOCUS:

To continuously assess the capital improvement maintenance and repairs necessary to keep the Wright Patman Water Production Plant fully operational and in compliance with TCEQ and AWWA standards.

TWU Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to provide for repair, replacement, improvements and upgrades needed to keep this plant fully operational and functioning in accordance with TCEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To monitor the efficiency, effectiveness and condition of plant infrastructure and rebuild, repair, replace or upgrade assets as needed.

SUMMARY PAGES

All Funds Budget Summary

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance	52,220,425	50,890,757	64,096,179	66,682,782
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	1,279,828	1,326,493	1,347,066	1,749,924
Contribution From Others	2,882,635	2,677,556	2,637,998	2,987,715
Fees	1,012,134	1,182,413	1,129,193	1,153,100
Fines & Forfeitures	604,357	1,477,035	974,775	1,259,785
Franchise Taxes	1,729,697	1,710,500	1,738,000	1,738,000
Grant Revenue	9,748,919	16,269,221	17,519,898	4,346,944
Investment Earnings	435,054	270,323	455,768	411,782
Other Revenue	9,099,293	9,494,511	9,704,847	10,028,160
Permits	509,836	1,029,200	579,200	1,039,200
Property Tax Revenue	18,654,798	17,814,438	17,812,230	19,631,795
Rental Revenue	38,408	40,500	51,900	78,450
Taxes - Other	21,415,464	19,327,058	22,535,445	22,741,200
Transfers In	5,276,291	8,353,983	8,483,711	9,302,130
Water	29,260,186	30,489,212	31,163,041	37,113,742
Total Revenue	101,946,902	111,462,443	116,133,073	113,581,928
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
General Government	18,177,295	21,598,160	20,612,940	23,211,743
Police	10,150,973	12,485,969	12,498,031	12,769,781
Fire and Emergency Management	10,159,772	7,164,703	7,138,947	7,544,087
Public Works	10,051,152	11,827,489	12,176,312	10,779,389
Building and Code Administration	1,046,845	1,816,390	1,317,013	1,775,117
Parks Recreation and Community Health	5,716,288	6,958,384	6,910,425	7,366,964
Planning and Community Development	1,297,222	12,339,458	12,391,087	4,280,261
Non-Operating	7,590,572	13,572,282	11,604,546	22,900,036
Water	25,881,028	32,654,260	28,897,170	38,907,562
Total Expenditures	90,071,148	120,417,095	113,546,470	129,534,940
Fund Balance	64,096,179	41,936,105	66,682,782	50,729,770

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Major Sources of Revenue

- **Property Tax**
 - Property taxes account for a significant portion of revenue. Estimated collections for Fiscal Year 2023 are \$19,631,795 or 17.28% of total revenue. The property tax rate of \$0.65 per \$100 of valuation is levied upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of the same on the first day of October 2022, except what is exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas. The rate of \$0.65 is allocated to maintenance and operations (\$0.467811) and interest and sinking (\$0.182189). This tax is levied based on the appraised value of property as determined by the Bowie Central Appraisal District. The increase in appraised values over the prior year official tax roll is estimated to be 11.42% based on the certified roll issued in July of 2022.
- **Sales Tax**
 - The City also generates a large portion of its revenue from sales tax collections. Estimated collections for Fiscal Year 2023 are \$20,781,200 or 18.30% of total revenue. The applicable rate for Texarkana, Texas is 8.25%. Of this percentage, 6.25% is allocated to the state, 0.5% is allocated to Bowie County, and the remaining 1.5% is retained by the City. The City has experienced a significant increase in sales tax collections during the most recent fiscal year, but has started to see collections leveling off in recent months. Current projections recommend a conservative estimate for Fiscal Year 2023 with sales tax revenue projected to increase 1.0% over FY 2022 revised revenue.
- **Grant Revenue**
 - Grant revenue comprises 3.8% or \$4,346,944 of total revenue and is budgeted each year based on current grant awards. These include Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Grant funds, and other smaller grant funds.

- **Water Revenue**

- Water revenue accounts for 32.68% or \$37,114,458 of total revenue for Fiscal Year 2023 and includes water, sewer, service charges and fees billed to approximately 13,000 local water and sewer customers, along with additional sales to wholesale customers.

- **Franchise Fees**

- Franchise fees represent 1.53% of the Fiscal Year 2023 total revenue and are collected by the City from utility companies for public right-of-way usage. Current franchise fees include:
 - Electric
 - Gas
 - Telephone
 - Cable

Based on historical trends, the City has not seen significant growth in franchise fee revenue. The City expects to collect approximately \$1,738,000 in 2023, with no budgeted increase over the revised fiscal year 2022 amount.

- **Charges for Services, Fees, and Permits**

- Charges for services, fees, and permits comprise about 3.47% of total budgeted revenues or \$3,942,224 and are calculated based on historical trends. Staff reviews the fees on an annual basis and recommends changes to the City Council for approval. The Fiscal Year 2023 master fee list was adopted by the Council on September 12, 2022. A copy of the list can be found on the City's website at <http://ci.texarkana.tx.us>

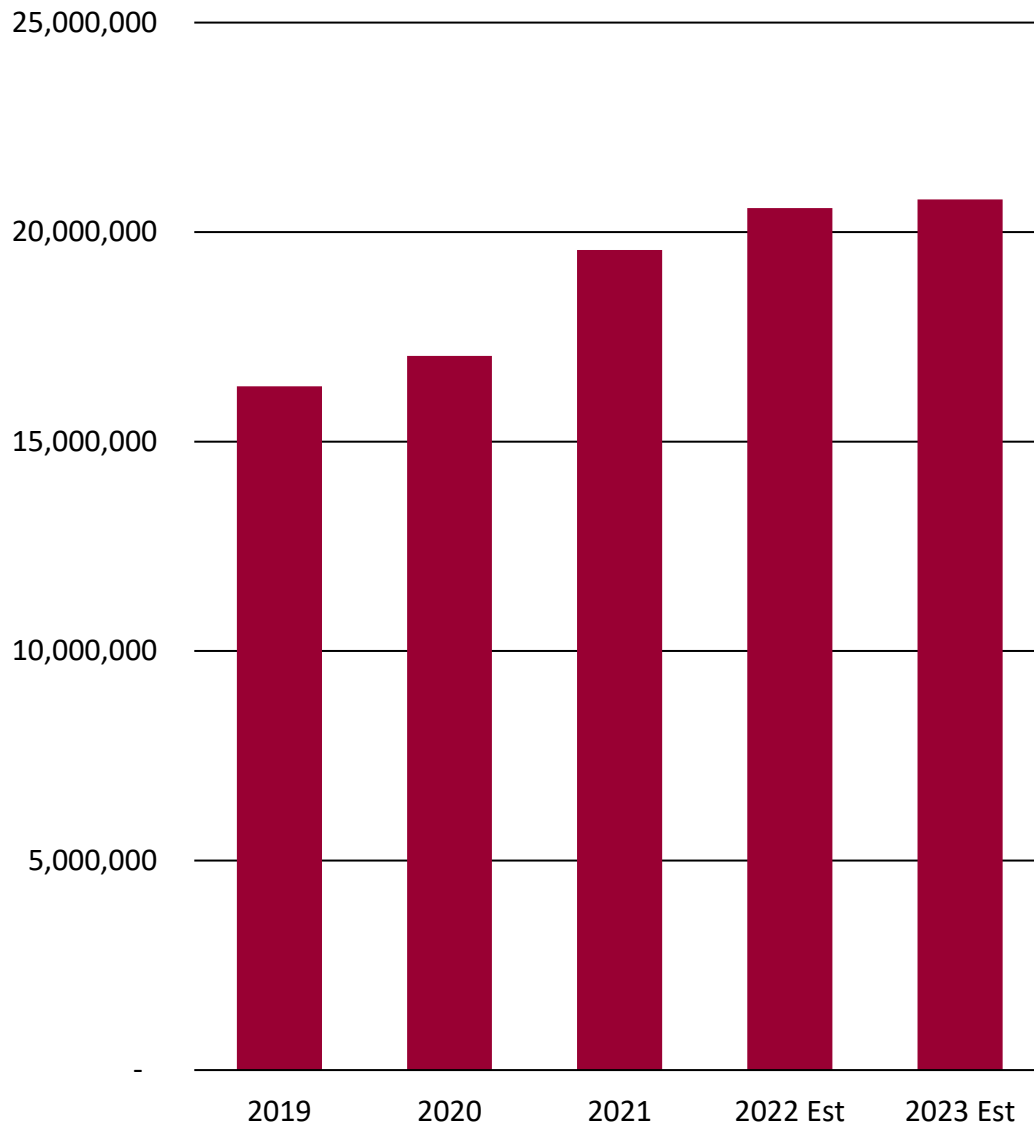
- **Fines and Forfeitures**

- Fines and forfeitures are generally revenues collected by the City's municipal court. These collections represent approximately 1.1% of Fiscal Year 2023 budgeted revenues, or \$1,259,785, and are budgeted based on historical trends.

- **Other Revenue**

- Other revenue accounts for 8.8% of total revenue or \$10,028,160. This is revenue that does not readily fit into another revenue category. A large portion of this amount is related to insurance contributions which consists of employee and employer contributions to the City's self-funded health insurance plan and worker's compensation plan. Contributions are budgeted each year based on the insurance rate structure needed to stabilize and fund the plan.

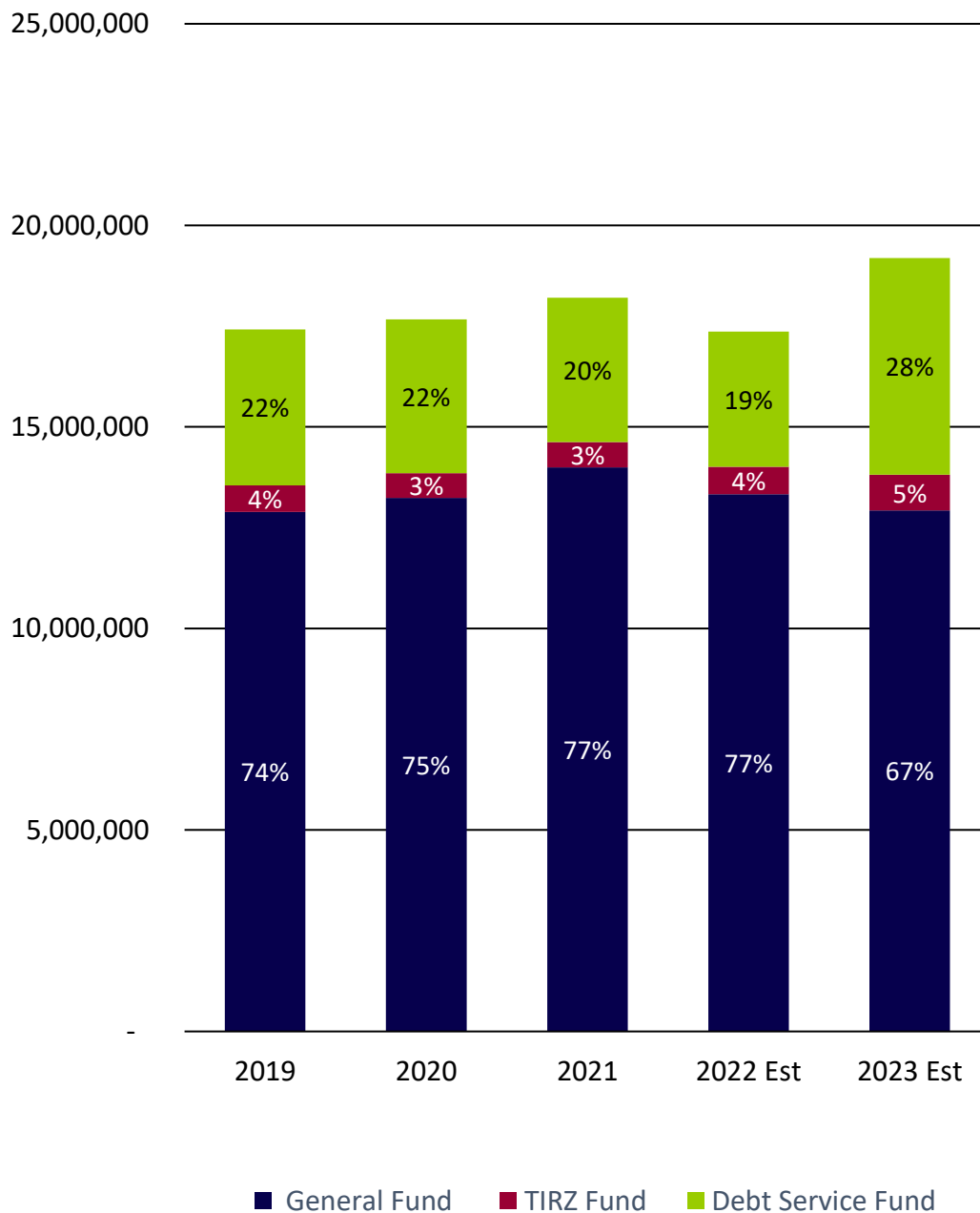
Annual Sales Tax Collections



Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Annual Property Tax Collections

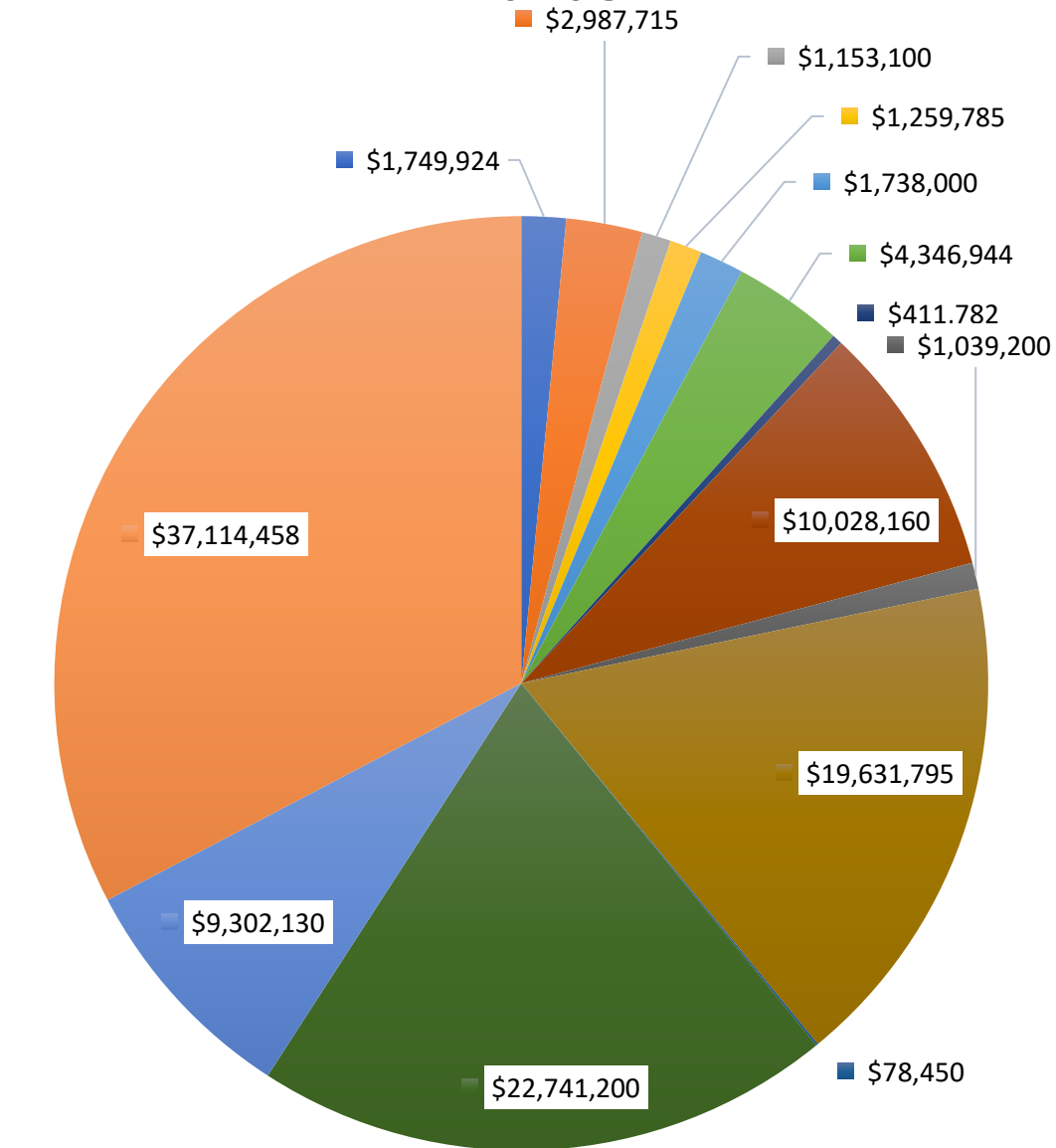
Current Taxes



Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Revenue By Source

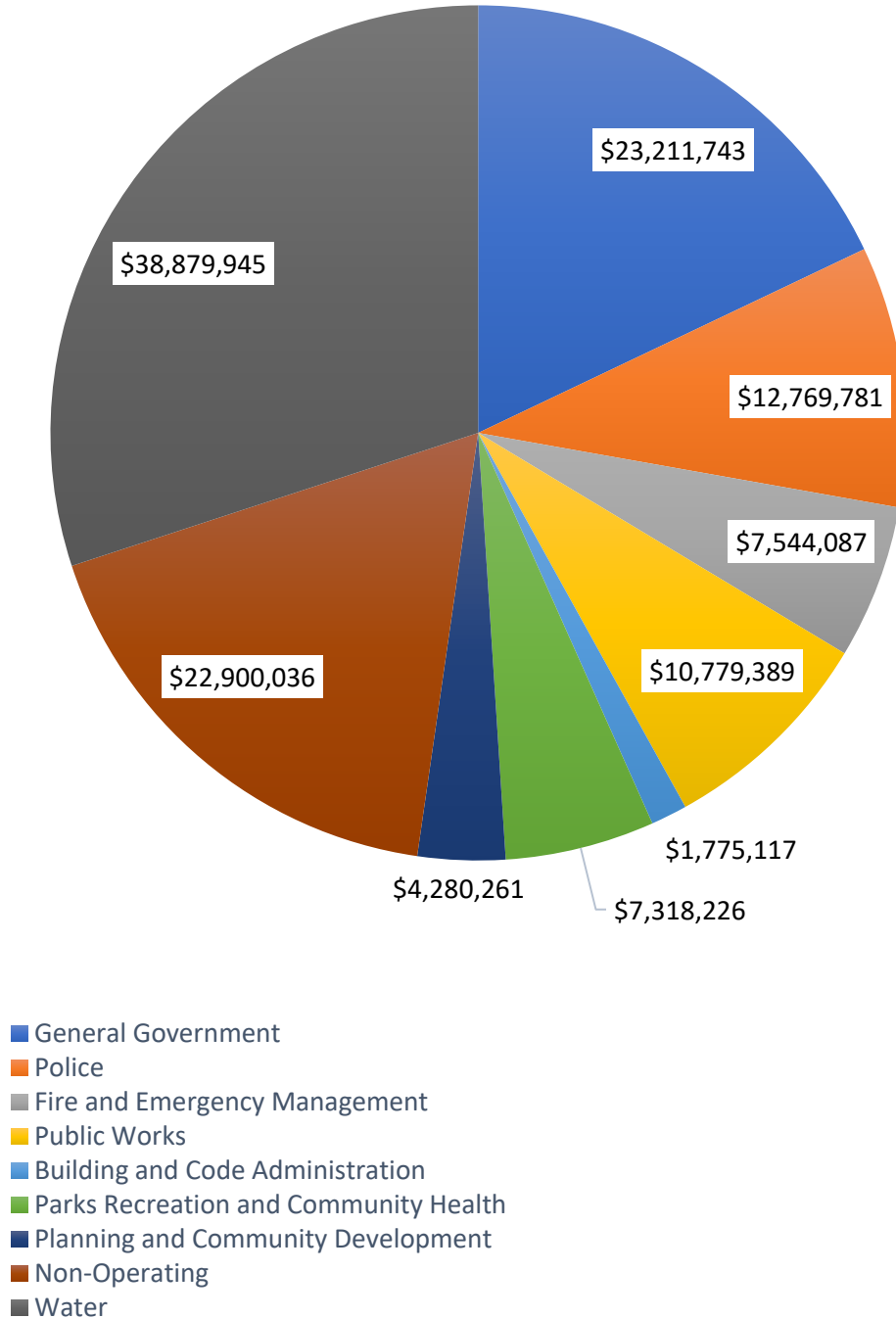
All Funds



- | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| ■ Charges for Services | ■ Contribution From Others | ■ Fees |
| ■ Fines and Forfeitures | ■ Franchise Taxes | ■ Grant Revenue |
| ■ Investment Earnings | ■ Other Revenue | ■ Permits |
| ■ Property Tax Revenue | ■ Rental Revenue | ■ Taxes - Other |
| ■ Transfers In | ■ Water | |

Expenditures By Department

All Funds



General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance	18,885,288	19,663,225	27,702,621	31,832,440
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	178,390	202,900	152,013	158,100
Contribution From Others	6,194	-	-	2,000
Fees	949,630	1,072,963	1,031,200	1,056,200
Fines & Forfeitures	584,238	1,414,335	901,075	1,201,785
Franchise Taxes	1,392,094	1,370,500	1,353,000	1,353,000
Grant Revenue	8,447	32,895	35,493	-
Investment Earnings	197,596	113,838	208,270	208,270
Other Revenue	208,213	40,000	86,035	75,000
Permits	509,836	1,029,200	579,200	1,039,200
Property Tax Revenue	14,344,548	13,653,388	13,673,403	13,275,773
Rental Revenue	11,640	10,500	13,625	13,625
Taxes - Other	19,744,435	17,913,058	20,725,445	20,931,200
Transfers In	22,500	1,024,500	1,024,500	1,024,500
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	38,157,761	37,878,077	39,783,259	40,338,653
Personnel Policy Fund 103	588,101	653,300	653,100	703,100
Workers Compensation Fund 104	372,962	301,600	376,700	376,700
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	2,986	-	-	-
Public Safety Equipment Fund 108	-	180,000	180,000	172,000
General Property & Liability Fund 109	34,945	-	-	-
City Technology Fund 115	399,171	531,120	530,820	574,087
Major Street Maintenance Fund 120	3,013	750,000	900,000	850,000
Police Training Fund 216	5,358	6,250	5,175	5,175
Building Maintenance Fund 228	271,527	252,750	252,750	252,750
Fleet Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,214,919	1,784,000	1,458,172	2,001,000
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	2,892,982	4,459,020	4,356,717	4,934,812
Total Revenue	41,050,743	42,337,097	44,139,976	45,273,465
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
General Government	2,507,483	2,861,297	2,564,781	2,744,215
Police	6,691,911	9,442,634	9,438,357	9,586,888
Fire and Emergency Management	4,347,901	3,039,985	2,583,794	7,277,587
Public Works	3,806,367	4,398,806	4,232,669	4,460,631
Building and Code Administration	1,045,757	1,816,390	1,317,013	1,775,117
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,794,142	2,105,642	2,119,446	2,254,383
Planning and Community Development	307,695	625,488	532,279	579,377

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Non-Operating	7,583,859	13,572,282	11,604,546	22,900,036
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	28,085,114	37,862,523	34,392,885	51,578,234
Personnel Policy Fund 103	766,569	745,500	745,500	725,500
Workers Compensation Fund 104	362,756	300,000	310,000	375,000
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	(15)	-	3,011	-
Public Safety Equipment Fund 108	-	180,000	180,000	172,000
General Property & Liability Fund 109	155,360	-	-	-
City Technology Fund 115	304,673	528,820	542,674	793,479
Major Street Maintenance Fund 120	209,702	750,000	1,096,801	850,000
Police Training Fund 216	13,369	22,860	3,360	18,000
Building Maintenance Fund 228	291,012	252,750	359,565	252,750
Fleet Capital Replacement Fund 704	2,044,871	2,589,462	2,376,360	1,078,303
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	4,148,296	5,369,392	5,617,272	4,265,032
Total Expenditures	32,233,410	43,231,915	40,010,157	55,843,266
Fund Balance	27,702,621	18,768,407	31,832,440	21,262,639

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	159,390	86,755	162,042	158,887
107	Court Security Fund	424,315	394,018	433,319	424,359
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	-
111	Police Evidence Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	35,471	35,463	35,851	36,231
114	Court Technology Fund	1,289	447	(25,062)	322
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	2,674,183	2,657,076	2,849,848	1,588,714
117	Donation Fund	55,793	-	58,106	42,256
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	-	-
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
200	Perot Enhancement	271,973	193,686	200,170	78,863
202	Emergency Solutions Grant	(1,781)	-	-	-
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	218,776	-	220,690	-
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	648,681	1,645,909	941,034	941,034
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	588,538	-	1,418,358	1,436,322
209	Home Program Fund	69,676	69,337	70,418	71,318
211	Perot Theatre Fund	55,651	2,670	(12,353)	12,104
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	500,841	330,639	930,897	1,277,276
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	550,422	412,647	568,879	461,279
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	2,264	-	1,593	-
215	Housing Fund	464,725	461,534	465,625	465,875
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	1,087	-	1,498	-
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	17,913	26,301	19,370	72,105
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	59,006	37,073	62,850	53,057
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	(5,964)	-	(6,601)	-
222	TIFMAS Fund	11,750	6,718	6,609	-
223	Economic Development Fund	1,846,325	1,503,553	2,116,379	2,264,962
227	NEA Grant Fund	(9,500)	-	-	-
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	119,983	141,382	145,358	176,903
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	496	-	5	5
232	Trail Grant Fund	16,345	-	(36,255)	-
233	NRDA	15,690	-	109,881	-
234	Texas Ending Homelessness	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
235 Farmer's Market Fund	(16,336)	-	(78,640)	13,478
236 Emergency Mangement	(1,706,225)	-	-	-
237 DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	14,808	-	10,803	-
238 DEAAG Fund	(13,123)	-	(14,242)	-
239 American Rescue Plan Grant	-	-	(264,689)	-
240 TCA Grant Fund	-	-	2,876	-
241 Small Business Administration Grant	-	15,731	-	-
242 Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park	-	-	64,850	-
243 TACF Grant	-	-	-	1,500
244 National Fitness Campaign	-	-	-	80,000
301 Debt Service Fund	366,188	368,728	349,312	86,541
417 2005 Bond Fund	276,440	-	6,667	-
422 2012 TIRZ Bond Fund	-	-	-	-
423 2017 Bond Fund	3,987,757	2,102,951	3,117,018	1,658,074
424 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	4,400,366	1,107,000	1,831,132	605,619
501 Health Department Fund	790,547	617,170	960,378	950,758
502 Public Library Fund	(14,586)	-	(14,093)	-
601 Drug Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	125,807	86,883	127,156	108,456
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	1,556,794	1,370,083	1,424,646	1,361,128
703 Fleet Services Fund	45,476	50,000	39,934	50,000
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	-	-	(15,101)	-
Fund Balance	18,607,253	13,723,754	18,286,516	14,477,429
Revenue	-	-	-	-
102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund	2,652	22,075	58,400	23,400
107 Court Security Fund	15,807	23,800	23,400	23,700
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	2,231,399	2,737,960	2,695,921	2,838,714
113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	380	-	380	-
114 Court Technology Fund	20,507	24,460	51,500	26,500
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	1,022,821	1,116,819	1,065,959	1,597,890
117 Donation Fund	21,587	30,250	70,650	30,650
118 TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	-	21,549

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
199 Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	-	-	28,000
200 Perot Enhancement	11,869	28,700	28,693	27,600
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	1,781			
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	1,914			
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	412,694	729,839	521,096	599,096
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	990,447	475,000	603,699	1,536,482
209 Home Program Fund	742	700	900	900
211 Perot Theatre Fund	301,845	336,600	351,000	351,000
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,697,777	1,417,200	1,825,375	1,823,000
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	43,451	46,250	42,400	42,400
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	263,795	125,000	178,967	217,707
215 Housing Fund	900	1,000	250	250
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	21,316	25,000	20,509	25,000
218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund	839	7,100	52,734	30,009
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	21,457	6,400	12,208	12,300
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	370,317	339,000	228,268	340,750
222 TIFMAS Fund	121	-	120,000	120,000
223 Economic Development Fund	357,082	357,600	404,332	402,140
227 NEA Grant Fund	20,466			
229 Public Safety Radio Fund	97,612	107,975	105,560	105,560
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	6			
232 Trail Grant Fund	(6,304)	-	36,255	-
233 NRDA	360,000	9,248,500	9,381,928	-
235 Farmer's Market Fund	26,528	118,800	143,717	45,000
236 Emergency Mangement	1,767,959			
237 DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	177	-	(1,487)	-
238 DEAAG Fund	41,154	-	530,912	-
239 American Rescue Plan Grant	4,702,009	4,000,000	4,574,733	-
240 TCA Grant Fund	56,000	-	27,500	82,500
241 Small Business Administration Grant	15,731			
242 Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park	64,850	100,000	59,536	-
243 TACF Grant	-	-	1,500	-
244 National Fitness Campaign	-	-	80,000	-
301 Debt Service Fund	4,961,236	5,154,761	5,147,516	7,167,819

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
417 2005 Bond Fund	299	-	41	-
423 2017 Bond Fund	47,644	-	23,000	-
424 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	36,927	11,000	14,000	-
501 Health Department Fund	1,110,869	1,430,913	1,373,557	1,519,236
502 Public Library Fund	609,166	761,427	790,429	780,762
602 Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund	-	-	50,000	50,000
605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	1,349	11,200	11,300	11,300
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	7,695,851	7,547,745	7,582,649	8,140,671
703 Fleet Services Fund	1,254,452	1,319,466	1,530,715	1,786,012
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	958,493	973,593	1,010,053	1,386,824
Revenue	31,635,973	38,636,134	40,830,056	31,194,720
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund	-	40,000	61,555	40,000
107 Court Security Fund	6,804	32,360	32,360	32,615
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	2,231,399	2,737,960	2,695,921	2,838,714
113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	-	35,463	-	36,231
114 Court Technology Fund	46,858	24,615	26,116	26,116
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	847,157	3,336,666	2,327,093	2,308,966
117 Donation Fund	19,274	30,250	86,500	72,906
199 Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	-	-	28,000
200 Perot Enhancement	83,671	150,000	150,000	50,000
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	-	-	220,690	-
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	120,341	729,839	521,096	599,096
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	160,627	475,000	585,735	1,500,000
209 Home Program Fund	-	-	-	-
211 Perot Theatre Fund	369,849	326,543	326,543	328,417
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,267,721	1,631,820	1,478,996	1,954,051
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	24,994	150,000	150,000	100,000
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	264,466	125,000	180,560	217,707
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	20,905	25,000	22,007	25,000
218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund	(618)			
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	17,613	21,500	22,000	22,000

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	370,953	339,000	221,668	340,750
222	TIFMAS Fund	5,263	6,718	126,609	120,000
223	Economic Development Fund	87,029	1,089,650	255,748	1,311,175
227	NEA Grant Fund	10,966			
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	72,237	74,015	74,015	75,679
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	497			
232	Trail Grant Fund	46,295			
233	NRDA	265,809	9,248,500	9,491,809	-
235	Farmer's Market Fund	88,832	118,800	51,600	39,694
236	Emergency Mangement	61,733			
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	4,183	-	9,316	-
238	DEAAG Fund	42,273	-	516,670	-
239	American Rescue Plan Grant	4,966,698	4,000,000	4,310,044	-
240	TCA Grant Fund	53,124	-	30,376	82,500
241	Small Business Administration Grant	15,731	15,731	-	-
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park	-	100,000	124,386	-
243	TACF Grant	-	-	-	-
244	National Fitness Campaign	-	-	-	80,000
301	Debt Service Fund	4,978,113	5,405,787	5,410,287	6,756,765
417	2005 Bond Fund	270,072	-	6,709	-
423	2017 Bond Fund	918,382	1,312,755	1,481,944	1,658,074
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	2,606,162	1,118,000	1,239,512	605,619
501	Health Department Fund	941,039	1,401,402	1,383,177	1,484,408
502	Public Library Fund	608,673	761,427	776,337	780,762
602	Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund	-	-	50,000	50,000
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	-	30,000	30,000	30,000
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	7,827,999	7,344,060	7,646,167	8,016,032
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,259,994	1,319,466	1,520,648	1,786,012
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	973,593	973,593	994,953	1,386,824
Expenditures		31,956,710	44,530,920	44,639,143	34,784,112
Fund Balance		-	-	-	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	162,042	68,830	158,887	142,287
107	Court Security Fund	433,319	385,458	424,359	415,444

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
110 Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	-
111 Police Evidence Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	35,851	-	36,231	-
114 Court Technology Fund	(25,062)	292	322	706
116 TIRZ #1 Fund	2,849,848	437,229	1,588,714	877,638
117 Donation Fund	58,106	-	42,256	-
118 TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	-	21,549
199 Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
200 Perot Enhancement	200,170	72,386	78,863	56,463
202 Emergency Solutions Grant	-	-	-	-
203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	220,690	-	-	-
204 Community Development Block Grant Fund	941,034	1,645,909	941,034	941,034
207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	1,418,358	-	1,436,322	1,472,804
209 Home Program Fund	70,418	70,037	71,318	72,218
211 Perot Theatre Fund	(12,353)	12,727	12,104	34,687
212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	930,897	116,019	1,277,276	1,146,225
213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	568,879	308,897	461,279	403,679
214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	1,593	-	-	-
215 Housing Fund	465,625	462,534	465,875	466,125
217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	1,498	-	-	-
218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund	19,370	33,401	72,105	102,113
219 Law Enforcement Program Fund	62,850	21,973	53,057	43,357
220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	(6,601)	-	-	-
222 TIFMAS Fund	6,609	-	-	-
223 Economic Development Fund	2,116,379	771,503	2,264,962	1,355,927
227 NEA Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
229 Public Safety Radio Fund	145,358	175,342	176,903	206,784
230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund	5	-	5	5
232 Trail Grant Fund	(36,255)	-	-	-
233 NRDA	109,881	-	-	-
234 Texas Ending Homelessness	-	-	-	-
235 Farmer's Market Fund	(78,640)	-	13,478	18,784
236 Emergency Mangement	-	-	-	-
237 DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	10,803	-	-	-

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
238 DEAG Fund	(14,242)	-	-	-
239 American Rescue Plan Grant	(264,689)	-	-	-
240 TCA Grant Fund	2,876	-	-	-
241 Small Business Administration Grant	-	-	-	-
242 Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park	64,850	-	-	-
243 TACF Grant	-	-	1,500	1,500
244 National Fitness Campaign	-	-	80,000	-
301 Debt Service Fund	349,312	117,702	86,541	497,595
417 2005 Bond Fund	6,667	-	-	-
422 2012 TIRZ Bond Fund	-	-	-	-
423 2017 Bond Fund	3,117,018	790,196	1,658,074	-
424 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	1,831,132	-	605,619	-
501 Health Department Fund	960,378	646,681	950,758	985,586
502 Public Library Fund	(14,093)	-	-	-
601 Drug Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
602 Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund	-	-	-	-
605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	127,156	68,083	108,456	89,756
701 Employee Health Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
702 Employee Health Claim Fund	1,424,646	1,573,768	1,361,128	1,485,767
703 Fleet Services Fund	39,934	50,000	50,000	50,000
810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	(15,101)	-	-	-
Fund Balance	18,286,516	7,828,968	14,477,429	10,888,037

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Texas Revenue Fund	3,232,431	3,606,222	3,365,630	4,503,601
IP Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
2020 Refunding Bond Fund	124,760	132,304	126,394	110,713
2013 Bond Fund	27,421	30,087	36,046	28,821
2013 Bond Construction Fund	13,678	-	-	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	751,842	779,758	982,311	646,016
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	35,650	30,151	39,706	19,522
Equipment Fund	259,603	167,400	441,352	117,429
Technology Fund	459,200	278,067	531,084	478,465
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	88,866	59,439	109,972	74,608
Compost Fund	285,185	245,306	230,346	31,301
Personnel Policy Fund	258,574	183,862	112,627	150,110
TX Capital Improvement Fund	570,612	1,062,180	936,669	1,209,597
TX Infrastructure Fund	89,240	511,977	584,734	853,832
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	7,981,446	9,507,341	9,507,277	11,112,814
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	131,753	609,743	668,347	770,995
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	417,624	299,941	434,547	265,089
Fund Balance	14,727,885	17,503,778	18,107,042	20,372,915
Revenue				
Texas Revenue Fund	21,415,171	20,807,510	23,205,289	27,333,048
IP Revenue Fund	1,217,640	1,735,416	1,474,710	2,078,274
2020 Refunding Bond Fund	192,124	173,930	167,619	75,670
2013 Bond Fund	171,774	162,777	157,831	167,209
2013 Bond Construction Fund	115	-	-	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	435,148	433,052	307,353	434,633
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	7,800	31,200	31,200	23,400
Equipment Fund	361,423	432,726	375,618	408,833
Technology Fund	434,801	460,305	362,626	453,844
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	159,150	169,851	127,796	189,213
Compost Fund	2,962	64,519	63,309	110,835
Personnel Policy Fund	131,805	131,950	101,293	131,134
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,445,309	2,959,117	1,962,022	2,658,542
TX Infrastructure Fund	677,485	591,716	456,960	718,233
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,629,331	1,629,419	1,660,537	1,672,511
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	825,929	553,735	556,899	506,264
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	152,219	151,989	151,979	152,099
Revenue	29,260,186	30,489,212	31,163,041	37,113,742

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Expenditures				
Texas Revenue Fund	21,281,972	22,920,052	22,067,318	27,134,362
IP Revenue Fund	1,217,640	1,735,416	1,474,710	2,078,274
2020 Refunding Bond Fund	190,490	185,490	183,300	186,110
2013 Bond Fund	163,149	165,056	165,056	166,556
2013 Bond Construction Fund	13,792	-	-	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	204,679	892,008	643,648	768,116
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	3,744	43,836	51,384	36,660
Equipment Fund	179,674	468,501	699,541	477,489
Technology Fund	362,917	437,090	415,245	731,392
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	138,045	178,938	163,159	197,064
Compost Fund	57,801	129,791	262,354	109,480
Personnel Policy Fund	277,752	173,115	63,810	144,059
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,079,252	3,002,750	1,689,094	3,858,000
TX Infrastructure Fund	181,991	1,050,000	187,862	1,520,000
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	103,500	102,000	55,000	50,000
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	289,335	911,000	454,252	1,250,000
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	135,296	259,217	321,437	200,000
Expenditures	25,881,028	32,654,260	28,897,170	38,907,562
Fund Balance				
Texas Revenue Fund	3,365,630	1,493,679	4,503,601	4,702,288
IP Revenue Fund	0	-	0	-
2020 Refunding Bond Fund	126,394	120,744	110,713	273
2013 Bond Fund	36,046	27,808	28,821	29,474
2013 Bond Construction Fund	-	-	-	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	982,311	320,802	646,016	312,533
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	39,706	17,515	19,522	6,262
Equipment Fund	441,352	131,625	117,429	48,773
Technology Fund	531,084	301,282	478,465	200,917
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	109,972	50,352	74,608	66,757
Compost Fund	230,346	180,034	31,301	32,656
Personnel Policy Fund	112,627	142,697	150,110	137,185
TX Capital Improvement Fund	936,669	1,018,547	1,209,597	10,139
TX Infrastructure Fund	584,734	53,693	853,832	52,065
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	9,507,277	11,034,760	11,112,814	12,735,325
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	668,347	252,478	770,995	27,259
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	434,547	192,713	265,089	217,188
Fund Balance	18,107,043	15,338,729	20,372,915	18,579,095

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Fleet Capital Replacement Schedule

Description	Fund Source	FY 2023
ESCAPE BASE MODEL AWD	704	35,000
ESCAPE BASE MODEL AWD	704	35,000
ESCAPE BASE MODEL AWD	704	35,000
ESCAPE BASE MODEL AWD	704	35,000
ESCAPE BASE MODEL AWD	704	35,000
EXPLORER BASE MODEL AWD	704	44,000
EXPLORER BASE MODEL AWD	704	44,000
UNMARKED INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	63,000
INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	63,000
INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	63,000
INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	63,000
INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	63,000
(7) laptops & stands	704	24,500
ZERO TURN MOWER	704	13,500
ZERO TURN MOWER	704	13,500
F250 EC LB V8 GAS 4X4 W/TOOLBOX BED	704	42,400
F150 CC SB 8CYL GAS 4X4	704	39,500
ZERO TURN MOWER	704	13,500
ZERO TURN MOWER	704	13,500
ZERO TURN MOWER	704	13,500
REMOTE CONTROL TRACKED 60' ROTARY MOWER	704	100,000
KUBOTA MX5400DT TRACTOR 4WD	704	41,000
KUBOTA MX5400DT TRACTOR 4WD	704	41,000
14PI-20 HVY DUTY TANDEM AXLE PIPE UTIL TRAILER	704	6,500
F150 RC SB 6CY GAS	704	40,000
ZERO TURN MOWER	704	13,500
ZERO TURN MOWER	704	13,500
LANDPRIDE FINISHING MOWER	704	7,000
LANDPRIDE FINISHING MOWER	704	7,000
AXON	704	51,903
		<u>1,073,303</u>
1/2T TRUCK	TWU	36,000
1/2T TRUCK	TWU	25,000
1/2T TRUCK	TWU	25,000
1/2T TRUCK	TWU	25,000
DUMP TRUCK	TWU	105,000
MINI EXCAVATOR	TWU	48,000
1/2T CREW TRUCK 4X4	TWU	45,000
6" HIGH VOLUME PUMP	TWU	55,000
		<u>364,000</u>
		<u><u>1,437,303</u></u>

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

GENERAL FUNDS

General Government

- City Council
- City Secretary
- Municipal Court
- Worker's Compensation
- City Manager
- Human Resources
- Finance Administration
- Other Post Employment Benefits

Mission

The City Council, composed of the Mayor and six Council Members, is the legislative and policy making body of the City. The City Manager and his staff are charged with updating, monitoring, and implementing the goals and directives established by the City Council. Human Resources is responsible for effective and efficient administration of all personnel policies and procedures for the City. The Municipal Court provides a fair and efficient program for the disposition of all cases in its jurisdiction. The Finance department is responsible for the oversight and administration of all of the City's fiscal operations and activities. Management of the City's worker's compensation insurance program and other post employment benefits program fall under the Other department within General Government.

General Fund Budget	Proposed 22-23
City Council	103,340
City Manager	672,842
City Secretary	330,729
Finance Administration	610,210
Human Resources	514,270
Municipal Court	522,823
Other	1,893,979
Total	4,648,193

General Government

Performance Measures

Goal: Provide transparency by responding to public information requests according to the requirements of the Texas Public Information Act.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Public Information Requests	80	94	111	Pending

Goal: Provide complete and reliable financial information with a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and budget document that meet the requirements of the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA).

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Achievement of GFOA Award for CAFR	Yes	Yes	Pending	Pending
Achievement of GFOA Award for Budget Document	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Goal: Recruit and attract a skilled and diverse workforce.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Jobs Posted	36	29	38	Pending
Inquiries Received	15,036	30,232	56,545	Pending
Applications Received	1,997	1,179	975	Pending

Police

- Police Administration
- Uniformed Police Services
- Support Police Services
- Criminal Investigation Services
- Traffic Enforcement
- Narcotic Investigation
- Evidence Management
- Strategic Partnerships
- Problem Oriented Policing
- Regional Training Source
- Crime Prevention

Mission

The Police Department is a full service professional law enforcement organization dedicated to protecting life and property, and to serving the citizens that live in and visit the City of Texarkana, Texas. The Police Department employs problem oriented policing strategies to address crime, fear of crime and quality of life issues. The department is a “recognized policing agency” as established by the Texas Police Chiefs Association and as a result of independent third party validation and inspection conducted under the auspices of that organization.

General Fund Budget	Proposed 22-23
Police Administration	414,072
Patrol Division	5,671,095
Services Division	3,587,221
Police Enterprise Training	18,000
Total	9,690,388

Performance Measures

Goal: Maintain accreditation with the Texas Police Chiefs Association as a recognized policing agency.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Recognized Policing Agency	Yes	Yes	Yes	Pending

Goal: Engage the community utilizing social media.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Social Media Impressions	5,710,945	11,527,986	16,152,899	Pending

Police

Goal: Respond to all calls for service quickly and professionally with response times to Priority 1 calls in under five minutes.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Average Response Time to Priority 1 Calls	4:49	5:12	4:34	Pending

Goal: Provide thorough and timely investigations to clear cases assigned to the department.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Cases Assigned	2,172	1,673	1,372	Pending
Cases Cleared	854	815	489	Pending

Fire and Emergency Management

- Fire Administration
- Fire Operations
- Emergency Management
- Fire Prevention
- Fire Investigation
- Training
- Compliance
- Grant Management

Mission

To protect the Citizens of Texarkana, Texas and their property from the dangers of fire and other hazardous conditions through public education, fire prevention, code enforcement, emergency preparedness, and professional emergency response. Maintain a state of readiness through regular, effective training and protect ourselves through an effective safety program.

General Fund Budget

Proposed 22-23

Fire and Emergency Management	7,394,087
-------------------------------	-----------

Performance Measures

Goal: To protect the lives and property of the citizens of Texarkana, Texas with a average response time of four minutes or less and an average annual loss percentage of less than 10%.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Total Calls For Service	3,581	3,507	4,135	Pending
Average Response Time	4:26	4:15	4:41	Pending
Threatened Property Lost	5.07%	5.04%	8.66%	Pending

Public Works

- Public Works Administration
- Engineering and Traffic Division
- Streets and Drainage Division
- Fleet Services Division

Mission

The Public Works Department administers, directs, and coordinates operations for the Engineering Design, Streets, Fleet Services, Sign & Signal, and Storm Water Management Divisions. Our goal is to provide efficient management and maintenance of the City's infrastructure system and the City's fleet.

General Fund Budget	Proposed 22-23
Engineering & Infrastructure	451,362
Engineering & Traffic	519,023
Fleet Maintenance	1,078,303
Streets & Drainage	4,340,246
	<u>6,388,934</u>

Performance Measures

Goal: To promote safe transportation routes for the citizens of Texarkana, Texas through the repair and maintenance of City streets, drainage, signals, lighting and signage.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Stormwater Permits	32	28	23	Pending
Street Maintenance and ROW Work Orders	980	1,071	731	Pending
Sign and Signal Work Orders	1,058	845	482	Pending

Building and Code Administration

- Inspection
- Environmental Services
- Code Enforcement
- Animal Control
- Environmental Health
- Food/ Restaurant Inspections
- Building Plan Review
- Zoning

Mission

The Building and Code Administration Department manages the overall code enforcement for all building construction, zoning, litter, substandard buildings, weed lots, and junk vehicles for the City. Our goal is to ensure the health and safety of all buildings, eating establishments and retail foods, animals, and environmental codes for all our citizens.

General Fund Budget

Proposed 22-23

Building and Code Administration	1,775,117
----------------------------------	-----------

Performance Measures

Goal: To provide a safe community that adheres to local and national building codes, ordinances, and zoning regulations.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Building Inspections	1,340	1,200	992	Pending
Electrical Inspections	1,000	1,115	923	Pending
Plumbing Inspections	1,430	1,300	1,113	Pending
HVAC Inspections	450	500	360	Pending
Sign Inspections	320	64	151	Pending
Courtesy	680	400	162	Pending
Certificates of Occupancy	250	383	362	Pending

Building and Code Administration

Goal: To promote a positive city image through public education and enforcement of violations for litter, junk vehicles, weed lots, substandard structures, nuisances, and dumping within the City.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Trash Violations	355	415	478	Pending
Illegal Dumping	410	400	320	Pending
Litter & Nuisance	800	1,800	1,702	Pending
Junk Vehicles	43	39	51	Pending
Junk Vehicles Removed	26	28	32	Pending
Violations Taken to Court	460	980	965	Pending

Goal: To provide a safe and healthy community that adheres to environmental health codes for food service establishments, retail food stores, public and semi-public swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, day care centers, foster homes, nursing homes, and schools.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Health Inspections:				
Routine Inspections	470	563	402	Pending
Complaint Inspections	108	78	52	Pending
Courtesy Inspections	65	58	63	Pending
Nuisance Violations	12	14	9	Pending

Building and Code Administration

Goal: To promote a safe and healthy community through public education and enforcement of ordinances for the housing, care, control, and licensing of domestic animals, urban wildlife education, and disease prevention.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Animal Services:				
Calls for Service	3,650	2,090	1,760	Pending
Violations Found During Patrol	1,200	1,600	1,326	Pending
Written Warnings Issued	203	480	296	Pending
Notice of Misdemeanor Violations Issued	98	118	103	Pending

Goal: To deliver effective and streamlined services for programs related to comprehensive planning, zoning administration, retaining and attracting businesses to Texarkana and creating new residential opportunities.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Zoning Applications Processed	59	41	56	Pending
Site Plan Approvals	11	6	2	Pending

Parks and Recreation and Community Health

- Building Maintenance
- Parks & Recreation Administration
- Park Planning
- Parks Grounds and Facilities Maint.
- Athletic Field Maintenance
- Recreation Programs
- Collins Center/ Senior Services
- Southwest Center
- Special Events
- Athletic Fields Enhancements/Tournaments

Mission

The goal of the parks & recreation department is to improve the quality of life for the citizens of our community by providing meaningful recreational programs along with safe, beautiful and sustainable facilities.

General Fund Budget	Proposed 22-23
Parks & Recreation Administration	416,962
Parks Maintenance	1,818,746
Recreational Programs & Activities	231,425
Total	2,467,133

Performance Measures

Goal: To provide citizens of all ages access to recreational programs, community events, and facilities that promote active lifestyles, socialization, and a positive City image.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Parks Facility Rentals	1,450	400	1,100	Pending
Youth Participation Activities/Programs/ Sports	3,500	1,200	2,900	Pending
Parks & Recreation Community Events	25	10	15	Pending

Planning and Community Development

- Community Redevelopment Grant Admin
- Housing and Demolition
- Grant Development
- Neighborhood & Downtown Revitalization
- EPA Brownfield

Mission

The Department of Planning & Community Development implements a variety of programs to assist in the development of the City's economic future and foster a better quality of life. These programs encompass comprehensive planning, zoning administration, physical revitalization of targeted areas, retaining and attracting businesses to Texarkana, creating new residential opportunities, revitalization of neighborhoods and job training opportunities. This department also includes the Texarkana, Texas Farmers' Market that began as part of the USDA grant program to provide a seasonal open-air farmers' market featuring locally grown produce.

General Fund Budget

Proposed 22-23

Planning and Community Development	579,377
------------------------------------	---------

Performance Measures

Goal: To deliver effective and streamlined services for programs related to physical revitalization of targeted areas, retaining and attracting businesses to Texarkana, creating new residential opportunities, revitalization of neighborhoods, and job training opportunities.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Homebuyer Assistance Applications	1	1	1	Pending
Homeowner Rehab Applications	21	20	-	Pending
Active Neighborhood Associations	2	2	2	Pending

Planning and Community Development

Goal: To obtain grant funding that provides resources for the improvement of infrastructure, public parks, contaminated brownfield sites, and various programs including energy efficiency, housing reconstruction, homebuyer assistance, transitional housing and job training programs for low-income individuals and families.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Grant Applications	7	3	2	Pending
Grants Awarded	4	2	1	Pending
Billable Grant Project Hours	2,237	2,892	2,798	Pending
EPA Brownfield Activities Completed	6	6	5	Pending
CDBG Project Activities Completed	7	4	2	Pending

Goal: To provide a Farmers' Market where citizens have the opportunity to purchase locally grown natural produce and engage in community events that promote healthy and local choices.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Farmers' Market Vendors	30	32	38	Pending
Farmers' Market Events	17	18	18	Pending

Non-Operating

- Non-Operating

Mission

The mission of this department is to provide a budget location for a number of expenditures that do not readily fit into another departmental budget of the City.

General Fund Budget	Proposed 22-23
Non-Operating	11,660,118
One-Time Use of Fund Balance	11,239,918
	<u>22,900,036</u>

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Charges for Services				
Animal Services	7,894	9,000	8,200	8,200
City Of Texarkana, Ark	24,361	27,000	26,913	27,000
Contract Charge - IPC	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
MPO Service Charges	18,000	18,000	18,000	24,000
Police Overtime/Other	42,010	60,000	60,000	60,000
Police Overtime-Schools	56,008	60,000	9,000	9,000
Spraying Services	11,217	10,000	11,000	11,000
Charges for Services	178,390	202,900	152,013	158,100
Contribution From Others				
Contribution From Others	22,113	6,000	5,000	7,000
Perot Theatre Contribution	336	336	336	2,210
Contribution From Others	22,449	6,336	5,336	9,210
Fees				
Bringle Lake Green Fees	660	400	650	650
Civil Justice Fee	26	350	350	350
Death Certificates	6,880	8,000	8,000	8,000
Demolition Fees	-	7,500	-	-
Fire Fees	16,565	13,000	17,000	17,000
Garbage Collection Fees	769,483	834,213	890,000	890,000
Lien Recovery / Release	(1,819)	600	1,500	1,500
Lot Cleaning Fees	18,301	3,000	12,000	12,000
Payroll Deduction Fees	535	800	700	700
Senior Citizens Program	15	500	-	-
State Comp. Surcharge	5,657	9,000	5,000	5,000
Summer Rec. Program	5,295	-	-	-
Towing/Impound Revenue	18,795	40,000	20,000	20,000
Vital Postage Fee	1,131	600	1,000	1,000
Vital Statistics	97,130	145,000	75,000	100,000
Zoning Fees	10,975	10,000	-	-
Fees	949,630	1,072,963	1,031,200	1,056,200
Fines & Forfeitures				
Arrest Warrant/Capias	38,548	100,000	32,000	81,000
Child Safety Fund	1,240	4,000	4,500	3,300
Collection Agency Fees	189	7,000	-	-
Combined Court Costs	134,774	240,000	215,000	226,000
Comp Victims Of Crime	-	250	-	-
False Alarm Fines	40	-	-	-
Fines & Forfeitures	309,385	700,000	406,000	581,000

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fugitive Apprehension Fee	-	85	85	85
Indigent Defense Fee	1,095	12,000	100	7,900
Judicial Salaries Fee	2,870	32,000	300	21,400
Municipal Treasury/Traffic	3,617	11,000	6,200	9,500
Special Expense & Admin	5,461	120,000	100,000	100,000
State Juror Fee	2,368	24,000	650	16,000
State Traffic Fee	58,366	110,000	102,500	110,000
Time Pymt Fee(Jud Eff)	790	4,000	80	2,800
Time Pymt Fee(No Restr)	11,290	17,000	15,700	15,700
Time Pymt Fee(State)	3,971	21,000	400	13,800
Truancy Prevention City Fee	9,686	6,000	17,500	9,400
Truancy Prevention Fee	547	6,000	60	3,900
Fines & Forfeitures	584,238	1,414,335	901,075	1,201,785
Franchise Taxes				
Cable TV Franchise	185,450	204,000	180,000	180,000
Electric- SW AR	22,863	21,500	22,000	22,000
Electric-Bowie Cass	5,779	7,000	6,000	6,000
Electric-SWEPCO	787,364	750,000	750,000	750,000
Gas Franchise	235,681	240,000	250,000	250,000
Telephone Franchise	154,956	148,000	145,000	145,000
Franchise Taxes	1,392,094	1,370,500	1,353,000	1,353,000
Grant Revenue				
Civil Defense	7,747	32,895	15,493	-
Contribution From State	-	-	20,000	219,680
Contribution From US Govt.	700	-	-	-
Grant Revenue	8,447	32,895	35,493	219,680
Investment Earnings				
Dividend Revenue	-	818	-	-
Interest Revenue	225,078	146,450	226,975	226,975
Interest/Police Evidence	20	20	20	20
Rosehill Cemetery	3,341	8,000	8,250	8,250
Investment Earnings	228,439	155,288	235,245	235,245
Other Revenue				
Cash Short/Overages	(288)	-	-	-
Employer Contribution	371,179	300,000	375,000	375,000
Miscellaneous Income	85,390	40,000	25,000	25,000
Parks Spec Events Don	4,510	-	1,815	-
Recovery Damage Claims	12,644	-	172	-

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Reimbursement - Worker's Comp.	94,290	-	50,000	50,000
Reimbursements/Refunds	3,382	-	-	-
Sale Of Surplus Property	202,359	-	247,220	50,000
Other Revenue	773,465	340,000	699,207	500,000
Permits				
Alarm Permits	46,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
Alcohol Permit Fee	2,900	18,000	12,000	12,000
Amusement Devices Fees	3,185	2,000	3,000	3,000
Building Permits	276,617	740,000	300,000	760,000
Electrical Permits	18,099	23,000	22,000	22,000
Food Permits	94,659	100,000	95,000	95,000
Plumbing Permits	45,020	40,000	40,000	40,000
Sign Permits	15,405	14,000	15,000	15,000
Special Events Permits	100	-	-	-
St Cutting/Driveway Per	1,776	2,000	1,200	1,200
Swimming Pool Permits	6,075	5,200	6,000	6,000
Permits	509,836	1,029,200	579,200	1,039,200
Property Tax Revenue				
Current City Taxes	13,997,899	13,323,388	13,328,403	12,930,773
Delinquent City Taxes	198,999	180,000	200,000	200,000
Penalty & Interest	147,650	150,000	145,000	145,000
Property Tax Revenue	14,344,548	13,653,388	13,673,403	13,275,773
Rental Revenue				
Lease Proceeds	-	-	-	-
Mobile Stage Rental	40	-	-	-
Park Pavilion Rentals	10,780	3,500	10,000	10,000
Park Rent	45	3,000	125	125
Rental - SW Center	775	4,000	3,500	3,500
Rental Revenue	11,640	10,500	13,625	13,625
Taxes - Other				
City Sales Tax	19,572,600	17,793,058	20,575,445	20,781,200
Other Taxes	171,835	120,000	150,000	150,000
Taxes - Other	19,744,435	17,913,058	20,725,445	20,931,200
Transfers In				
Trf From Court Technology	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,116
Trf From Economic Development Fund	-	-	-	-
Trf From Fleet	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

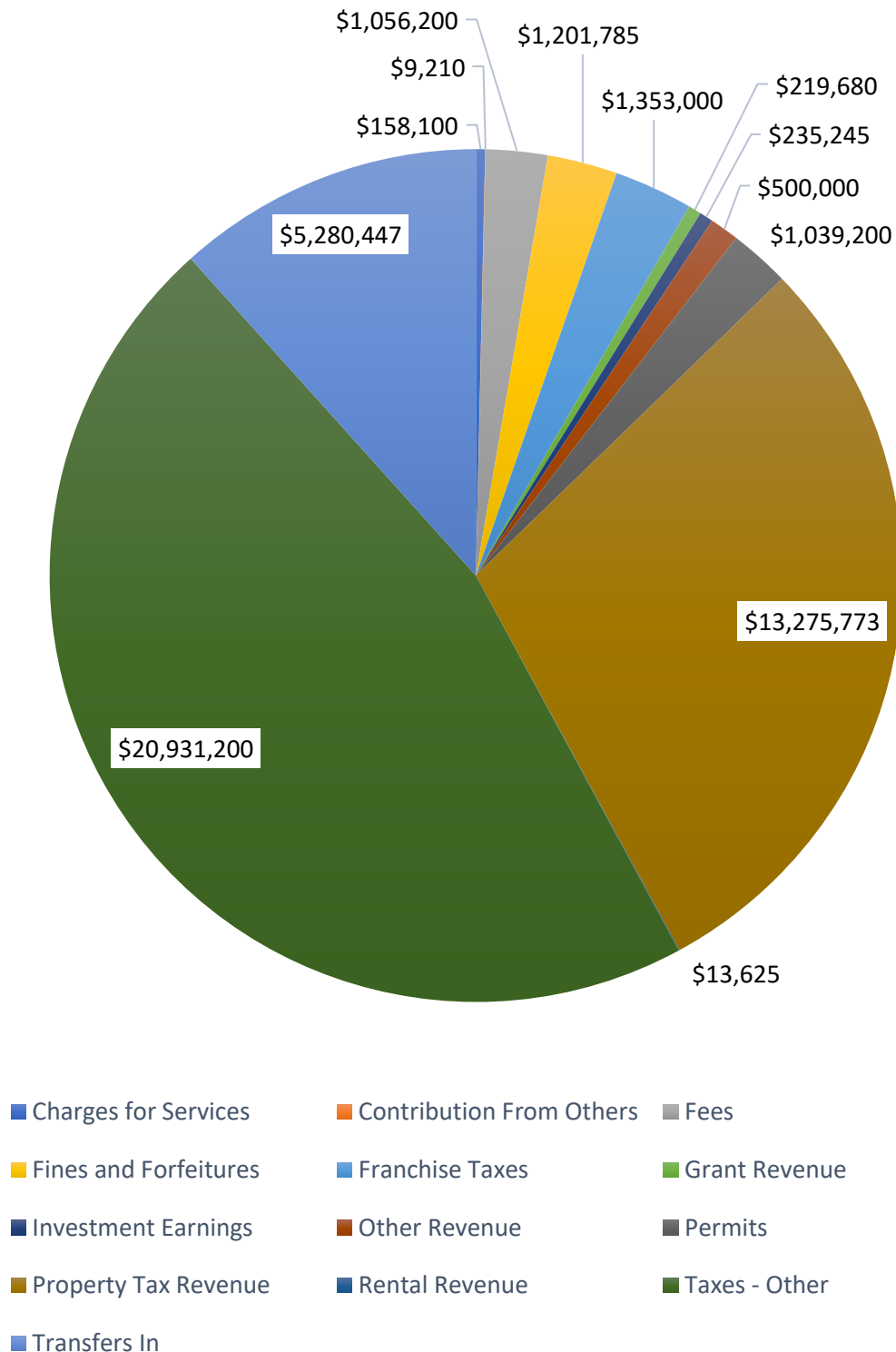
General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Trf From General Fund	2,268,938	4,100,037	3,700,037	4,244,750
Trf From Health Fund	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714
Trf From Law Enf Program	-	-	-	-
Trf From Rotary Splash Pad Fund	497	-	-	-
Trf From Stormwater Fund	-	-	-	-
Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Trf From TWU	22,500	1,022,500	1,022,500	1,022,500
Transfers In	2,303,132	5,135,734	4,735,734	5,280,447
Revenue Total	41,050,743	42,337,097	44,139,976	45,273,465

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Revenue By Source

General Fund



General Fund Expenditures By Department

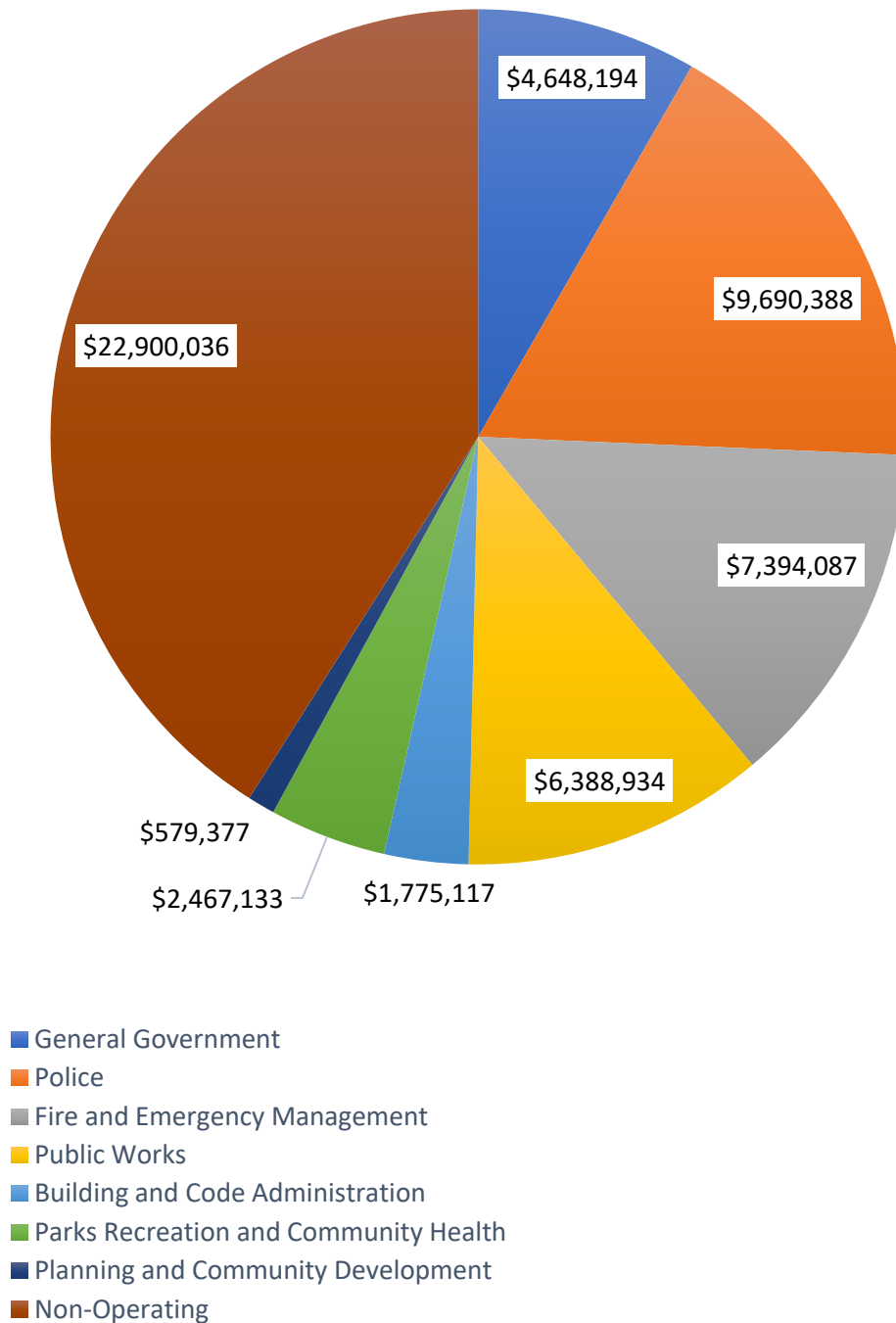
Description	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
General Government				
City Council	91,651	102,574	102,268	103,340
City Manager	1,007,234	901,240	648,518	672,842
City Secretary	2,585	327,265	322,825	330,729
Finance Administration	540,930	571,088	562,221	610,210
Human Resources	497,254	455,229	435,038	514,270
Municipal Court	494,942	503,901	503,910	522,823
Other	861,679	-	1,601,185	1,893,979
General Government	3,496,275	2,861,297	4,175,966	4,648,194
Police				
Police Administration	1,140,729	307,587	391,823	414,072
Police Enterprise Training	13,369	-	3,360	18,000
Police Patrol Division	3,417,862	5,608,949	5,639,434	5,671,095
Police Services Division	3,232,896	3,526,098	3,500,600	3,587,221
Police	7,804,856	9,442,634	9,535,217	9,690,388
Fire and Emergency Management				
Emergency Management	360	-	-	-
Fire and Emergency Management	5,100,744	3,039,985	2,700,294	7,394,087
Fire Operations	24,754	-	-	-
Fire and Emergency Management	5,125,858	3,039,985	2,700,294	7,394,087
Public Works				
Engineering and Infrastructure	264,332	394,680	412,228	451,362
Engineering and Traffic	437,849	505,423	480,395	519,023
Fleet Maintenance	37,737	-	2,376,360	1,078,303
Streets and Drainage	3,885,670	3,498,702	4,436,848	4,340,246
Public Works	4,625,589	4,398,806	7,705,831	6,388,934
Building and Code Administration				
Animal Control - 2005	90	-	-	-
Building and Code Administration	1,046,755	1,816,390	1,317,013	1,775,117
Building and Code Administration	1,046,845	1,816,390	1,317,013	1,775,117
Parks Recreation and Community Health				
Parks and Recreation Administration	321,611	326,304	329,506	416,962
Parks Maintenance	1,697,314	1,551,011	1,885,646	1,818,746
Recreational Programs & Activities	216,527	228,327	223,860	231,425
Senior Citizens Program	269	-	-	-
Special Events	-	-	-	-
Parks Recreation and Community Health	2,235,721	2,105,642	2,439,011	2,467,133

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

General Fund Expenditures By Department

Description	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Planning and Community Development				
Planning and Community Development	307,695	625,488	532,279	579,377
Planning and Community Development	307,695	625,488	532,279	579,377
Non-Operating				
Non-Operating	7,590,572	13,572,282	11,604,546	22,900,036
Non-Operating	7,590,572	13,572,282	11,604,546	22,900,036
Expense Total	32,233,410	37,862,523	40,010,157	55,843,266

Expenditures By Department General Fund



General Fund Budget Forecast

7.5.b

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Fund Balance	27,702,620	31,832,440	21,262,638	20,792,166	20,398,3
Revenue					
Charges for Services	152,013	158,100	158,100	158,100	158,1
Contribution From Others	-	2,000	-	-	
Fees	1,031,200	1,056,200	1,056,200	1,056,700	1,056,2
Fines & Forfeitures	901,075	1,201,785	1,201,785	1,201,785	1,201,7
Franchise Taxes	1,353,000	1,353,000	1,353,000	1,353,000	1,353,0
Grant Revenue	35,493	-	-	-	
Investment Earnings	208,270	208,270	208,270	208,270	208,2
Other Revenue	86,035	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,0
Permits	579,200	1,039,200	1,039,200	1,039,200	579,2
Property Tax Revenue	13,673,403	13,275,773	13,925,590	14,310,593	14,702,6
Rental Revenue	13,625	13,625	13,625	13,625	13,6
Taxes - Other	20,725,445	20,931,200	21,139,012	21,348,902	21,560,8
Transfers In	1,024,500	1,024,500	1,024,500	1,024,500	1,024,5
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	39,783,259	40,338,653	41,194,282	41,789,675	41,933,2
Personnel Policy Fund 103	653,100	703,100	753,100	753,100	753,1
Workers Compensation Fund 104	376,700	376,700	376,700	376,700	376,7
Public Safety Equipment Fund 108	180,000	172,000	172,000	172,000	172,0
City Technology Fund 115	530,820	574,087	555,407	555,407	555,4
Major Street Maintenance Fund 120	900,000	850,000	900,000	900,000	900,0
Police Training Fund 216	5,175	5,175	5,175	5,175	5,1
Building Maintenance Fund 228	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,7
Fleet Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,458,172	2,001,000	1,270,000	1,270,000	1,270,0
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	4,356,717	4,934,812	4,285,132	4,285,132	4,285,1
Total Revenue	44,139,976	45,273,465	45,479,414	46,074,807	46,218,3
Expenditures					
General Government	2,564,781	2,744,215	2,837,487	2,855,456	2,936,4
Police	9,438,357	9,586,888	9,956,549	10,116,516	10,509,8
Fire and Emergency Management	2,583,794	7,277,587	7,549,700	7,662,110	7,930,3
Public Works	4,232,669	4,460,631	4,586,632	4,623,615	4,742,2
Building and Code Administration	1,317,013	1,775,117	1,812,187	1,823,063	1,458,1
Parks Recreation and Community Health	2,119,446	2,254,383	2,327,708	2,350,206	2,418,3
Planning and Community Development	532,279	579,377	594,976	598,620	613,5
Non-Operating	11,604,546	22,900,036	11,416,395	11,467,987	11,589,9
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	34,392,885	51,578,234	41,081,633	41,497,574	42,198,8
Personnel Policy Fund 103	745,500	725,500	705,500	705,500	705,5
Workers Compensation Fund 104	310,000	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,0
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	3,011	-	-	-	
Public Safety Equipment Fund 108	180,000	172,000	172,000	172,000	172,0
City Technology Fund 115	542,674	793,479	555,300	555,300	555,300
Major Street Maintenance Fund 120	1,096,801	850,000	900,000	900,000	900,000

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Expenditures					
Police Training Fund 216	3,360	18,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Building Maintenance Fund 228	359,565	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,750
Fleet Capital Replacement Fund 704	2,376,360	1,078,303	1,902,703	2,005,503	1,577,103
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	5,617,272	4,265,032	4,868,253	4,971,053	4,542,603
Total Expenditures	40,010,157	55,843,266	45,949,886	46,468,627	46,741,503
Fund Balance	31,832,440	21,262,638	20,792,166	20,398,346	19,875,103

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

101 General Fund

7.5.b

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Fund Balance		23,908,753	29,299,127	18,059,546	18,172,195	18,464,2
Revenue						
40001	Contribution From State	20,000	-	-	-	-
40031	Contribution From Others	-	2,000	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,0
41034	Trf From TWU	1,022,500	1,022,500	1,022,500	1,022,500	1,022,5
41035	Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,0
46001	Current City Taxes	13,328,403	12,930,773	13,580,590	13,965,593	14,357,6
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,0
46003	Penalty & Interest	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,0
46006	City Sales Tax	20,575,445	20,781,200	20,989,012	21,198,902	21,410,8
46007	Electric- SW AR	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,0
46008	Other Taxes	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,0
46010	Electric-Bowie Cass	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,0
46011	Electric-SWEPCO	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,0
46012	Gas Franchise	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,0
46013	Telephone Franchise	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,0
46014	Cable TV Franchise	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,0
46016	State Comp. Surcharge	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,0
46017	Death Certificates	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,0
46018	Municipal Treasury/Traffic	6,200	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,5
46020	Truancy Prevention Fee	60	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,9
46021	Building Permits	300,000	760,000	760,000	760,000	300,0
46022	Electrical Permits	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,0
46023	Plumbing Permits	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,0
46025	Truancy Prevention City Fee	17,500	9,400	9,400	9,400	9,4
46027	Alcohol Permit Fee	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,0
46030	St Cutting/Driveway Per	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,2
46033	Lot Cleaning Fees	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,0
46035	Vital Statistics	75,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,0
46036	Garbage Collection Fees	890,000	890,000	890,000	890,000	890,0
46037	Vital Postage Fee	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,0
46038	Child Safety Fund	4,500	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,3
46040	Arrest Warrant/Capias	32,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,0
46041	Fines & Forfeitures	406,000	581,000	581,000	581,000	581,0
46047	Special Expense & Admin	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,0
46050	Park Rent	125	125	125	125	1
46051	Towing/Impound Revenue	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,0
46052	Rental - SW Center	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,5
46057	Time Pymt Fee(Jud Eff)	80	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,8
46060	Time Pymt Fee(State)	400	13,800	13,800	13,800	13,8
46062	City Of Texarkana, Ark	26,913	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,0
46063	Rosehill Cemetery	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,2
46065	Police Overtime-Schools	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
46067	Time Pymt Fee(No Restr)	15,700 ₉₁	15,700	15,700	15,700	15,700

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

101 General Fund

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
46070 Police Overtime/Other	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,0
46071 Food Permits	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,0
46072 Swimming Pool Permits	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,0
46073 Fugitive Apprehension Fee	85	85	85	85	
46074 Combined Court Costs	215,000	226,000	226,000	226,000	226,0
46076 MPO Service Charges	18,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,0
46077 Parks Spec Events Don	1,815	-	-	-	
46078 Sign Permits	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,0
46084 Sale Of Surplus Property	9,220	-	-	-	
46087 Amusement Devices Fees	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,0
46088 Miscellaneous Income	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,0
46089 Payroll Deduction Fees	700	700	700	700	7
46094 Fire Fees	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,0
46106 Animal Services	8,200	8,200	8,200	8,200	8,2
46107 Spraying Services	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,0
46108 Contract Charge - IPC	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,9
46112 Civil Defense	15,493	-	-	-	
46117 Alarm Permits	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,0
46119 Bringle Lake Green Fees	650	650	650	650	6
46120 State Traffic Fee	102,500	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,0
46123 State Juror Fee	650	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,0
46126 Judicial Salaries Fee	300	21,400	21,400	21,400	21,4
46130 Indigent Defense Fee	100	7,900	7,900	7,900	7,9
46131 Interest/Police Evidence	20	20	20	20	
46136 Civil Justice Fee	350	350	350	350	3
46150 Park Pavilion Rentals	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,0
46233 Lien Recovery / Release	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,5
46240 Reimbursement - Worker's Comp.	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,0
46809 Senior Citizens Program	-	-	-	500	
Total Revenue	39,783,259	40,338,653	41,194,282	41,789,675	41,933,2

Expenditures					
50007 Trf To Employee Benefit Fund	431,384	490,084	194,611	195,725	200,3
50019 Agent Fees	5,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,0
50053 Trf To Personnel Policy Fund	650,000	700,000	750,000	750,000	750,0
50055 Trf To Building Maintenance	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,7
50056 Trf to Public Safety Radio Fd	47,880	47,880	47,880	47,880	47,8
50059 Trf To Fleet Fund	1,340,215	1,575,512	1,311,460	1,315,479	1,329,4
50067 Trf To Capital Replacement Fund	1,200,000	1,931,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,0
50069 Trf To Technology Fund	517,287	339,000	540,000	540,000	540,0
50075 Trf To Court Technology Fund	50,000	6,000	-	-	
50088 Transfer to Major Maintenance	900,000	850,000	900,000	900,000	900,0
50095 Trf to Public Safety Equipment Fund	180,000	172,000	172,000	172,000	172,0
50120 Transfer to TWU	950,000	3,512,576	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,0
51011 Stipend - Supervision	15,511	15,511	15,511	15,511	15,511
51013 Stipend - Maintenance	9,200 ⁰²	9,200	9,200	9,200	

101 General Fund

7.5.b

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
51015 Reimbursable Overtime	125,238	125,238	125,238	125,238	125,2
51101 Supervision	1,502,805	1,626,904	1,676,897	1,676,897	1,723,9
51102 Clerical	250,315	247,284	255,592	255,592	263,2
51103 Maintenance Operations	9,320,499	14,238,679	14,796,225	14,896,560	15,431,1
51105 Overtime	789,613	789,613	789,613	789,613	789,6
51106 Longevity Pay	183,225	198,300	215,125	231,475	247,3
51107 Incentive Pay	261,919	262,712	262,712	262,712	262,7
51108 Step-Up Pay	36,686	36,686	36,686	36,686	36,6
51111 Shift Differential Pay	14,975	14,975	14,975	14,975	14,9
51112 Worker's Comp	279,818	333,401	346,252	348,996	361,3
51113 Pensions/Retirement	2,573,557	2,721,871	2,834,050	2,852,971	2,950,2
51114 Social Security	607,724	643,523	665,798	667,772	688,6
51115 Group Insurance	3,060,094	3,272,124	3,482,514	3,708,371	3,951,4
51116 Field Officer Train Pay	19,800	19,800	19,800	19,800	19,8
51120 Auto Allowance	80,150	83,350	83,350	83,350	83,3
51121 Clothing Allowance	30,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,0
51126 Tuition Allowance	4,560	6,560	6,560	6,560	6,5
51132 Telephone Allowance	51,021	51,688	51,688	51,688	51,6
51134 City Contribute 401(A)	19,524	20,710	21,248	21,248	21,7
52201 Supplies	158,671	167,473	167,473	167,473	167,4
52202 Wearing Apparel	71,370	75,237	75,237	75,237	75,2
52203 Feed	150	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,6
52204 Food Supplies	13,764	14,422	14,422	14,422	14,4
52205 Postage/Shipping	30,743	31,735	31,735	31,735	31,7
52207 Minor Tools And Equip	151,504	156,044	156,044	156,044	156,0
52209 Chemical Supplies	15,391	15,391	15,391	15,391	15,3
52211 Recreational Supplies	36,600	39,150	37,150	37,150	37,1
52212 Botanical And Agricultu	5,550	5,550	5,550	5,550	5,5
52224 USPCA K-9 Supplies	4,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,0
53301 Buildings	3,393	-	-	-	-
53305 Landscape Maintenance	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,0
53306 Storm Drains	74,528	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,0
53309 Streets,Alleys,&Bridges	290,800	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,0
53400 Computer Hard & Software	142,617	133,650	140,882	139,053	139,2
53401 Furniture And Fixtures	5,350	3,850	3,850	3,850	3,8
53402 Tools And Equipment	25,051	26,122	26,122	26,122	26,1
53405 Security & Surveillance	6,000	6,600	6,600	6,600	6,6
53408 Street Signs & Markings	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,0
53409 Signal&Lighting Systems	17,940	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,0
53410 Communications Maint	1,657	1,657	1,657	1,657	1,6
53411 Street Light Maint.	29,500	29,500	29,500	29,500	29,5
53414 Rosehill Cemetery Maintenance	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,0
54500 Communications-In House	68,342	68,342	68,342	68,342	68,3
54501 Communications-Cellular	79,459	77,759	77,759	77,759	77,7
54502 Rental	109,665	113,327	113,327	113,327	113,327
54503 Insurance & Bond	367,705	454,854	499,791	549,225	603,505

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

101 General Fund

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
54504 Special Services	510,899	372,659	380,034	377,059	386,0
54505 Forensic And Photo Labs	3,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,5
54506 Travel & Training	210,057	199,753	199,753	199,753	199,7
54507 Utilities-Electricity	201,618	188,618	188,618	188,618	188,6
54508 Utilities-Water & Sewer	65,825	63,825	63,825	63,825	63,8
54509 Utilities-Gas	20,262	20,262	20,262	20,262	20,2
54510 Utilities-Cable	282	-	-	-	-
54511 Laundry Service	1,700	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,1
54512 Bi-State Rental	1,898,000	1,960,000	1,960,000	1,960,000	1,960,0
54513 Contract Mowing	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,0
54514 Community Relations	44,366	44,366	44,366	44,366	44,3
54515 Street Lighting	572,466	572,466	572,466	572,466	572,4
54519 Meals/Local Expense	2,700	3,150	3,150	3,150	3,1
54522 Demolition & Revitalization	259,663	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,0
54523 Bank Service Charges	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,0
54524 Other Services	22,035	419,535	419,535	419,535	19,5
54525 Advertising	22,620	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,1
54527 Recreational Programs	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,5
54528 Bowie Co.Appraisal Dist	292,827	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,0
54534 Professional Development	18,050	18,500	13,500	13,500	13,5
54536 Legal Fees	295,000	350,000	310,000	310,000	350,0
54540 Recruiting Costs	1,130	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,0
54542 Principal Payments	168,740	28,436	-	-	-
54543 Interest Payments	2,281	68	-	-	-
54606 Veterinarian Services	25,000	26,500	26,500	26,500	26,5
54608 Dues And Memberships	58,118	56,656	56,656	56,656	56,6
54611 Refuse Contract	33,104	33,044	33,044	33,044	33,0
54613 Reserve Appropriations	(30,550)	6,708,241	-	-	-
54614 Library	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,0
54623 State Comptroller	525,000	525,000	525,000	525,000	525,0
54626 Boarding Services	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,0
54643 Tutd	186,425	186,425	186,425	186,425	186,4
54645 Texarkana Airport Auth	257,265	375,761	300,000	300,000	300,0
54646 Veteran's Office	11,060	11,060	11,060	11,060	11,0
54648 Downtown Enhancement	125,000	62,500	125,000	125,000	125,0
54656 Public Health Fund	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,0
55702 Major Tools & Equipment	5,288	-	-	-	-
55817 Other Improvements	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,0
55832 Cyber Incident	25,000	-	-	-	-
57029 Farmers Market	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,0
57067 College Drive Bike Ped Project	23,472	627,971	-	-	-
57069 N. Robison Bike Ped Project	22,682	613,976	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	34,392,885	51,578,234	41,081,633	41,497,574	42,198,8
Fund Balance	29,299,127	18,059,546	18,172,195	18,464,295	18,198,651

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

103 Personnel Policy Fund

7.5.b

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Fund Balance	308,676	216,276	193,876	241,476	289,0
Revenue					
40050 Trf From General Fund	650,000	700,000	750,000	750,000	750,0
41000 Interest Revenue	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,1
Total Revenue	653,100	703,100	753,100	753,100	753,1
Expenditures					
50006 Termination Pay	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,0
51112 Worker's Comp	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,5
51113 Pensions/Retirement	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,0
51114 Social Security	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,0
51115 Group Insurance	275,000	255,000	235,000	235,000	235,0
Total Expenditures	745,500	725,500	705,500	705,500	705,5
Fund Balance	216,276	193,876	241,476	289,076	336,6

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

104 Workers Compensation Fund

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Fund Balance	173,589	240,289	241,989	243,689	245,3
Revenue					
40006 Employer Contribution	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,0
41000 Interest Revenue	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,7
Total Revenue	376,700	376,700	376,700	376,700	376,7
Expenditures					
54503 Insurance & Bond	310,000	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,0
Total Expenditures	310,000	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,0
Fund Balance	240,289	241,989	243,689	245,389	247,0

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

105 Payroll Disbursement Fund

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Fund Balance		3,011	-	-	-	
Expenditures						
54520	Miscellaneous Expense	3,011	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures		3,011	-	-	-	
Fund Balance		-	-	-	-	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

108 Public Safety Equipment Fund

7.5.b

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Fund Balance		-	-	-	-	
Revenue						
40050	Trf From General Fund	180,000	172,000	172,000	172,000	172,0
Total Revenue		180,000	172,000	172,000	172,000	172,0
Expenditures						
53400	Computer Hard & Software	56,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,0
53402	Tools And Equipment	124,000	124,000	124,000	124,000	124,0
Total Expenditures		180,000	172,000	172,000	172,000	172,0
Fund Balance		-	-	-	-	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

115 City Technology Fund

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Fund Balance	331,148	319,294	99,902	100,009	100,1
Revenue					
40001 Contribution From State	-	219,680	-	-	
40020 Perot Theatre Contribution	336	2,210	2,210	2,210	2,2
40050 Trf From General Fund	517,287	339,000	540,000	540,000	540,0
40057 Trf From Court Technology	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,1
40065 Trf From Health Fund	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,7
40090 Trf From Fleet	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,3
41000 Interest Revenue	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,0
Total Revenue	530,820	574,087	555,407	555,407	555,4
Expenditures					
50200 Lease Purchase Int. Exp	2,114	545	279	-	
53400 Computer Hard & Software	41,460	37,300	35,300	35,300	35,3
54501 Communications-Cellular	21,222	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,0
55707 Computer Hard &Software	447,842	719,630	483,450	490,000	490,0
55820 Capital Lease	30,036	6,004	6,271	-	
Total Expenditures	542,674	793,479	555,300	555,300	555,3
Fund Balance	319,294	99,902	100,009	100,116	100,2

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

120 Major Street Maintenance Fund

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	Fund Balance	196,801	-	-	-	
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	900,000	850,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
	Total Revenue	900,000	850,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
	Expenditures					
55817	Other Improvements	1,096,801	850,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
	Total Expenditures	1,096,801	850,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

216 Police Training Fund

7.5.b

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Fund Balance	11,657	13,472	647	822	9
Revenue					
40031 Contribution From Others	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,0
41000 Interest Revenue	175	175	175	175	1
Total Revenue	5,175	5,175	5,175	5,175	5,1
Expenditures					
52201 Supplies	2,500	3,140	3,140	3,140	3,1
52204 Food Supplies	500	500	500	500	5
52207 Minor Tools And Equip	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,0
54504 Special Services	360	13,360	360	360	3
Total Expenditures	3,360	18,000	5,000	5,000	5,0
Fund Balance	13,472	647	822	997	1,1

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

228 Building Maintenance Fund

7.5.b

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Fund Balance		106,815	-	-	-	
Revenue						
40050	Trf From General Fund	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,7
Total Revenue		252,750	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,7
Expenditures						
50097	Trf to Inclusive Playground Fund	25,000	-	-	-	
53301	Buildings	299,062	217,750	217,750	217,750	217,7
55801	Building & Facilities	35,503	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,0
Total Expenditures		359,565	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,7
Fund Balance		-	-	-	-	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

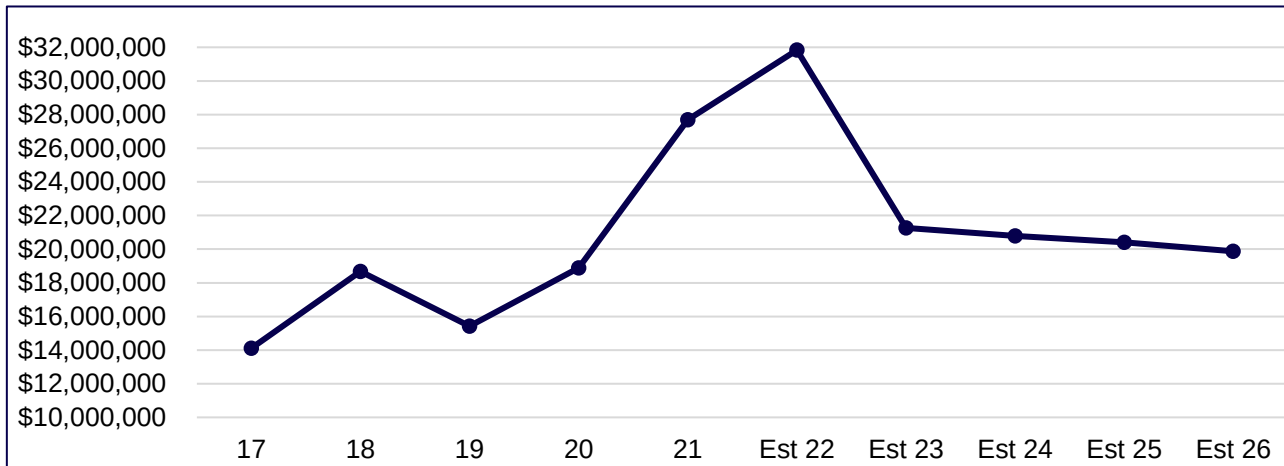
704 Fleet Capital Replacement Fund

		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Fund Balance		2,662,171	1,743,983	2,666,680	2,033,977	1,298,4
Revenue						
40050	Trf From General Fund	1,200,000	1,931,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,0
41000	Interest Revenue	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,0
46084	Sale Of Surplus Property	238,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,0
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	172	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		1,458,172	2,001,000	1,270,000	1,270,000	1,270,0
Expenditures						
50059	Trf To Fleet Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,0
55704	Motor Vehicles	885,919	776,303	1,051,403	1,431,303	919,6
55706	Heavy Equipment	1,485,441	297,000	846,300	569,200	652,4
Total Expenditures		2,376,360	1,078,303	1,902,703	2,005,503	1,577,1
Fund Balance		1,743,983	2,666,680	2,033,977	1,298,474	991,3

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Fund Balance Trend

General Fund



Estimated General Fund Balance and Reserves					
Category	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Assigned	8,789,994	3,205,569	2,622,448	1,936,527	1,679,006
Restricted	8,437	8,437	8,437	8,437	8,437
Unassigned	23,034,009	18,048,632	18,161,281	18,453,382	18,187,737
Total	31,832,440	21,262,638	20,792,166	20,398,346	19,875,180

The General Fund's unassigned fund balance is generally defined as the excess of assets over liabilities which have resulted from general city operations. The City may apply this balance in financing the budget for its succeeding year. However, since the unassigned General Fund fund balance partially consists of non-available assets, such as receivables, it is considered prudent to maintain a fund balance.

The level of the unassigned fund balance may determine the City's ability to respond to financial emergencies, such as revenue shortfalls, casualty losses not covered by insurance, civil suit court judgements, and unanticipated service cost level increases resulting from storms. The unassigned fund balance is also needed to maintain adequate reserves for cash flow purposes.

The City's established General Fund fund balance policy was created with a goal of achieving and maintaining an unassigned fund balance in the General Fund of sixty (60) days of general operating expenditures, exclusive of capital outlay and debt service expenditures. The projected total General Fund fund balance at the end of the City's 2022-2023 budget year is \$21,262,638. The unassigned portion is estimated at \$18,048,632 or 165 days of operating expenditures.

NON-GENERAL FUNDS

102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	159,390	86,755	162,042	158,887
	Fund Balance	159,390	86,755	162,042	158,887
	Income				
40002	Narcotics Forfeitures	-	20,000	55,000	20,000
41000	Interest Revenue	1,659	1,300	1,800	1,800
41012	Receivable Interest	994	775	1,600	1,600
	Income	2,652	22,075	58,400	23,400
	Expenditures				
50037	Trf To Da's Office	-	10,000	20,000	10,000
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	10,000	-	10,000
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
54504	Special Services	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	-	21,555	-
	Expenditures	-	40,000	61,555	40,000
	Fund Balance	162,042	68,830	158,887	142,287

107 Court Security Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
107	Court Security Fund	424,315	394,018	433,319	424,359
	Fund Balance	424,315	394,018	433,319	424,359
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	5,205	5,500	6,200	6,200
46054	Municipal Ct.Bldg.Secur	10,608	18,300	17,200	17,500
46092	Cash Short/Overages	(5)	-	-	-
	Income	15,807	23,800	23,400	23,700
	Expenditures				
51103	Maintenance Operations	2,488	5,990	5,990	6,170
51112	Worker's Comp	58	11	11	11
51113	Pensions/Retirement	-	901	901	962
51114	Social Security	190	458	458	472
51115	Group Insurance	43	-	-	-
51199	Accrued Payroll	(7)	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	-	25,000	25,000	25,000
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	4,031	-	-	-
	Expenditures	6,804	32,360	32,360	32,615
	Fund Balance	433,319	385,458	424,359	415,444

110 Central Records & Communications Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	45,619	-	-	-
46246	Contr Tex Ar/Bic Payrll	2,185,780	2,737,960	2,695,921	2,838,714
	Income	2,231,399	2,737,960	2,695,921	2,838,714
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	12,354	25,000	25,000	25,000
51101	Supervision	68,968	105,477	105,477	108,641
51102	Clerical	258,611	309,753	219,144	223,051
51103	Maintenance Operations	986,622	1,183,692	1,225,458	1,302,508
51105	Overtime	222,109	280,000	280,000	280,000
51106	Longevity Pay	11,359	14,205	10,990	13,055
51107	Incentive Pay	39,839	5,100	5,400	5,400
51108	Step-Up Pay	1,142	5,000	5,000	5,000
51111	Shift Differential Pay	4,620	4,800	4,800	4,800
51112	Worker's Comp	3,557	3,440	3,350	3,503
51113	Pensions/Retirement	247,676	291,771	284,089	306,318
51114	Social Security	120,307	148,486	144,618	151,211
51115	Group Insurance	254,835	353,308	373,467	401,098
51116	Field Officer Train Pay	5,723	7,200	8,400	8,400
51132	Telephone Allowance	728	728	728	728
51199	Accrued Payroll	(7,050)	-	-	-
	Expenditures	2,231,399	2,737,960	2,695,921	2,838,714
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	35,471	35,463	35,851	36,231
	Fund Balance	35,471	35,463	35,851	36,231
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	380	-	380	-
	Income	380	-	380	-
	Expenditures				
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	35,463	-	36,231
	Expenditures	-	35,463	-	36,231
	Fund Balance	35,851	-	36,231	-

114 Court Technology Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
114	Court Technology Fund	1,289	447	(25,062)	322
	Fund Balance	1,289	447	(25,062)	322
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	11,000	-	50,000	6,000
41000	Interest Revenue	-	60	-	-
46092	Cash Short/Overages	(4)	-	-	-
46122	Technology Fee	9,511	24,400	1,500	20,500
	Income	20,507	24,460	51,500	26,500
	Expenditures				
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	3,116	3,115	3,116	3,116
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	246	-	-	-
55707	Computer Hard &Software	43,496	21,500	23,000	23,000
	Expenditures	46,858	24,615	26,116	26,116
	Fund Balance	(25,062)	292	322	706

116 TIRZ #1 Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	2,674,183	2,657,076	2,849,848	1,588,714
	Fund Balance	2,674,183	2,657,076	2,849,848	1,588,714
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	368,547	410,292	355,077	711,299
41000	Interest Revenue	26,205	25,000	30,000	30,000
46001	Current City Taxes	626,892	681,527	680,882	856,591
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	1,177	-	-	-
	Income	1,022,821	1,116,819	1,065,959	1,597,890
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	801,469	804,450	804,450	806,466
52204	Food Supplies	-	500	500	500
57066	TIRZ Projects	-	406,000	406,000	1,500,000
57097	Fire Station Relocation	-	1,000,000	-	-
57100	Gibson Bridge	45,688	1,123,716	1,114,143	-
	Expenditures	847,157	3,336,666	2,327,093	2,308,966
	Fund Balance	2,849,848	437,229	1,588,714	877,638

117 Donation Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
117	Donation Fund	55,793	-	58,106	42,256
	Fund Balance	55,793	-	58,106	42,256
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	20,925	30,000	70,000	30,000
41000	Interest Revenue	662	250	650	650
	Income	21,587	30,250	70,650	30,650
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	3,489	5,000	5,000	5,000
52204	Food Supplies	25	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	14,960	25,250	75,000	61,406
54506	Travel & Training	800	-	1,000	1,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	-	-	500	500
54525	Advertising	-	-	5,000	5,000
	Expenditures	19,274	30,250	86,500	72,906
	Fund Balance	58,106	-	42,256	-

118 TIRZ #2 Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
46001	Current City Taxes	-	-	-	21,549
	Income	-	-	-	21,549
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	21,549

199 Homeland Security Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	-	-	28,000
	Income	-	-	-	28,000
	Expenditures				
53402	Tools And Equipment	-	-	-	28,000
	Expenditures	-	-	-	28,000
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

200 Perot Enhancement

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
200	Perot Enhancement	271,973	193,686	200,170	78,863
	Fund Balance	271,973	193,686	200,170	78,863
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	3,274	3,700	2,600	2,600
46135	Theatre Enhancement Fee	8,595	25,000	26,093	25,000
	Income	11,869	28,700	28,693	27,600
	Expenditures				
53302	Improvement-Enhanc Fees	83,671	150,000	150,000	50,000
	Expenditures	83,671	150,000	150,000	50,000
	Fund Balance	200,170	72,386	78,863	56,463

202 Emergency Solutions Grant

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
202	Emergency Solutions Grant	(1,781)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	(1,781)	-	-	-
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	1,781	-	-	-
	Income	1,781	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	218,776	-	220,690	-
	Fund Balance	218,776	-	220,690	-
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	1,914	-	-	-
	Income	1,914	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
50041	Trf To CDBG Fund	-	-	220,690	-
	Expenditures	-	-	220,690	-
	Fund Balance	220,690	-	-	-

204 Community Development Block Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	648,681	1,645,909	941,034	941,034
	Fund Balance	648,681	1,645,909	941,034	941,034
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	410,401	729,839	521,096	599,096
40050	Trf From General Fund	2,292	-	-	-
	Income	412,694	729,839	521,096	599,096
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	3,802	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	30,791	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	76	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	5,318	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	2,590	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	1,463	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	802	-	-	-
52205	Postage/Shipping	702	-	-	-
53400	Computer Hard & Software	500	500	-	-
54500	Communications-In House	341	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	73,073	729,339	521,096	599,096
54519	Meals/Local Expense	32	-	-	-
54525	Advertising	852	-	-	-
	Expenditures	120,341	729,839	521,096	599,096
	Fund Balance	941,034	1,645,909	941,034	941,034

207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	588,538	-	1,418,358	1,436,322
	Fund Balance	588,538	-	1,418,358	1,436,322
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	944,211	475,000	585,735	1,500,000
40050	Trf From General Fund	46,236	-	-	-
41015	Loan Interest	-	-	17,964	36,482
	Income	990,447	475,000	603,699	1,536,482
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	9,192	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	25,327	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	76	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	5,318	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	2,609	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	3,577	-	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	137	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	106	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	113,666	475,000	585,735	1,500,000
54506	Travel & Training	620	-	-	-
	Expenditures	160,627	475,000	585,735	1,500,000
	Fund Balance	1,418,358	-	1,436,322	1,472,804

209 Home Program Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
209	Home Program Fund	69,676	69,337	70,418	71,318
	Fund Balance	69,676	69,337	70,418	71,318
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	742	700	900	900
	Income	742	700	900	900
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	70,418	70,037	71,318	72,218

211 Perot Theatre Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
211	Perot Theatre Fund	55,651	2,670	(12,353)	12,104
	Fund Balance	55,651	2,670	(12,353)	12,104
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	275,000	305,000	325,000	325,000
41000	Interest Revenue	77	1,600	1,000	1,000
46239	Perot Theatre Rental	26,768	30,000	25,000	25,000
	Income	301,845	336,600	351,000	351,000
	Expenditures				
50017	Trf To Perot Building Maintenance Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	336	336	336	2,210
54503	Insurance & Bond	12,965	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	315,975	286,207	286,207	286,207
54524	Other Services	573	-	-	-
	Expenditures	369,849	326,543	326,543	328,417
	Fund Balance	(12,353)	12,727	12,104	34,687

212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	500,841	330,639	930,897	1,277,276
	Fund Balance	500,841	330,639	930,897	1,277,276
	Income				
40064	Trf From Small Business Grant	15,731	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	11,016	3,200	13,000	13,000
46003	Penalty & Interest	-	-	2,375	-
46237	Convention Ctr.Revenue	503,033	404,000	520,000	520,000
46238	Hotel/Motel Taxes	1,167,997	1,010,000	1,290,000	1,290,000
	Income	1,697,777	1,417,200	1,825,375	1,823,000
	Expenditures				
50033	Trf To Perot Theatre Fund	275,000	305,000	325,000	325,000
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	472,278	474,798	474,798	477,131
51101	Supervision	35,793	39,000	39,000	42,897
51103	Maintenance Operations	30,104	30,872	30,872	40,476
53301	Buildings	29,926	30,068	30,068	31,665
54502	Rental	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	7,910	17,500	17,500	17,500
54518	Conv Ctr Management	297,162	280,000	345,000	345,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	-	-	100	-
54525	Advertising	61,461	98,577	98,577	143,283
54655	Perot Theatre	-	-	-	50,000
54675	Parks/Sports Facility Enhancement	38,052	50,000	50,000	50,000
54681	Arts & Historic District	17,753	18,081	18,081	19,012
55801	Building & Facilities	2,283	287,924	50,000	412,087
	Expenditures	1,267,721	1,631,820	1,478,996	1,954,051
	Fund Balance	930,897	116,019	1,277,276	1,146,225

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	550,422	412,647	568,879	461,279
	Fund Balance	550,422	412,647	568,879	461,279
	Income				
40052	Trf From Perot Theatre Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
41000	Interest Revenue	3,451	6,250	2,400	2,400
	Income	43,451	46,250	42,400	42,400
	Expenditures				
53301	Buildings	4,532	-	-	-
55801	Building & Facilities	20,462	150,000	150,000	100,000
	Expenditures	24,994	150,000	150,000	100,000
	Fund Balance	568,879	308,897	461,279	403,679

214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	2,264	-	1,593	-
	Fund Balance	2,264	-	1,593	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	199,389	125,000	178,967	217,707
40050	Trf From General Fund	64,406	-	-	-
	Income	263,795	125,000	178,967	217,707
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	11,200	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	36,050	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	1,354	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	6,555	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	5,589	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	8,602	-	-	-
53400	Computer Hard & Software	828	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	194,288	125,000	180,560	217,707
	Expenditures	264,466	125,000	180,560	217,707
	Fund Balance	1,593	-	-	-

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

215 Housing Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
215	Housing Fund	464,725	461,534	465,625	465,875
	Fund Balance	464,725	461,534	465,625	465,875
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	900	1,000	250	250
	Income	900	1,000	250	250
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	465,625	462,534	465,875	466,125

217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	1,087	-	1,498	-
	Fund Balance	1,087	-	1,498	-
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	21,289	25,000	20,478	25,000
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	27	-	31	-
	Income	21,316	25,000	20,509	25,000
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	15,000	12,517	15,000
54504	Special Services	8,516	10,000	9,490	10,000
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	12,389	-	-	-
	Expenditures	20,905	25,000	22,007	25,000
	Fund Balance	1,498	-	-	-

218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	17,913	26,301	19,370	72,105
	Fund Balance	17,913	26,301	19,370	72,105
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	839	7,100	52,734	30,009
	Income	839	7,100	52,734	30,009
	Expenditures				
54543	Interest Payments	(618)	-	-	-
	Expenditures	(618)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	19,370	33,401	72,105	102,113

219 Law Enforcement Program Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	59,006	37,073	62,850	53,057
	Fund Balance	59,006	37,073	62,850	53,057
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	20,791	5,900	11,508	11,600
41000	Interest Revenue	666	500	700	700
	Income	21,457	6,400	12,208	12,300
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
54506	Travel & Training	7,537	11,500	12,000	12,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	77	-	-	-
	Expenditures	17,613	21,500	22,000	22,000
	Fund Balance	62,850	21,973	53,057	43,357

220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	(5,964)	-	(6,601)	-
	Fund Balance	(5,964)	-	(6,601)	-
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	358,887	326,850	216,268	328,750
40036	City Contribution	11,375	12,150	12,000	12,000
41000	Interest Revenue	54	-	-	-
	Income	370,317	339,000	228,268	340,750
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	88,848	87,006	87,006	89,617
51102	Clerical	41,166	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	41,392	47,597	46,788
51106	Longevity Pay	676	820	820	940
51112	Worker's Comp	288	230	241	245
51113	Pensions/Retirement	20,149	19,534	20,461	21,519
51114	Social Security	10,017	9,941	10,416	10,563
51115	Group Insurance	6,775	7,395	7,398	7,743
51132	Telephone Allowance	364	728	728	728
51199	Accrued Payroll	691	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	646	1,000	800	1,200
52204	Food Supplies	-	653	800	1,000
52205	Postage/Shipping	35	300	300	479
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	1,000	-	-
53400	Computer Hard & Software	2,736	2,000	3,000	6,000
53401	Furniture And Fixtures	-	-	-	3,200
54500	Communications-In House	1,394	1,400	1,400	1,400
54502	Rental	736	1,500	-	3,000
54504	Special Services	175,260	143,000	18,000	113,000
54506	Travel & Training	3,402	19,000	19,900	30,000
54525	Advertising	3,152	1,500	2,000	2,500
54608	Dues And Memberships	880	600	800	830
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	13,740	-	-	-
	Expenditures	370,953	339,000	221,668	340,750
	Fund Balance	(6,601)	-	-	-

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

222 TIFMAS Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
222	TIFMAS Fund	11,750	6,718	6,609	-
	Fund Balance	11,750	6,718	6,609	-
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	-	120,000	120,000
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	121	-	-	-
	Income	121	-	120,000	120,000
	Expenditures				
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	-	100,000	100,000
52202	Wearing Apparel	-	-	500	500
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	5,263	6,718	20,109	13,500
54506	Travel & Training	-	-	6,000	6,000
	Expenditures	5,263	6,718	126,609	120,000
	Fund Balance	6,609	-	-	-

223 Economic Development Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
223	Economic Development Fund	1,846,325	1,503,553	2,116,379	2,264,962
	Fund Balance	1,846,325	1,503,553	2,116,379	2,264,962
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	15,415	16,000	15,000	15,000
41015	Loan Interest	4,064	1,600	4,332	2,140
46011	Electric-SWEPCO	259,043	260,000	300,000	300,000
46012	Gas Franchise	78,560	80,000	85,000	85,000
	Income	357,082	357,600	404,332	402,140
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	11	200	200	200
52205	Postage/Shipping	-	100	100	100
53400	Computer Hard & Software	-	180	180	180
54500	Communications-In House	341	350	350	350
54504	Special Services	36,666	65,000	75,253	65,000
54506	Travel & Training	2,766	5,000	5,000	5,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	124	1,000	1,000	1,000
54524	Other Services	7,200	6,000	6,000	6,000
54525	Advertising	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
54529	Trade Shows	6,650	5,000	6,500	6,500
54608	Dues And Memberships	6,270	5,620	5,645	5,645
54679	Econ Incentive Payments	-	208,000	107,820	208,000
54683	Military Affairs	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
54685	Business Retention Program	-	50,000	-	70,000
54686	Grant/Loan Matching Funds	-	110,000	10,000	110,000
54687	Regional Economic Development	2,000	3,200	3,200	3,200
54688	REDI Projects	-	600,000	4,500	800,000
	Expenditures	87,029	1,089,650	255,748	1,311,175
	Fund Balance	2,116,379	771,503	2,264,962	1,355,927

227 NEA Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
227	NEA Grant Fund	(9,500)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	(9,500)	-	-	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	12,406	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	8,060	-	-	-
	Income	20,466	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	1,250	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	232	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	3	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	230	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	110	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	274	-	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	24	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	8,844	-	-	-
	Expenditures	10,966	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

229 Public Safety Radio Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	119,983	141,382	145,358	176,903
	Fund Balance	119,983	141,382	145,358	176,903
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	48,330	58,995	55,980	55,980
40050	Trf From General Fund	47,880	47,880	47,880	47,880
41000	Interest Revenue	1,402	1,100	1,700	1,700
	Income	97,612	107,975	105,560	105,560
	Expenditures				
53410	Communications Maint	72,237	74,015	74,015	75,679
	Expenditures	72,237	74,015	74,015	75,679
	Fund Balance	145,358	175,342	176,903	206,784

232 Trail Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
232	Trail Grant Fund	16,345	-	(36,255)	-
	Fund Balance	16,345	-	(36,255)	-
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	-	36,255	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	(6,304)	-	-	-
	Income	(6,304)	-	36,255	-
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	1,438	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	1,129	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	6	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	397	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	192	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	235	-	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	27	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	8	-	-	-
52204	Food Supplies	6	-	-	-
54514	Community Relations	194	-	-	-
55814	Parks&Recreational Area	42,664	-	-	-
	Expenditures	46,295	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	(36,255)	-	-	-

233 NRDA

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
233	NRDA	15,690	-	109,881	-
	Fund Balance	15,690	-	109,881	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	360,000	9,248,500	9,381,928	-
	Income	360,000	9,248,500	9,381,928	-
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	229,174	-
54519	Meals/Local Expense	40	-	-	-
54525	Advertising	715	-	-	-
55810	Cowhorn Creek 1 Convention Center	30,347	1,037,000	1,035,403	-
55811	Cowhorn Creek 2 Bioengineering & Planting	29,402	330,000	330,348	-
55812	Cowhorn Creek 3 Texarkana College	32,108	1,301,500	1,307,392	-
55822	Days Creek 4 South State Line	-	12,500	11,000	-
55823	Days Creek 5 Texas Viaduct	3,250	10,000	13,275	-
55824	Swampoodle Creek 7 Ferguson Park	68,619	3,278,000	3,276,946	-
55825	Swampoodle Creek 8 Naturalization & Stabilization	28,502	1,664,500	1,664,498	-
55826	Swampoodle Creek 9 Restorization & Alignment	28,290	618,000	617,710	-
55827	Waggoner Creek 10 Southwest Center	24,277	370,000	371,723	-
55828	Cowhorn Creek 2B Planting	-	179,000	181,500	-
55829	Cowhorn Creek 3B Txk College	-	8,000	6,500	-
55830	Days Creek 4B South State Line	1,915	10,000	12,685	-
55831	Confluence Days/Howard Crk 6	18,345	430,000	433,655	-
	Expenditures	265,809	9,248,500	9,491,809	-
	Fund Balance	109,881	-	-	-

235 Farmer's Market Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
235	Farmer's Market Fund	(16,336)	-	(78,640)	13,478
	Fund Balance	(16,336)	-	(78,640)	13,478
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	2,000	-	-	-
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	23,729	118,800	137,467	39,600
40031	Contribution From Others	500	-	850	-
41000	Interest Revenue	517	-	400	400
46091	Farmers Market Revenue	(218)	-	5,000	5,000
	Income	26,528	118,800	143,717	45,000
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	11,820	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	30,998	16,000	12,493	14,560
51112	Worker's Comp	70	30	22	26
51113	Pensions/Retirement	2,904	2,515	1,909	2,269
51114	Social Security	2,386	1,280	970	1,114
51115	Group Insurance	2,147	-	-	-
51132	Telephone Allowance	-	728	182	-
52201	Supplies	25,516	-	8,600	-
52204	Food Supplies	20	-	-	-
52211	Recreational Supplies	202	-	-	-
54502	Rental	2,000	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	716	98,248	20,290	14,592
54506	Travel & Training	200	-	800	800
54525	Advertising	9,752	-	6,333	6,333
54608	Dues And Memberships	103	-	-	-
	Expenditures	88,832	118,800	51,600	39,694
	Fund Balance	(78,640)	-	13,478	18,784

236 Emergency Mangement

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
236	Emergency Mangement	(1,706,225)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	(1,706,225)	-	-	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	1,707,904	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	41,134	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	18,920	-	-	-
	Income	1,767,959	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	7,234	-	-	-
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	40,453	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	10,620	-	-	-
54506	Travel & Training	238	-	-	-
54519	Meals/Local Expense	103	-	-	-
54536	Legal Fees	3,086	-	-	-
	Expenditures	61,733	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

237 DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	14,808	-	10,803	-
	Fund Balance	14,808	-	10,803	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	(1,556)	-
41000	Interest Revenue	177	-	69	-
	Income	177	-	(1,487)	-
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	625	-	-	-
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	2,248	-	8,924	-
54504	Special Services	1,310	-	392	-
	Expenditures	4,183	-	9,316	-
	Fund Balance	10,803	-	-	-

238 DEAAG Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
238	DEAAG Fund	(13,123)	-	(14,242)	-
	Fund Balance	(13,123)	-	(14,242)	-
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	-	516,670	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	41,154	-	14,242	-
	Income	41,154	-	530,912	-
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	17,376	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	14,233	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	70	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	4,872	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	2,372	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	3,064	-	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	285	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	-
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	-	516,670	-
	Expenditures	42,273	-	516,670	-
	Fund Balance	(14,242)	-	-	-

239 American Rescue Plan Grant

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
239	American Rescue Plan Grant	-	-	(264,689)	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	(264,689)	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	4,702,009	4,000,000	4,574,733	-
	Income	4,702,009	4,000,000	4,574,733	-
	Expenditures				
51015	Reimbursable Overtime	19,064	-	16,542	-
51101	Supervision	147,289	-	127,803	-
51102	Clerical	13,597	-	11,798	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	2,854,676	4,000,000	2,477,343	-
51105	Overtime	365,463	-	317,112	-
51106	Longevity Pay	35,280	-	30,612	-
51107	Incentive Pay	79,277	-	68,789	-
51108	Step-Up Pay	13,676	-	11,867	-
51111	Shift Differential Pay	5,180	-	4,495	-
51112	Worker's Comp	89,837	-	77,952	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	611,498	-	530,697	-
51114	Social Security	50,353	-	43,691	-
51115	Group Insurance	666,641	-	578,444	-
51116	Field Officer Train Pay	7,477	-	6,488	-
51121	Clothing Allowance	1,677	-	1,455	-
51132	Telephone Allowance	5,712	-	4,956	-
	Expenditures	4,966,698	4,000,000	4,310,044	-
	Fund Balance	(264,689)	-	-	-

240 TCA Grant Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
240	TCA Grant Fund	-	-	2,876	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	2,876	-
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	56,000	-	27,500	-
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	-	20,000
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	-	62,500
	Income	56,000	-	27,500	82,500
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	53,124	-	30,376	82,500
	Expenditures	53,124	-	30,376	82,500
	Fund Balance	2,876	-	-	-

241 Small Business Administration Grant

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
241	Small Business Administration Grant	-	15,731	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	15,731	-	-
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	15,731	-	-	-
	Income	15,731	-	-	-
	Expenditures				
50076	Trf To Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	15,731	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	-	15,731	-	-
	Expenditures	15,731	15,731	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

242 Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park	-	-	64,850	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	64,850	-
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	64,850	75,000	34,471	-
40093	Trf From Building Maintenance Fund	-	25,000	25,000	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	65	-
	Income	64,850	100,000	59,536	-
	Expenditures				
55814	Parks&Recreational Area	-	100,000	124,386	-
	Expenditures	-	100,000	124,386	-
	Fund Balance	64,850	-	-	-

243 TACF Grant

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
243	TACF Grant	-	-	-	1,500
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	1,500
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	1,500	-
	Income	-	-	1,500	-
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	1,500	1,500

244 National Fitness Campaign

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
244	National Fitness Campaign	-	-	-	80,000
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	80,000
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	30,000	-
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	50,000	-
	Income	-	-	80,000	-
	Expenditures				
55814	Parks&Recreational Area	-	-	-	80,000
	Expenditures	-	-	-	80,000
	Fund Balance	-	-	80,000	-

301 Debt Service Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
301	Debt Service Fund	366,188	368,728	349,312	86,541
	Fund Balance	366,188	368,728	349,312	86,541
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	472,278	474,798	474,798	477,131
40082	Bi-State CO Payment	-	208,690	208,690	206,230
41000	Interest Revenue	5,309	4,000	14,000	14,000
41034	Trf From TWU	-	183,300	183,300	186,110
41035	Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	801,469	804,450	804,450	806,466
41044	Trf From 2005 Bond Fund	-	-	6,709	-
46001	Current City Taxes	3,579,598	3,354,523	3,355,570	5,377,882
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	60,889	80,000	60,000	60,000
46003	Penalty & Interest	41,693	45,000	40,000	40,000
	Income	4,961,236	5,154,761	5,147,516	7,167,819
	Expenditures				
50005	Bonds Redeemed	3,615,000	4,145,000	4,145,000	5,610,000
50012	Bond Interest Expense	1,360,300	1,255,287	1,255,287	1,136,765
50019	Agent Fees	10,340	3,500	5,000	5,000
54523	Bank Service Charges	-	2,000	5,000	5,000
56918	Issuance Expense	(7,528)	-	-	-
	Expenditures	4,978,113	5,405,787	5,410,287	6,756,765
	Fund Balance	349,312	117,702	86,541	497,595

417 2005 Bond Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
417	2005 Bond Fund	276,440	-	6,667	-
	Fund Balance	276,440	-	6,667	-
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	299	-	41	-
	Income	299	-	41	-
	Expenditures				
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	-	-	6,709	-
57007	Findley Street	270,072	-	-	-
	Expenditures	270,072	-	6,709	-
	Fund Balance	6,667	-	-	-

423 2017 Bond Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
423	2017 Bond Fund	3,987,757	2,102,951	3,117,018	1,658,074
	Fund Balance	3,987,757	2,102,951	3,117,018	1,658,074
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	1,500	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	46,144	-	23,000	-
	Income	47,644	-	23,000	-
	Expenditures				
55817	Other Improvements	-	-	-	870,400
57052	Gibson Lane Extension	-	470,000	-	-
57096	Airport Terminal	21,382	842,755	1,209,150	787,674
57097	Fire Station Relocation	111,044	-	272,795	-
57098	Courthouse Square Project	785,957	-	-	-
	Expenditures	918,382	1,312,755	1,481,944	1,658,074
	Fund Balance	3,117,018	790,196	1,658,074	-

424 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	4,400,366	1,107,000	1,831,132	605,619
	Fund Balance	4,400,366	1,107,000	1,831,132	605,619
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	36,927	11,000	14,000	-
	Income	36,927	11,000	14,000	-
	Expenditures				
54520	Miscellaneous Expense	295,881	-	-	-
57052	Gibson Lane Extension	2,310,280	-	1,239,512	-
57066	TIRZ Projects	-	118,000	-	605,619
57097	Fire Station Relocation	-	1,000,000	-	-
	Expenditures	2,606,162	1,118,000	1,239,512	605,619
	Fund Balance	1,831,132	-	605,619	-

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
501	Health Department Fund	790,547	617,170	960,378	950,758
	Fund Balance	790,547	617,170	960,378	950,758
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	341,238	292,905	252,838
40010	#12 Morris Lane Rental	-	-	13,275	39,825
40031	Contribution From Others	-	11,026	11,026	-
41000	Interest Revenue	7,540	8,000	4,000	4,000
47351	City Contribution	68,750	75,000	75,000	75,000
47352	County Contribution	74,945	75,000	75,000	75,000
47358	General Clinic Fees	2,076	3,200	1,000	1,000
47359	Health Card Fees	60	100	100	100
47361	Family Planning Nhic	42,040	70,000	60,000	60,000
47364	Immun-Nhic-Medicaid	4,048	5,000	5,000	5,000
47367	Wic-Tdh Contract	504,368	450,000	450,000	610,222
47371	Immunization-Tdh Contr	128,662	147,233	147,233	147,233
47372	Public Heath Services	111,454	117,218	117,218	117,218
47374	Depreciation Reimburse	6,227	5,748	-	-
47379	Service From Private Inventory	1,273	350	350	350
47381	Title Xx/X Co-Pay Fees	-	800	250	250
47382	Tb Fees	1,160	1,000	1,200	1,200
47384	Employee Health Fees	3,190	-	-	-
47387	Immun-Nhic-Medicare	63	-	-	-
47392	Family Planning - WHFPAT	155,012	120,000	120,000	130,000
	Income	1,110,869	1,430,913	1,373,557	1,519,236
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	3,862	-	-	-
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714
51011	Stipend - Supervision	-	45,000	-	-
51013	Stipend - Maintenance	-	-	3,327	3,341
51101	Supervision	139,944	112,991	129,947	120,708
51102	Clerical	108,072	114,507	120,291	150,657
51103	Maintenance Operations	215,107	315,136	264,649	295,482
51105	Overtime	-	18,375	18,375	10,800
51106	Longevity Pay	4,916	5,171	5,335	6,018
51107	Incentive Pay	16,000	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	2,953	1,572	1,494	2,988
51113	Pensions/Retirement	73,303	82,352	78,648	89,815
51114	Social Security	37,017	41,907	40,051	44,080
51115	Group Insurance	74,352	111,282	106,450	132,971

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
51199	Accrued Payroll	275	-	-	-
52100	Indirect Expenses	-	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	43,979	72,210	71,210	75,772
52202	Wearing Apparel	-	100	3,100	3,000
52204	Food Supplies	404	350	350	-
52205	Postage/Shipping	754	1,100	1,100	1,400
52225	Unallowable Costs	1,571	5,000	5,000	5,000
53301	Buildings	43,364	35,000	35,000	25,000
53400	Computer Hard & Software	11,782	9,600	9,600	18,720
53405	Security & Surveillance	2,277	2,500	2,500	2,500
54500	Communications-In House	11,152	11,300	11,300	12,300
54501	Communications-Cellular	2,973	3,850	3,850	4,750
54502	Rental	2,325	5,950	5,650	4,850
54503	Insurance & Bond	17,763	18,000	18,000	18,000
54504	Special Services	90,240	294,217	347,317	312,500
54506	Travel & Training	9,508	27,093	33,793	33,668
54507	Utilities-Electricity	12,736	15,000	15,000	15,000
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	835	2,000	2,000	1,250
54509	Utilities-Gas	2,506	3,000	3,000	3,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	803	-	-	-
54525	Advertising	550	27,500	27,500	33,000
54608	Dues And Memberships	610	2,625	2,625	1,125
55801	Building & Facilities	2,392	10,000	10,000	50,000
	Expenditures	941,039	1,401,402	1,383,177	1,484,408
	Fund Balance	960,378	646,681	950,758	985,586

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

502 Public Library Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
502	Public Library Fund	(14,586)	-	(14,093)	-
	Fund Balance	(14,586)	-	(14,093)	-
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	251	-	-	-
46245	Due From Library	608,915	761,427	790,429	780,762
	Income	609,166	761,427	790,429	780,762
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	883	-	-	-
51011	Stipend - Supervision	3,000	-	-	-
51013	Stipend - Maintenance	-	3,000	1,500	1,500
51101	Supervision	235,948	281,277	281,277	281,277
51102	Clerical	114,883	124,946	124,946	124,946
51103	Maintenance Operations	31,774	72,699	86,181	86,181
51104	Extra Help	39,553	46,638	46,638	46,638
51106	Longevity Pay	5,564	5,955	5,980	6,700
51112	Worker's Comp	2,237	1,556	1,585	1,652
51113	Pensions/Retirement	63,016	80,303	82,108	85,110
51114	Social Security	32,498	39,835	40,754	40,809
51115	Group Insurance	63,481	80,718	80,868	81,449
51199	Accrued Payroll	(242)	-	-	-
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	93	5,000	5,000	5,000
54503	Insurance & Bond	15,889	18,000	18,000	18,000
54504	Special Services	96	500	500	500
	Expenditures	608,673	761,427	776,337	780,762
	Fund Balance	(14,093)	-	-	-

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

602 Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	50,000	50,000
	Income	-	-	50,000	50,000
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	50,000	50,000
	Expenditures	-	-	50,000	50,000
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	125,807	86,883	127,156	108,456
	Fund Balance	125,807	86,883	127,156	108,456
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
41000	Interest Revenue	1,349	1,200	1,300	1,300
	Income	1,349	11,200	11,300	11,300
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	30,000	30,000	30,000
	Expenditures	-	30,000	30,000	30,000
	Fund Balance	127,156	68,083	108,456	89,756

702 Employee Health Claim Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	1,556,794	1,370,083	1,424,646	1,361,128
	Fund Balance	1,556,794	1,370,083	1,424,646	1,361,128
	Income				
40004	Buyout Insurance	244,656	217,763	225,436	241,149
40005	Retiree Insurance Contribution	109,856	277,692	76,309	81,628
40006	Employer Contribution	3,140,369	3,942,668	3,304,008	3,518,000
40007	Employee Contribution	854,730	554,696	831,883	905,000
40018	TWU Contribution	1,920,002	1,824,943	1,656,058	1,757,078
40020	Perot Theatre Contribution	104,302	-	-	-
40023	Airport Auth Contribution	112,037	88,814	105,700	112,148
40027	TWU Contribution - Flex	376	-	-	-
40029	Refund of Contributions	50,607	-	64,619	-
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	70,000	70,000
40035	MSFCU Contribution	33,891	-	-	-
40040	Stop Loss Reimbursements	392,019	-	314,092	437,961
40041	Insurance Rebates	692,933	453,614	489,253	513,716
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	169,555	431,384	490,084
40080	Contribution From TSO	30,232	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	9,842	14,000	9,907	9,907
47384	Employee Health Fees	-	4,000	4,000	4,000
	Income	7,695,851	7,547,745	7,582,649	8,140,671
	Expenditures				
50001	Health and Dental Claims	3,866,058	3,193,096	3,798,318	3,898,672
50006	Termination Pay	4,802	-	-	-
50008	Prescription Claims	1,645,040	1,875,147	1,662,095	1,785,090
50014	Life Insurance Premiums	165,673	181,537	181,537	180,116
50031	Stop Loss/Admin Costs	1,120,585	827,228	774,261	903,733
50032	Employee Assistance Program	13,495	13,905	11,457	11,457
50034	HRA Funding	639,988	-	8,000	8,000
50035	Compass	32,380	33,120	33,120	33,120
50038	HSA Funding	79,349	736,500	858,197	858,197
50039	Critical Illness	37,445	38,441	30,801	30,801
50058	Vision Premiums	39,280	38,147	40,378	40,378
51103	Maintenance Operations	62,039	110,925	75,915	88,310
51106	Longevity Pay	1,562	1,950	-	105
51107	Incentive Pay	1,000	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	555	374	304	644
51113	Pensions/Retirement	10,679	17,077	11,385	13,780
51114	Social Security	5,272	8,691	5,807	6,764

702 Employee Health Claim Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
51115	Group Insurance	7,839	18,309	11,707	13,982
51132	Telephone Allowance	112	728	-	-
51199	Accrued Payroll	7,700	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	6,155	11,500	12,500	12,500
54504	Special Services	62,850	70,000	58,000	58,000
54520	Miscellaneous Expense	149	-	-	-
54521	Excise Fees	2,334	2,196	2,196	2,196
54523	Bank Service Charges	-	188	188	188
54525	Advertising	-	20,000	20,000	20,000
54610	Wellness Program	15,657	145,000	50,000	50,000
	Expenditures	7,827,999	7,344,060	7,646,167	8,016,032
	Fund Balance	1,424,646	1,573,768	1,361,128	1,485,767

703 Fleet Services Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
703	Fleet Services Fund	45,476	50,000	39,934	50,000
	Fund Balance	45,476	50,000	39,934	50,000
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	1,065,424	1,163,266	1,340,215	1,575,512
40055	Trf From Capital Replacement Fund	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
40074	Fuel Contribution TUTD	142,510	150,000	185,000	205,000
40079	Maint. Contribution Library	93	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	268	1,200	500	500
46062	City Of Texarkana, Ark	343	-	-	-
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	44,837	-	-	-
46088	Miscellaneous Income	978	-	-	-
	Income	1,254,452	1,319,466	1,530,715	1,786,012
	Expenditures				
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367
51103	Maintenance Operations	217,750	257,806	258,336	246,920
51105	Overtime	1,765	7,500	7,500	7,500
51106	Longevity Pay	2,495	2,850	2,765	3,060
51107	Incentive Pay	6,000	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	7,381	7,073	7,088	6,612
51113	Pensions/Retirement	35,077	39,183	39,252	38,971
51114	Social Security	16,747	19,940	19,974	19,123
51115	Group Insurance	46,187	66,380	67,249	53,831
51199	Accrued Payroll	(2,352)	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	2,170	4,500	4,500	4,500
52202	Wearing Apparel	673	3,000	3,000	3,000
52204	Food Supplies	-	250	-	-
52205	Postage/Shipping	10	50	50	50
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	457,710	500,000	750,000	1,000,000
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	4,839	15,990	12,990	10,000
52209	Chemical Supplies	-	5,000	5,000	2,500
52226	Operating Lease	7,024	-	-	-
53400	Computer Hard & Software	10,481	10,000	10,000	10,000
53402	Tools And Equipment	10,130	7,000	4,000	7,000
53404	Motor Vehicles-Fleet	414,634	341,629	301,629	341,629
53405	Security & Surveillance	-	1,200	1,200	1,200
54500	Communications-In House	1,395	1,500	1,500	1,500
54501	Communications-Cellular	800	2,000	2,000	2,000
54502	Rental	442	860	860	860

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

703 Fleet Services Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
54503	Insurance & Bond	4,590	4,800	4,800	4,800
54504	Special Services	4,816	5,000	5,000	5,000
54506	Travel & Training	-	4,000	-	4,000
54507	Utilities-Electricity	3,841	4,500	4,500	4,500
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	427	578	578	578
54509	Utilities-Gas	2,288	3,000	3,000	3,000
54525	Advertising	-	410	410	410
54608	Dues And Memberships	-	600	600	600
54611	Refuse Contract	1,306	1,500	1,500	1,500
Expenditures		1,259,994	1,319,466	1,520,648	1,786,012
Fund Balance		39,934	50,000	50,000	50,000

810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

		Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
	Fund Balance				
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	-	-	(15,101)	-
	Fund Balance	-	-	(15,101)	-
	Income				
40120	Annona-Water Revenue	8,022	8,022	11,447	15,476
40121	Avery - Water Revenue	12,926	14,101	15,045	21,863
40122	Dekalb - Water Revenue	87,965	87,965	94,403	108,836
40123	Hooks - Water Revenue	180,112	180,112	174,827	242,580
40124	Maud - Water Revenue	53,415	53,415	53,144	51,274
40125	New Boston-Water Revenue	308,674	308,674	303,696	393,132
40126	Wake Village-Water Rev	153,183	167,109	174,318	185,007
40127	Nash - Water Rev	-	-	-	-
40128	TexAmericas-Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
40129	Riverbend - Water Revenue	154,194	154,194	183,174	368,656
40130	Member City Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
40135	Member City - True Up Revenue	-	-	-	-
40136	Member City - True Up Corr	-	-	-	-
40140	Member City - Capt Improvement	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-
46003	Penalty & Interest	-	-	-	-
	Income	958,493	973,593	1,010,053	1,386,824
	Expenditures				
50120	Transfer to TWU	856,143	856,143	876,739	1,255,732
50121	Riverbend-Membr Cty Rev	117,451	117,451	118,214	131,092
54524	Other Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	973,593	973,593	994,953	1,386,824
	Fund Balance	(15,101)	-	-	-

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES

TEXAS FUNDS

Texarkana Water Utilities is a combined department of the cities of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas, and as such, presents a combined budget which includes both cities. This portion contains only the revenue, expenditures, and fund balances that are applicable to Texarkana, Texas.

Texarkana Water Utilities

- Administration
- Accounting/Personnel
- Information Technology
- Customer Service
- Field Services
- Wright Patman Water Treatment
- Millwood Water Treatment Plant
- IP Water Distribution
- Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant
- South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant
- North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant
- Composting
- Field Operations - Administration
- Waste and Sewer Construction
- Water Distribution
- TexAmericas Water Distribution
- Sewer Collection
- Fleet Services
- Engineering Design
- Engineering/Infiltration and Inflow Abatement
- Geographical Information Systems Development
- Environmental Services
- Leary Contract Water and Sewer Oper.-Reim.
- Leary Contract Water and Sewer Operations

Mission

Our mission is to focus on quality, service and economy to produce a safe, potable and an uninterrupted supply of water and sanitary sewer treatment for the communities we serve that meets or exceeds all federal, state and industry standards.

Budget

Proposed 22-23

Texarkana Water Utilities	38,907,562
---------------------------	------------

Performance Measures

Goal: To provide reliable and courteous customer service to water users serviced by Texarkana Water Utilities.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Walk In Customers for CS Clerks	8,242	4,618	Unavailable	Pending
Customer Service Calls **	35,044	33,217	Unavailable	Pending
Calls to other Departments	1,114	1,769	Unavailable	Pending
E-mail Requests	3,595	7,540	Unavailable	Pending

Texarkana Water Utilities

Goal: To provide safe, potable and an uninterrupted supply of water and sanitary sewer treatment.

	Actual 18-19	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22
Total Treated Water (MG)	5,528	5,918	5,772	Pending
Total Raw Water (MG/month)	5,917	6,115	5,806	Pending
Wastewater Treated	4,555	4,234	4,473	Pending
Water Main Repairs	127	166	188	Pending
Water Mains Installed (LF)	1,318	1,207	345	Pending
Sewer Stoppages	965	977	1,022	Pending
Sewer Mains Cleaned (LF)	420,737	240,561	573,856	Pending
Sewer Mains Repaired	107	60	77	Pending
Sewer Mains Replaced (LF)	2,228	780	300	Pending

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Texas Revenue Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Texas Revenue Fund	3,232,431	3,606,222	3,365,630	4,503,601
Fund Balance	3,232,431	3,606,222	3,365,630	4,503,601
Income				
Water and Sewer Sales	14,851,122	13,673,296	14,316,581	17,400,848
Water Connection Fees	8,750	6,880	8,800	10,500
Service Charge	318,862	238,520	721,828	527,180
Regional Water Treatment Plant Fees	2,352,002	2,907,732	4,239,891	3,824,946
Wholesale Water Sales	1,283,517	1,266,800	1,109,280	1,239,300
Wholesale Sewer Charges	558,605	550,800	579,380	569,600
Interest Income	118,290	130,086	158,510	138,400
IP Service Charge	40,300	40,300	40,300	40,300
IP Service Charge (Expan)	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
AR Share LT Operations	676,521	737,206	826,427	785,606
UN Share LT Operations	51,379	57,039	61,498	64,678
MN Share LT Operations	13,136	14,385	16,243	14,011
MC Share Wtr Operations (Cash	792,579	799,700	710,220	834,949
TX ARPA Funds to Support Debt	-	-	-	1,450,554
Miscellaneous Income	331,207	365,866	397,431	413,277
Income	21,415,171	20,807,510	23,205,289	27,333,048
Expenditures				
Total Operating Expenses	12,712,745	13,710,430	12,275,508	14,849,610
Share of North Texarkana Operations	80,380	83,088	91,011	104,902
Share of Millwood Operations	620,238	776,269	764,582	780,734
Bond Fund 2020 Ref (2004)	190,490	188,300	183,300	186,110
Projected Debt Payments-CIP	-	-	-	1,500,000
Bond Fund 2013	163,144	165,056	165,056	166,556
Share 2007 AR Refunding Bonds	417,531	417,700	418,118	418,171
Transfer to Gen Fund -IP	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
Transfer to Gen Fund	14,175	37,500	75,777	37,500
Millwood Depreciation Fund	430,710	427,920	306,420	433,840
North Texarkana Depreciation	7,800	31,200	31,200	23,400
Equipment Acquisition Fund	357,850	428,960	330,916	406,640
Technology Fund	360,006	398,320	298,739	375,360
Personnel Policy Fund	130,008	130,000	100,000	130,000
Capital Improvement Fund	1,050,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,650,000
Infrastructure Fund	574,236	589,293	450,000	714,493
Compost Fund	-	61,280	61,280	109,480
WP COE Cost Fund	1,578,419	1,578,419	1,578,419	1,578,419
LT Capital Improvement Fund	418,392	299,781	299,781	278,220
River Bend Water District	1,881,601	2,326,186	3,391,913	3,059,957
Waggoner Creek Capital Improvement	-	-	-	-
SR WWTP Depreciation Fund	157,856	168,520	126,386	187,680
Other/Legal	117,490	82,930	100,012	124,390

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Texas Revenue Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Expenditures	21,281,972	22,920,052	22,067,318	27,134,362
Fund Balance	3,365,630	1,493,679	4,503,601	4,702,288

IP Revenue Fund (Graphic Packaging)

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
IP Revenue Fund				
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Income				
Wholesale Water Sales	1,217,640	1,735,416	1,474,710	2,078,274
Income	1,217,640	1,735,416	1,474,710	2,078,274
Expenditures				
Total Operating Expenses	1,217,640	1,735,416	1,474,710	2,078,274
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	1,217,640	1,735,416	1,474,710	2,078,274
Fund Balance	0	-	0	-

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Texas 2020 Refunding Bond Fund (Refunded 2004 Bond)

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Texas 2020 Ref (2004) Bond Fund	124,760	132,304	126,394	110,713
Fund Balance	124,760	132,304	126,394	110,713
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	184,119	172,680	160,000	73,000
Transfer from Reserve Fund	6,982	200	6,742	1,851
Interest Income	1,023	1,050	877	819
Income	192,124	173,930	167,619	75,670
Expenditures				
Interest-February	3,300	3,300	2,190	733
Interest -August	2,190	2,190	1,110	377
Principal	185,000	180,000	180,000	185,000
Expenditures	190,490	185,490	183,300	186,110
Fund Balance	126,394	120,744	110,713	273

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Texas 2013 Bond Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Texas 2013 Bond Fund	27,421	30,087	36,046	28,821
Fund Balance	27,421	30,087	36,046	28,821
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	151,416	151,416	151,416	165,000
Transfer from 2013 Bond Const	13,792	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserve Fund	6,046	10,599	5,704	1,593
Interest Income	520	762	711	616
Income	171,774	162,777	157,831	167,209
Expenditures				
Interest-February	34,072	32,528	32,528	30,778
Interest -August	34,072	32,528	32,528	30,778
Principal	95,000	100,000	100,000	105,000
Bank Wire Fee	5	-	-	-
Expenditures	163,149	165,056	165,056	166,556
Fund Balance	36,046	27,808	28,821	29,474

Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund	13,678	-	-	-
Fund Balance	13,678	-	-	-
Income				
Interest Income	115	-	-	-
Income	115	-	-	-
Expenditures				
Transfer to 2013 Bond Fund	13,792			
System Improvements	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	13,792	-	-	-
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

Millwood Depreciation Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Millwood Depreciation Fund	751,842	779,758	982,311	646,016
Fund Balance	751,842	779,758	982,311	646,016
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	430,710	427,920	306,420	433,840
Plans/Specs/Scrap Metal Sales	225	-	31	94
Interest Income	4,213	5,132	902	699
Income	435,148	433,052	307,353	434,633
Expenditures				
Sludge Pond Cleaning (only 2)- 2021	185,298	-	-	-
Chlorine Analyzer	3,041	-	5,617	-
Automatic Transfer Switch	15,693	15,320	139,416	-
Basin Lining (1)	-	245,120	254,399	-
Replace Valves- Filters 3,4,7 & 8	553	283,498	22,257	266,698
SCADA Upgrade	-	18,384	47,015	12,512
Sludge Pond Cleaning (only 2)- 2022	-	73,536	-	75,072
Chemical Bldg Roof Replacement	94	61,280	28,417	-
Low Service Repair/Rebuild	-	39,832	20,721	62,560
High Service Repair/Rebuild	-	61,280	61,280	62,560
#2 High Service Retro Fit	-	49,024	-	-
Online Turbidity Meters (8)	-	11,030	13,016	-
Filter Air Units Repl (2)	-	33,704	33,282	-
Water Transformer Study	-	-	4,782	-
Security Cameras MW	-	-	6,091	-
Backwash Overflow	-	-	7,354	-
42" Transmission Main Reloc Reimb	-	-	-	86,958
Valve Replacement Filters 1 & 2	-	-	-	62,560
Add VFD's to Low Service Pumps	-	-	-	18,768
Valves/Actuators for (3) sludge lines	-	-	-	18,768
Gate Valve for West Basin Drain	-	-	-	4,692
Concrete Work around Plant	-	-	-	31,280
Replace Flooring Filter Building	-	-	-	12,512
Front Gate Actuator	-	-	-	6,256
#2 High Service Actuator	-	-	-	12,512
(2) Lagoon Pumps	-	-	-	12,512

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Millwood Depreciation Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Paint Exposed Metal	-	-	-	12,512
Basin Drain Electrical	-	-	-	9,384
Expenditures	204,679	892,008	643,648	768,116
Fund Balance	982,311	320,802	646,016	312,533

North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	35,650	30,151	39,706	19,522
Fund Balance	35,650	30,151	39,706	19,522
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	7,800	31,200	31,200	23,400
Income	7,800	31,200	31,200	23,400
Expenditures				
Pump/Motor/VFD Repl - 2021	3,744	-	-	-
Pump/Motor/VFD Repl - 2022	-	28,236	8,730	-
Paint Exposed Metal	-	5,850	2,340	-
Driveway/Parking Lot Repairs	-	9,750	10,920	3,900
UV System Repairs	-	-	1,657	-
Air Leak Repair	-	-	9,270	-
Roof Repair W.A.S. Building	-	-	1,482	-
Replace Flying J LS Pump- Emergency	-	-	16,985	-
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacements - 2023	-	-	-	11,700
Paint Exposed Metal	-	-	-	3,900
Lift Station Pump Replacement	-	-	-	17,160
Expenditures	3,744	43,836	51,384	36,660
Fund Balance	39,706	17,515	19,522	6,262

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Equipment Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Equipment Fund	259,603	167,400	441,352	117,429
Fund Balance	259,603	167,400	441,352	117,429
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	357,850	428,960	373,360	406,640
Insurance Proceeds	123	-	-	-
Interest Income	3,450	3,766	2,258	2,193
Income	361,423	432,726	375,618	408,833
Expenditures				
FY 2021	179,674	-	-	-
FY 2022	-	468,501	699,541	-
FY 2023	-	-	-	477,489
Expenditures	179,674	468,501	699,541	477,489
Fund Balance	441,352	131,625	117,429	48,773

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Technology Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Technology Fund	459,200	278,067	531,084	478,465
Fund Balance	459,200	278,067	531,084	478,465
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	360,006	398,320	298,739	375,360
Reimbursement - Bowie County	71,506	57,205	42,904	57,205
Hosted Services	-		18,813	19,000
Interest Income	3,289	4,780	2,170	2,279
Income	434,801	460,305	362,626	453,844
Expenditures				
FY 2021	362,917	-	-	-
FY 2022	-	437,090	415,245	-
FY 2023	-	-	-	731,392
Expenditures	362,917	437,090	415,245	731,392
Fund Balance	531,084	301,282	478,465	200,917

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	88,866	59,439	109,972	74,608
Fund Balance	88,866	59,439	109,972	74,608
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	157,856	168,520	126,386	187,680
Plans/Specifications	32	-	-	-
Interest Income	1,262	1,331	1,410	1,533
Income	159,150	169,851	127,796	189,213
Expenditures				
Grit Basin 401, 402 Repair	2,350	-	-	-
SCADA Monitor Replacement	1,059	-	-	-
Rotork Actuator/Valves Replacement	12,350	-	-	-
WIMS Software Replace	2,862	-	2,655	-
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacement-2021	31,811	-	-	-
Replace 700 Methane Controller/Sensors	3,370	-	-	-
Chiller Replacement	52,891	-	185	-
Chlorine-SO2 Rebuild	31,352	-	-	-
Grit Basin 401 Rebuild	-	24,512	6,601	31,280
Roof Repairs 500 Building	-	7,354	-	-
Non-Potable Pump Rebuild 1000 PS	-	15,320	-	-
In-Plant Waste Pump Rebuild	-	9,192	10,576	-
1400 Digester Pump Repl.	-	6,128	8,606	-
800 FC Gate Repl.	-	6,128	-	-
(2) Influent Pump Rebuilds	-	30,640	12,214	-
Boiler Rebuilds	-	30,640	-	-
Pumps/Motors/VFD Replacements-2022	-	30,640	22,248	-
Wireless SCADA	-	18,384	-	-
Paint Exposed Metal	-	-	10,418	12,512
Clarifier Drive Replacement	-	-	24,212	-
Replace A/C 200PS Control Room	-	-	4,872	-
(3) Blower Couplings	-	-	5,407	-
Gear Boxes 500 Clarifiers	-	-	41,284	-
Pump/Motor/VFD Repl- 2023	-	-	-	43,792
Roof Repairs 500 Building	-	-	-	9,384
In Plant Waste Pump Rebuild	-	-	-	9,384
1400 Digester Pump Replacement	-	-	-	18,768

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Influent Pump Rebuilds	-	-	13,882	-
Centrifuge Rebuilds	-	-	-	31,280
Roof Repairs 1100,400 & 1000 Buildings	-	-	-	21,896
400 Grit Pump Rebuilds	-	-	-	12,512
500 Sludge Pump Rebuilds	-	-	-	6,256
Expenditures	138,045	178,938	163,159	197,064
Fund Balance	109,972	50,352	74,608	66,757

Compost Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Compost Fund	285,185	245,306	230,346	31,301
Fund Balance	285,185	245,306	230,346	31,301
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	-	61,280	61,280	109,480
Interest Income	2,962	3,239	2,029	1,355
Income	2,962	64,519	63,309	110,835
Expenditures				
Equipment Wear Parts 21-23	17,206	13,359	15,445	12,512
Compost Operations Building	32,204	45,960	45,960	-
Dump Truck Repairs	8,286	-	-	-
Compost Site Security Camera	106	-	-	-
Hammermill Complete	-	30,640	-	-
Compost Loader Tires	-	30,640	8,851	-
Front End Loader Bucket Repl	-	-	13,653	-
Concrete Pad Repairs	-	9,192	5,916	-
Emergency-Repl Loader	-	-	172,529	-
Replace Dozer-Reserve Contribution	-	-	-	25,024
New Concrete Pad-7,000 SQ FT	-	-	-	31,280
Misc Equipment Repairs	-	-	-	40,664
Expenditures	57,801	129,791	262,354	109,480
Fund Balance	230,346	180,034	31,301	32,656

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Personnel Policy Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Personnel Policy Fund	258,574	183,862	112,627	150,110
Fund Balance	258,574	183,862	112,627	150,110
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	130,008	130,000	100,000	130,000
Interest Income	1,797	1,950	1,293	1,134
Income	131,805	131,950	101,293	131,134
Expenditures				
CD Purchase-GBB	82,500	0	0	0
Termination Pay	106,147	77,209	15,215	66,220
Social Security	8,120	5,906	1,164	5,034
Post Retirement Benefits	80,984	90,000	47,431	72,805
Expenditures	277,752	173,115	63,810	144,059
Fund Balance	112,627	142,697	150,110	137,185

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

TX Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
TX Capital Improvement Fund	570,612	1,062,180	936,669	1,209,597
Fund Balance	570,612	1,062,180	936,669	1,209,597
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	1,050,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,650,000
Transfer from Txk, TX General Fund	-	1,950,000	950,000	1,000,000
Interest Income	5,562	9,117	11,522	8,542
Prorata Fees	-	-	500	-
Plans	900	-	-	-
State Reimbursements-TX DOT	388,847	-	-	-
Income	1,445,309	2,959,117	1,962,022	2,658,542
Expenditures				
Water System Improvements	4,492	100,000	20,382	50,000
Sewer System Improvements	18,500	105,000	-	50,000
Loop Dead End Mains	-	120,000	61,078	-
Elevated Tank Cathodic Repairs	-	30,000	-	-
Looping Dead End Water Mains-South Txk Ph I	4,057	-	-	-
North Txk Sewer Project PH II (2008 Annexation)	346,222	-	-	-
TX DOT I-30 Frontage Water/Sewer	466,187	-	14,110	-
TX DOT Kings Hwy W&S Reloc	37,684	-	-	-
2008 Sewer Annexation	57,180	-	-	-
FY21 Chlorine Conversion	5,861	-	-	-
FY22 Chlorine Conversion	-	32,000	32,000	-
Gin Road Water 8"	107,013	168,320	66,143	-
Gin Road Sewer 6"	32,056	117,430	89,860	-
I-30 Valve	-	80,000	-	-
2018 Annexation Areas Water & Sewer	-	1,250,000	23,187	1,164,040
Transfer to Txk, TX General Fund	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
St. Michaels/N. Kings Hwy Swr	-	-	131,330	-
Red River Lumber Sewer Relocation	-	-	51,004	-
Looping Dead End Mains PH III	-	-	200,000	650,000
FY23 Chlorine Conversion	-	-	-	45,000
Macedonia Eylau Relocate Master Meters	-	-	-	435,000
Macedonia Eylau Install Meters at Lift Stations	-	-	-	245,000

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

TX Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Hydraulic Water Master Plan (Total = \$350,000)	-	-	-	218,960
Expenditures	1,079,252	3,002,750	1,689,094	3,858,000
Fund Balance	936,669	1,018,547	1,209,597	10,139

TX Infrastructure Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
TX Infrastructure Fund	89,240	511,977	584,734	853,832
Fund Balance	89,240	511,977	584,734	853,832
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	574,236	589,293	450,000	714,493
CD Maturity-Principal	100,000	-	-	-
Interest Income	3,249	2,423	6,960	3,740
Income	677,485	591,716	456,960	718,233
Expenditures				
Hwy 67 & Loop 151 Sewer Crossing	178,690	-	-	-
916 S.Hill Rd. 6" Swr Ext	945	100,000	10,765	-
4110 Concord Pl. 18" Swr Main Reloc	2,356	50,000	67,079	-
New Boston Rd/ Robison Rd Repl 12" Sewer	-	250,000	-	-
Replace MH @ Cooper Ln. with LS	-	150,000	-	350,000
Barkwood Sewer Repl/Reloc	-	250,000	-	500,000
Replace Sewer Behind 2905 Texas Blvd	-	75,000	-	120,000
TX Water and Sewer Rate Study-NewGen	-	75,000	110,017	-
College Drive Swr PH II	-	100,000	-	125,000
Replace Sewer Behind 2905 Texas Blvd	-	-	-	-
Replace deteriorated water mains	-	-	-	100,000
Replace water mains under 6"	-	-	-	100,000
Replace/Line Manholes	-	-	-	75,000
Replace deteriorated sewer mains	-	-	-	150,000
Expenditures	181,991	1,050,000	187,862	1,520,000
Fund Balance	584,734	53,693	853,832	52,065

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	7,981,446	9,507,341	9,507,277	11,112,814
Fund Balance	7,981,446	9,507,341	9,507,277	11,112,814
Income				
Transfer for Revenue Fund	1,578,419	1,578,419	1,578,419	1,578,419
Interest Income	50,912	51,000	82,118	94,092
Income	1,629,331	1,629,419	1,660,537	1,672,511
Expenditures				
Hillco Partners-LWP Water Rights Legal/Professional Services	28,500	102,000	55,000	50,000
Payment for Bill Number 951	75,000	0	0	0
Expenditures	103,500	102,000	55,000	50,000
Fund Balance	9,507,277	11,034,760	11,112,814	12,735,325

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	131,753	609,743	668,347	770,995
Fund Balance	131,753	609,743	668,347	770,995
Income				
Member Cities	82,358	60,801	60,801	55,274
Transfers from Arkansas	244,250	189,419	189,419	166,506
Transfers from Texas	418,392	299,781	299,781	278,220
Interest Income	4,429	2,784	6,398	5,414
CD Maturity-not reinvested	75,000	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,500	950	500	850
Income	825,929	553,735	556,899	506,264
Expenditures				
NB Rd Metering	38,440			
SCADA Upgrades-All Sites	37,685			
NB/MC Communication	14,069			
#4 Low Svc. Valve/Actuator Repl	35,005			
Filter Turbidimeters	22,184			
Security Cameras	2,673			
NB Booster Station VFD		71,000		
Install Vents-3.0 MG Clearwells		50,000	22,200	
Fiber Storage Shed	1,066		3,000	
#4 Low Svc. Pump/Motor	41,620		8,918	
Influent Valve & Actuator	3,474	90,000	114,731	
Repl. 1/2T Pickup	24,195		350	
SCADA Upgrade-Patman	2,518	70,000	22,240	
WP WTP Parking Lot/Rd Repair		100,000	-	80,000
Repair outside of GST's-NB, Hooks, Dekalb		50,000	-	50,000
Emerg. Rebuild HS Pump	47,407		-	
Line Settling Basin #2		270,000	-	
MCC Control Panel Replacement (incl engineering)	19,000	200,000	181,745	
Chlorine CL17 Analyzer/Controllers		10,000	8,280	
EIM Electric Motor Operator			13,945	
(2) Gate Controllers			9,100	
Roof Replacement Chemical Bldg			10,410	
Replace Chemical Bldg Windows			7,720	

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
EIM Actuators-Annona/Avery			18,208	
Member Cities-(2) PLC's			33,405	
Upgrade #4 High Service Pump				170,000
Replace #1 Low Service Pump & Motor				190,000
SCADA Central Bowie WSC				75,000
TxDot Hwy 82 Widening from US 259 to IH 30 - Relocate 10" Water Line				275,000
Basin Wiring				15,000
4mA to 20mA Control Wiring Upgrade				10,000
FR Uniforms				4,000
Electrical Tools				15,000
Clearwell Circulation				12,000
Allen Bradley Licensing				9,000
3rd Floor Office Repairs				13,000
Electrical Work-TX Tanks				20,000
Fire Resistant Uniforms				4,000
Ventrac Mower				35,000
#3 High Service Motor				50,000
(3) West Side Flocculators				20,000
Member City PLC Upgrade				28,000
Caustic Injection Mixer				20,000
#3 Low Service Pump/Motor Rebuild				75,000
(3) Air Valves for Raw Line				45,000
Filter Plant Building Repairs				25,000
Admin Air Conditioning				10,000
Expenditures	289,335	911,000	454,252	1,250,000
			.	
Fund Balance	668,347	252,478	770,995	27,259

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund	417,624	299,941	434,547	265,089
Fund Balance	417,624	299,941	434,547	265,089
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Contributions from Wake Village	73,887	73,887	73,887	73,887
Contributions from Nash	73,887	73,887	73,887	73,887
Interest Income	4,445	4,215	4,205	4,325
Income	152,219	151,989	151,979	152,099
Expenditures				
Waggoner Creek Engineering Fees	54,359	259,217	231,559	200,000
Emergency-East Tank Inlet/Bar screen	39,035	-	-	-
Emergency-Chlorine Contact Basin	38,903	-	-	-
Pump/Motor/VFD Repair-21	2,999	-	-	-
Emergency-Catwalk Repair	-	-	3,620	-
Chlorine Contact Basin Wall East Tank	-	-	36,953	-
Replace 1/2 Ton Pick-up	-	-	23,495	-
Emergency Trunk Main Repair	-	-	24,040	-
WC Emergency Misc. Repairs	-	-	1,770	-
Expenditures	135,296	259,217	321,437	200,000
Fund Balance	434,547	192,713	265,089	217,188

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

PERSONNEL

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>Change</u>	
<u>General Government</u>				
1000 - City Council				
Councilmember	3.00	3.00	-	
Mayor	0.50	0.50	-	
	<u>3.50</u>	<u>3.50</u>	<u>-</u>	
1100 - City Manager				
Administrative Services Manager	1.00	-	(1.00)	(1)
Assistant City Manager	1.00	-	(1.00)	(1)
City Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
Communications Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
Economic Development, Special Projects, Media Admin	1.00	1.00	-	
Fellowship	1.00	1.00	-	
Public Service Intern	0.50	0.50	-	
	<u>6.50</u>	<u>4.50</u>	<u>(2.00)</u>	
1200 - City Secretary				
Assistant City Secretary	1.00	1.00	-	
Deputy Registrar	3.00	3.00	-	
City Secretary	1.00	1.00	-	
	<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>-</u>	
1300 - Human Resources				
Administrative Assistant	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
Director of Administrative Services	1.00	1.00	-	
Employee Benefits Administrator	1.00	1.00	-	
Human Resources Generalist	-	1.00	1.00	(2)
Human Resources Specialist	1.00	1.00	-	
Receptionist/Switchboard Operator	1.00	1.00	-	
	<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>-</u>	

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>Change</u>
1500 - Municipal Court			
Court Baliff	0.50	0.50	-
Deputy Court Clerk I	3.00	3.00	-
Deputy Court Clerk II	2.00	2.00	-
Municipal Judge	1.00	1.00	-
Municipal Prosecutor	1.00	1.00	-
Senior Deputy Court Clerk	1.00	1.00	-
	<u>8.50</u>	<u>8.50</u>	<u>-</u>
1601 - Finance Administration			
Accounts Payable Administrator	1.00	1.00	-
Accounts Receivable Administrator	1.00	1.00	-
Assistant Chief Financial Officer	1.00	1.00	-
Chief Financial Officer	1.00	1.00	-
Purchasing Administrator	1.00	1.00	-
Senior Accountant	1.00	1.00	-
	<u>6.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>	<u>-</u>

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>Change</u>	
<u>Police</u>				
1701 - Police Administration				
Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
Assistant City Manager/Police Chief	-	1.00	1.00	(1)
Police Chief	1.00	-	(1.00)	(1)
	<u>2.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>	<u>-</u>	
1702 - Police Patrol Division				
Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
Assistant Police Chief	1.00	1.00	-	
Police Captain	1.00	1.00	-	
Police Lieutenant	4.00	4.00	-	
Police Officer	47.00	46.00	(1.00)	(3)
Police Sergeant	9.00	9.00	-	
	<u>63.00</u>	<u>62.00</u>	<u>(1.00)</u>	
1703 - Police Services Division				
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	-	
Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
Assistant Police Chief	1.00	1.00	-	
IT Tech I Law Enforcement	1.00	1.00	-	
Clerk/Typist	1.00	1.00	-	
Crime Analyst	1.00	1.00	-	
Crime Scene Analyst	1.00	2.00	1.00	(2)
Crime Scene Technician I	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
Police Lieutenant	3.00	3.00	-	
Police Officer	20.00	20.00	-	
Police Sergeant	4.00	4.00	-	
Property & Evidence Tech III	1.00	1.00	-	
Property & Evidence Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
Public Information/Crime Prevention	1.00	1.00	-	
	<u>38.00</u>	<u>38.00</u>	<u>-</u>	
1799 - Central Records and Communication				
Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
Customer Service Specialist	1.00	2.00	1.00	(2)
Data Entry Clerk	10.00	10.00	-	
Data Management Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
Emergency Communications Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
Emergency Communications Supervisor	6.00	6.00	-	
IT Technician I	1.00	1.00	-	
IT Technician II	1.00	1.00	-	
Public Safety 911 Call Taker	3.00	3.00	-	
Public Safety Dispatcher	20.00	20.00	-	
Records Specialist	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
	<u>46.00</u>	<u>46.00</u>	<u>-</u>	

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>Change</u>	
<u>Fire and Emergency Management</u>				
1801 - Fire Administration				
Administrative Coordinator	2.00	2.00	-	
Assistant Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	-	
Deputy Emergency Management Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
Fire Battalion Chief	3.00	3.00	-	
Fire Captain	18.00	18.00	-	
Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	-	
Fire Driver Engineer	19.00	19.00	-	
Firefighter	36.00	36.00	-	
Fire Inspector/Plans Examiner	-	1.00	1.00	(1)
	<u>81.00</u>	<u>82.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>Change</u>	
<u>Public Works</u>				
1901 - Public Works Administration				
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	-	
Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works	-	1.00	1.00	(1)
Assistant Public Works Director	1.00	1.00	-	
Director of Public Works	1.00	-	(1.00)	(1)
PW & Contracts Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	<u>4.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>	<u>-</u>	
1902 - Engineering and Traffic				
Construction Inspector	1.00	1.00	-	
Laborer	2.00	2.00	-	
Sign & Signal Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
Signal Technician/ Electrician	1.00	1.00	-	
Traffic Signal Technician	2.00	2.00	-	
	<u>7.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>	<u>-</u>	
1903 - Metropolitan Planning Organization				
Planner MPO	1.00	1.00	-	
Study Director	1.00	1.00	-	
	<u>2.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>	<u>-</u>	
1904 - Streets and Drainage				
Asst Street Superintendent	1.00	1.00	-	
City Engineer	1.00	1.00	-	
Field Code Enforcement Vector Control	1.00	1.00	-	
Foreman	8.00	7.00	(1.00)	(2)
Laborer	8.00	8.00	-	
Maintenance Tech I	2.00	4.00	2.00	(2)
Maintenance Tech II	13.00	12.00	(1.00)	(4)
Maintenance Tech III	3.00	4.00	1.00	(2)
Maintenance Tech I Mower Operator	2.00	-	(2.00)	(2)
Shop Equipment Technician	1.00	1.00	-	
Street Superintendent	1.00	1.00	-	
Sweeper Operator	1.00	1.00	-	
	<u>42.00</u>	<u>41.00</u>	<u>(1.00)</u>	
1905 - Fleet Maintenance				
Apprentice Mechanic	1.00	-	(1.00)	(4)
Fleet Specialist	1.00	1.00	-	
Fleet Shop Foreman	1.00	1.00	-	
Mechanic I	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
Mechanic II	1.00	2.00	1.00	(2)
Mechanic III	1.00	1.00	-	
	<u>6.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>(1.00)</u>	

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>Change</u>	
<u>Building and Code Administration</u>				
1906 - Building and Code Administration				
Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
Animal Control Officer	1.00	2.00	1.00	
Chief Building Official	1.00	1.00	-	
Code Enforcement Officer I	-	1.00	1.00	(2)
Code Enforcement Officer II	1.00	-	(1.00)	
Code Enforcement Officer II/Animal Control	1.00	1.00	-	
Code Official	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
Combination Inspector	1.00	1.00	-	
Executive Director of Inspection/ Code	1.00	1.00	-	
Fire Inspector/Plans Examiner	1.00	-	(1.00)	(1)
Health & Code Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
Health Inspector	1.00	1.00	-	
Plumbing Inspector	1.00	1.00	-	
Zoning & Development Services Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	<u>13.00</u>	<u>12.00</u>	<u>(1.00)</u>	

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>Change</u>	
<u>Parks Recreation and Community Health</u>				
2201 - Parks Administration				
Community Engagement & Parks Projects Manager	-	1.00	1.00	(1)
Director Parks Recreation and Community Health	1.00	1.00	-	
Recreation Specialist	1.00	1.00	-	
Sports & League Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	<u>3.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	
2202 - Parks Maintenance				
Building Custodian	1.00	1.00	-	
Building Maintenance Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
Gardener	2.00	2.00	-	
Laborer	12.00	10.00	(2.00)	(2) (4)
Maintenance Technician II	1.00	2.00	1.00	(2)
Maintenance Technician I	6.00	6.00	-	
Parks Maintenance Foreman	2.00	2.00	-	
Parks Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	<u>26.00</u>	<u>25.00</u>	<u>(1.00)</u>	
2203 - Recreational Programs and Activities				
Recreation Coordinator	2.00	2.00	-	
Senior Recreation Aide	2.00	2.00	-	
	<u>4.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>	<u>-</u>	
2300 - Health Department				
Administrative Assistant	1.00	2.00	1.00	(5)
Administrative Services Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
Community Health Worker	1.00	1.00	-	
Employee Health & Wellness Assistant	-	1.00	1.00	(2)
Employee Health & Wellness Registered Nurse	-	1.00	1.00	(2)
Health Communication & Outreach Specialist	1.00	1.00	-	
Health Services Administrator	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
Health Dept Supervisor/WIC Director	1.00	1.00	-	
Immunization Program Specialist	1.00	1.00	-	
Lactation Consultant	0.50	0.50	-	
Licensed Vocational Nurse	6.00	4.00	(2.00)	(2)
Medical Records Clerk	3.00	4.00	1.00	(2)
Registered Dietitian	0.50	0.50	-	
Wellness Manager	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
WIC Certification Specialist	1.00	1.00	-	
	<u>19.00</u>	<u>19.00</u>	<u>-</u>	

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>Change</u>	
<u>Planning and Community Development</u>				
2001 - Planning and Community Development				
Community Development Specialist	1.00	1.00	-	
Executive Director of Planning & Community Development	1.00	1.00	-	
Grants Administration Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
Grants Administrator	1.00	1.00	-	
Planner I	-	1.00	1.00	(2)
Planner II	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
Intern	1.00	1.00	-	
Cultural Foods Coordinator	-	-	-	
	<u>6.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>	<u>-</u>	
2207 - Farmers Market				
Farmers Market Manager	0.50	0.50		
	<u>0.50</u>	<u>0.50</u>	<u>-</u>	

Authorized Full-Time Positions

		<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>Change</u>	
<u>Water Department</u>					
110	Administration				
	Executive Director	1.00	1.00	-	
	Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
	Assistant Director	1.00	1.00	-	
	Finance Director	1.00	1.00	-	
	Senior Accountant	1.00	1.00	-	
	IT Director	-	1.00	1.00	(2)
		<u>5.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	
210	Accounting/Personnel				
	Accounting/HR Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	Accounting Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Purchasing Agent II	1.00	1.00	-	
	Purchasing Agent I	1.00	1.00	-	
	Payroll/Benefits Administrator	1.00	1.00	-	
	Senior Accounting Clerk	1.00	1.00	-	
		<u>6.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>	<u>-</u>	
230	Information Technology				
	IT Manager (<i>moved to Div 110</i>)	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
	IT Specialist	2.00	2.00	-	
	IT Technician	5.00	4.00	(1.00)	(3)
	Project Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	Fiber Optic Technician	2.00	2.00	-	
	IT/GIS Administration Clerk	1.00	1.00	-	
		<u>12.00</u>	<u>10.00</u>	<u>(2.00)</u>	
310	Customer Service				
	Customer Service Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Customer Service Specialist II	1.00	1.00	-	
	Customer Service Specialist I	10.00	10.00	-	
	Billing Technician	3.00	3.00	-	
		<u>15.00</u>	<u>15.00</u>	<u>-</u>	

Water Department (continued)

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

		<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>Change</u>	
330	Field Services				
	MeteringField Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Field Services Representative II	1.00	1.00	-	
	Field Services Representative I	8.00	8.00	-	
	Chief Meter Technician	1.00	1.00	-	
	Meter Service Technician	1.00	1.00	-	
		<u>12.00</u>	<u>12.00</u>	<u>-</u>	
410	Wright Patman Water Treatment Plant				
	Water Production Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Operations Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Chief Plant Operator	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Operations Chemist III	-	1.00	1.00	(2)
	Plant Operations Chemist II	4.00	3.00	(1.00)	(2)
	Plant Operations Chemist I	6.00	6.00	-	
	Plant Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Maintenance Chief	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Mechanic III	-	1.00	1.00	(2)
	Plant Mechanic II	2.00	1.00	(1.00)	(2)
	Plant Mechanic I	2.00	2.00	-	
	Laboratory Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Lab Technician II	1.00	1.00	-	
	Lab Technician I	1.00	1.00	-	
	Licensed Electrician	1.00	1.00	-	
	Electrician Specialist	-	-	-	
	Trainee (frozen)	-	-	-	
		<u>23.00</u>	<u>23.00</u>	<u>-</u>	
420	Millwood Water Treatment Plant				
	Chief Plant Operator	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Operations Chemist II	1.00	2.00	1.00	(2)
	Plant Operations Chemist I	1.00	-	(1.00)	(2)
	Maintenance Chief	1.00	1.00	-	
		<u>4.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>	<u>-</u>	
520	Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant				
	Plant Operator II	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>-</u>	
		<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>-</u>	

Water Department (continued)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

		2022	2023	Change	
530	South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant				
	Pollution Control Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Operations Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Chief Plant Operator	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Operator III	-	1.00	1.00	(2)
	Plant Operator II	4.00	3.00	(1.00)	(2)
	Plant Operator I	9.00	9.00	-	
	Chief Laboratory Technician	1.00	1.00	-	
	Laboratory Technician	2.00	2.00	-	
	Electronics Specialist	1.00	1.00	-	
	Electronics Technician	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Maintenance Chief	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Mechanic II	3.00	3.00	-	
	Plant Mechanic I	6.00	6.00	-	
	Data Entry Clerk	1.00	1.00	-	
		33.00	33.00	-	
540	North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant				
	Plant Operator II	1.00	1.00	-	
		1.00	1.00	-	
580	Composting				
	Sludge Disposal Foreman	1.00	1.00	-	
	Heavy Equipment Operator	2.00	2.00	-	
		3.00	3.00	-	
610	Field Operations/Administration				
	Field Operations Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	Dispatcher II	1.00	1.00	-	
	Dispatcher I	2.00	2.00	-	
		4.00	4.00	-	
612	Water & Sewer Construction				
	Utility Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Utility Foreman/Operator	2.00	2.00	-	
	Locator	3.00	3.00	-	
	Construction/Maintenance Tech I	4.00	8.00	4.00	
	Construction/Maintenance Tech II	4.00	-	(4.00)	(3)
	Concrete Finisher	1.00	-	(1.00)	(3)
	Heavy Equipment Operator	1.00	1.00	-	
	Utilities Foreman (frozen/vacant)	-	-	-	
		16.00	15.00	(1.00)	

Water Department (continued)

620 Water Distribution

Authorized Full-Time Positions

		2022	2023	Change	
	Utility Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Utility Foreman/Operator	5.00	4.00	(1.00)	(3)
	Construction/Maintenance Tech I	4.00	8.00	4.00	
	Construction/Maintenance Tech II	4.00	-	(4.00)	(3)
		14.00	13.00	(1.00)	
630	Sewer Collection				
	Utility Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	
	Jet Truck Operator	3.00	3.00	-	
	Construction/Maintenance Tech I	4.00	8.00	4.00	
	Construction/Maintenance Tech II	4.00	-	(4.00)	(3)
	Utility Foreman/Operator	3.00	3.00	-	
		15.00	15.00	-	
640	Fleet Services Center				
	Fleet Services Manager	1.00	1.00	-	
	Auto Mechanic II	2.00	2.00	-	
	Auto Mechanic III (Diesel)	2.00	2.00	-	
	Data Entry Clerk	1.00	1.00	-	
		6.00	6.00	-	
710	Engineering Design				
	Design Engineer	1.00	1.00	-	
	Engineering Technician II	1.00	1.00	-	
	Engineering Technician I	1.00	1.00	-	
	Engineering Technician/Construction Inspector	4.00	4.00	-	
	Survey Party Chief	1.00	1.00	-	
	Survey Instrument Operator	1.00	1.00	-	
	M&O Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
		10.00	10.00	-	
720	Engineering/I & I Abatement				
	I & I Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	
	Engineering Field Technician	1.00	1.00	-	
	Engineering Technician II	1.00	1.00	-	
		3.00	3.00	-	
<u>Water Department (continued)</u>					
740	GIS Development				
	GIS Analyst	1.00	1.00	-	
	GIS Technician	2.00	2.00	-	
		3.00	3.00	-	

Authorized Full-Time Positions

		<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>Change</u>
750	Environmental Services			
	Environmental Engineer	1.00	1.00	-
	Environmental Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-
	Environmental Specialist	1.00	1.00	-
	Industrial Pretreatment Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-
	Pretreatment Specialist	1.00	1.00	-
		<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>-</u>
Grand Total		<u>588.00</u>	<u>580.00</u>	<u>(8.00)</u>

- (1) Restructuring between departments
- (2) Restructuring within department
- (3) Position frozen
- (4) Position eliminated
- (5) Position added with grant funding

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Capital Improvement Plan

The Capital Improvement Plan serves as a forecasting tool for current and anticipated capital projects. This plan provides the city council with a valuable tool to determine the amount of public debt it can accommodate in relation to total financial needs of the city on a near and long-term basis. Long-term planning permits the city council to project revenues and expenditures enabling them to plan the execution of capital projects and prevent the city council from over committing the city's taxpayers. The City adheres to a debt management policy when forecasting the issuance of debt for capital projects.

The City charter does not provide for a debt limit. Under provisions of State law, the maximum rate is limited to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation. Since debt service payments represent a fixed expense and impact the City's total budget, the City does not issue debt that negatively impacts its ability to fund current operations or limit projected operational funding requirements. The City strives to maintain debt service payments as a percentage of total general fund expenditures of not more than twenty percent (20%).

Properly identified, developed, and executed capital projects serve to preserve or improve property values and enhance economic development. The CIP permits the city to do its part to protect property and business owners' investments in the city. The city must, just like a business owner or homeowner, continue to make major capital investments to keep the city in sound functional and financial condition.

Capital projects recently completed with bond funding:

- Findley Street Drainage Project

Capital projects in progress with bond funding:

- Airport Terminal (Texas Share)

Capital Improvement Projects

Project	Source	Amount
Budgeted in Fiscal Year 2023		
Buildings		
Airport Terminal (Texas Share)	2017 CO Bond	787,674
		<u>787,674</u>
Water & Sewer		
Millwood Water Treatment Plant	2007 W&S Bond	417,700
Highway 82 Water Main Replacement/Upsizing	2013 W&S Bond	165,056
		<u>582,756</u>
Total		<u>1,370,430</u>
Anticipated in Future Years		
Buildings		
Airport Terminal (Texas Share)	2017 CO Bond	<u>44,303</u>
Drainage		
19th and Wood Drainage Project		2,036,118
Bel-Air Drainage Project		747,915
Cherry Hills Drainage Project		1,308,803
Clear Creek Clearing Project		335,500
Cowhorn Creek Clearing Project		311,300
Cowhorn Creek East Trib. Drainage Project		665,203
Cowhorn Creek Improvements		2,128,998
Forest Brook Drainage Project		848,125
Howard Creek Clearing Project		789,250
Palisades Addition Drainage Project		496,214
Pecan Cove Drainage Project		554,543
Pecan Creek - Stonewall Drainage Project		616,705
Pleasant Hills Drainage Project		973,822
Potomac Drainage Project		1,972,928
Richmond Pines - Holly and Honeysuckle Drainage Project		1,135,027
Rochelle Addition Drainage Project		9,756,410
Sleepy Hollow Drainage Project		670,203
Wadley - City Triggs Drainage Project		2,528,801
Wagner Creek Clearing Project 1		577,500
Wagner Creek Clearing Project 2		565,400
Wagner Creek Clearing Project 3		389,950
		<u>29,408,715</u>
Streets		
Capp Street Extension - North end of Capp St. to Findley		691,474
College Drive Reconstruction - Robison to State Line		3,333,894
Downtown Street Reconstruction		2,437,077
Galleria Oaks Reconstruction - Summerhill to Moores		2,719,585
Moores Lane Reconstruction - Summerhill to Hampton		4,228,026
N. Kenwood Rd Reconstruction -Orr Property to Old Boston Rd		4,405,053
North Fork Subdivision Street Replacement		4,973,384
Robison Road Reconstruction - New Boston Rd to Lake Drive		5,631,035
Shilling Lane Reconstruction - Bringle Ridge to T intersection		6,206,862
Skyline Boulevard - Summer Lane to dead end		3,190,138
Stoneridge Drive - Summer Lane to dead end		3,288,477
Terry, Kilgore and Gazola Street Reconstruction		6,593,197
Waco and Falvey Street Reconstruction		7,137,946
Wade Lane Reconstruction -Belt Rd to Robison Rd		4,059,795
Westlawn Dr - Street Reconstruction		1,476,214
		<u>60,372,157</u>

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

Capital Improvement Projects

Project	Source	Amount
Water & Sewer		
Replace sewer behind 2905 Texas Boulevard		75,000
College Drive Area Sewer Phase II		125,000
Replace Manhole @ Cooper Lane with Lift Station		350,000
Barkwood Sewer Replacement		500,000
Replace Deteriorated Water Mains		100,000
Replace Water Mains under 6"		100,000
Replace/Line Manholes		75,000
Replace Deteriorated Sewer Mains		150,000
Waggoner Creek WWTP Design Fees		200,000
New Concrete Pad at Compost Site		31,280
Compost Site Equipment Repair		78,200
Wright Patman WTP Parking Lot		80,000
Repair Member Cities Ground Storage Tanks		50,000
Upgrade #4 High Service Pump		170,000
Replace #1 Low Service Pump and Motor		190,000
SCADA-Central Bowie WSC		75,000
TxDot Hwy 82 at Dekalb 10" Water Main Relocation		275,000
Wright Patman WTP #3 Pump and Motor Rebuild		125,000
Member City PLC Upgrade		28,000
Raw Line Air Valves		45,000
South Regional WWTP Pump/Motor/VFD Replacement		43,792
South Regional WWTP Centrifuge Rebuilds		31,280
South Regional WWTP Maintenance and Repairs		121,992
Water & Sewer System Improvements		100,000
Looping Dead End Mains PH III		650,000
2018 Annexation Water and Sewer		1,164,040
Chlorine Conversion		45,000
Hwy 59 Relocate Water Master Meters		435,000
Install sewer meters at M. Eylau lift stations		245,000
Hydraulic Water Master Plan		218,960
Millwood WTP Filter Valves 1,2,3,4,7 & 8		329,258
Millwood WTP Pump Rebuilds/VFD		143,888
Millwood WTP 42" Transmission Main Relocation		86,958
Millwood WTP Electrical Work/SCADA Improvements		21,896
Millwood WTP Concrete		31,280
		6,490,824
Total		96,315,998
Grand Total		97,686,428

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

OUTSTANDING DEBT

SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				\$ 40,570,000
9/30/2023	\$ 4,215,000	\$ 1,198,322	\$ 5,413,322	\$ 36,355,000
9/30/2024	\$ 3,985,000	\$ 1,062,887	\$ 5,047,887	\$ 32,370,000
9/30/2025	\$ 4,140,000	\$ 925,667	\$ 5,065,667	\$ 28,230,000
9/30/2026	\$ 4,290,000	\$ 794,543	\$ 5,084,543	\$ 23,940,000
9/30/2027	\$ 4,440,000	\$ 660,670	\$ 5,100,670	\$ 19,500,000
9/30/2028	\$ 3,090,000	\$ 550,493	\$ 3,640,493	\$ 16,410,000
9/30/2029	\$ 3,175,000	\$ 462,221	\$ 3,637,221	\$ 13,235,000
9/30/2030	\$ 3,270,000	\$ 371,220	\$ 3,641,220	\$ 9,965,000
9/30/2031	\$ 1,675,000	\$ 299,356	\$ 1,974,356	\$ 8,290,000
9/30/2032	\$ 1,725,000	\$ 246,644	\$ 1,971,644	\$ 6,565,000
9/30/2033	\$ 1,785,000	\$ 190,875	\$ 1,975,875	\$ 4,780,000
9/30/2034	\$ 1,670,000	\$ 133,113	\$ 1,803,113	\$ 3,110,000
9/30/2035	\$ 1,170,000	\$ 87,800	\$ 1,257,800	\$ 1,940,000
9/30/2036	\$ 955,000	\$ 51,188	\$ 1,006,188	\$ 985,000
9/30/2037	\$ 985,000	\$ 17,238	\$ 1,002,238	\$ -
TOTALS	\$ 40,570,000	\$ 7,052,236	\$ 47,622,236	\$ -

The City Charter under Article XII Section 3 allows the City Council to determine call provisions on bonds issued, however, the final maturity of any bond issue cannot exceed thirty years from the date of issuance. The City Charter does not provide for a debt limit. Under provisions of state law, the maximum tax rate is limited to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation. The City maintains a AA- bond rating with S&P Global Ratings.

Tax Rate Limit	\$ 2.500000
Current Tax Rate	\$ 0.650000
Available Tax Rate	<u>\$ 1.850000</u>

**COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2012 \$4,115,000**

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				\$ 2,710,000
9/30/2023	\$ 175,000	\$ 81,703	\$ 256,703	\$ 2,535,000
9/30/2024	\$ 180,000	\$ 77,044	\$ 257,044	\$ 2,355,000
9/30/2025	\$ 185,000	\$ 72,253	\$ 257,253	\$ 2,170,000
9/30/2026	\$ 190,000	\$ 66,975	\$ 256,975	\$ 1,980,000
9/30/2027	\$ 195,000	\$ 61,200	\$ 256,200	\$ 1,785,000
9/30/2028	\$ 200,000	\$ 55,275	\$ 255,275	\$ 1,585,000
9/30/2029	\$ 205,000	\$ 49,200	\$ 254,200	\$ 1,380,000
9/30/2030	\$ 210,000	\$ 42,844	\$ 252,844	\$ 1,170,000
9/30/2031	\$ 220,000	\$ 36,125	\$ 256,125	\$ 950,000
9/30/2032	\$ 225,000	\$ 29,031	\$ 254,031	\$ 725,000
9/30/2033	\$ 235,000	\$ 21,263	\$ 256,263	\$ 490,000
9/30/2034	\$ 240,000	\$ 12,950	\$ 252,950	\$ 250,000
9/30/2035	\$ 250,000	\$ 4,375	\$ 254,375	\$ -
9/30/2036				
9/30/2027				
TOTALS	\$ 2,710,000	\$ 610,238	\$ 3,320,238	\$ -

Purpose: Street improvements including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor; drainage improvements, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefore; constructing, improving and equipping park and recreational facilities, including trails and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefore; and payment of the costs associated with the issuance of Certificates.

**WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM
REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2013 \$2,200,000**

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				\$ 1,395,000
9/30/2023	\$ 105,000	\$ 61,556	\$ 166,556	\$ 1,290,000
9/30/2024	\$ 105,000	\$ 57,881	\$ 162,881	\$ 1,185,000
9/30/2025	\$ 110,000	\$ 53,681	\$ 163,681	\$ 1,075,000
9/30/2026	\$ 115,000	\$ 49,281	\$ 164,281	\$ 960,000
9/30/2027	\$ 120,000	\$ 44,394	\$ 164,394	\$ 840,000
9/30/2028	\$ 125,000	\$ 39,294	\$ 164,294	\$ 715,000
9/30/2029	\$ 130,000	\$ 33,669	\$ 163,669	\$ 585,000
9/30/2030	\$ 135,000	\$ 27,819	\$ 162,819	\$ 450,000
9/30/2031	\$ 145,000	\$ 21,575	\$ 166,575	\$ 305,000
9/30/2032	\$ 150,000	\$ 14,869	\$ 164,869	\$ 155,000
9/30/2033	\$ 155,000	\$ 7,556	\$ 162,556	\$ -
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2027				
TOTALS	\$ 1,395,000	\$ 411,575	\$ 1,806,575	\$ -

Purpose: Finance the costs of making improvements and extensions to the system and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

**COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2013 \$14,550,000**

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				\$ 6,555,000
9/30/2023	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 217,569	\$ 1,392,569	\$ 5,380,000
9/30/2024	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 156,944	\$ 1,406,944	\$ 4,130,000
9/30/2025	\$ 1,320,000	\$ 105,894	\$ 1,425,894	\$ 2,810,000
9/30/2026	\$ 1,375,000	\$ 65,469	\$ 1,440,469	\$ 1,435,000
9/30/2027	\$ 1,435,000	\$ 22,422	\$ 1,457,422	\$ -
9/30/2028				
9/30/2029				
9/30/2030				
9/30/2031				
9/30/2032				
9/30/2033				
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2027				
TOTALS	\$ 6,555,000	\$ 568,297	\$ 7,123,297	\$ -

Purpose: To refund a portion of the outstanding debt of the City and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

**COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2016 \$9,090,000**

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
9/30/2023	\$ 280,000	\$ 227,538	\$ 507,538	\$ 7,830,000
9/30/2024	\$ 985,000	\$ 210,494	\$ 1,195,494	\$ 7,550,000
9/30/2025	\$ 1,010,000	\$ 181,800	\$ 1,191,800	\$ 6,565,000
9/30/2026	\$ 1,045,000	\$ 150,975	\$ 1,195,975	\$ 5,555,000
9/30/2027	\$ 1,080,000	\$ 119,100	\$ 1,199,100	\$ 4,510,000
9/30/2028	\$ 1,110,000	\$ 86,250	\$ 1,196,250	\$ 3,430,000
9/30/2029	\$ 1,140,000	\$ 52,500	\$ 1,192,500	\$ 2,320,000
9/30/2030	\$ 1,180,000	\$ 17,700	\$ 1,197,700	\$ 1,180,000
9/30/2031				\$ -
9/30/2032				
9/30/2033				
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2027				
TOTALS	\$ 7,830,000	\$ 1,046,356	\$ 8,876,356	\$ -

Purpose: To refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the City and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

**COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2017 \$14,160,000**

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				\$ 11,875,000
9/30/2023	\$ 620,000	\$ 386,763	\$ 1,006,763	\$ 11,255,000
9/30/2024	\$ 640,000	\$ 365,438	\$ 1,005,438	\$ 10,615,000
9/30/2025	\$ 665,000	\$ 339,338	\$ 1,004,338	\$ 9,950,000
9/30/2026	\$ 690,000	\$ 312,238	\$ 1,002,238	\$ 9,260,000
9/30/2027	\$ 715,000	\$ 287,713	\$ 1,002,713	\$ 8,545,000
9/30/2028	\$ 740,000	\$ 265,888	\$ 1,005,888	\$ 7,805,000
9/30/2029	\$ 760,000	\$ 243,388	\$ 1,003,388	\$ 7,045,000
9/30/2030	\$ 785,000	\$ 220,213	\$ 1,005,213	\$ 6,260,000
9/30/2031	\$ 810,000	\$ 195,781	\$ 1,005,781	\$ 5,450,000
9/30/2032	\$ 835,000	\$ 169,556	\$ 1,004,556	\$ 4,615,000
9/30/2033	\$ 865,000	\$ 141,931	\$ 1,006,931	\$ 3,750,000
9/30/2034	\$ 890,000	\$ 113,413	\$ 1,003,413	\$ 2,860,000
9/30/2035	\$ 920,000	\$ 83,425	\$ 1,003,425	\$ 1,940,000
9/30/2036	\$ 955,000	\$ 51,188	\$ 1,006,188	\$ 985,000
9/30/2037	\$ 985,000	\$ 17,238	\$ 1,002,238	
TOTALS	\$ 11,875,000	\$ 3,193,506	\$ 15,068,506	\$ -

Purpose: Constructing, improving and equipping public safety facilities; street improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way thereof; drainage improvements, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefore; constructing, improving and equipping park and recreational facilities; roof replacements to existing municipal buildings; building and parking improvements for public works department; constructing, improving and equipping municipal airport facilities, including design costs (collectively, the "Projects"); and professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof.

**COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2019 \$6,780,000**

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				\$ 5,625,000
9/30/2023	\$ 395,000	\$ 154,763	\$ 549,763	\$ 5,230,000
9/30/2024	\$ 405,000	\$ 140,763	\$ 545,763	\$ 4,825,000
9/30/2025	\$ 420,000	\$ 126,325	\$ 546,325	\$ 4,405,000
9/30/2026	\$ 435,000	\$ 111,363	\$ 546,363	\$ 3,970,000
9/30/2027	\$ 450,000	\$ 95,875	\$ 545,875	\$ 3,520,000
9/30/2028	\$ 465,000	\$ 82,188	\$ 547,188	\$ 3,055,000
9/30/2029	\$ 480,000	\$ 70,375	\$ 550,375	\$ 2,575,000
9/30/2030	\$ 490,000	\$ 58,250	\$ 548,250	\$ 2,085,000
9/30/2031	\$ 500,000	\$ 45,875	\$ 545,875	\$ 1,585,000
9/30/2032	\$ 515,000	\$ 33,188	\$ 548,188	\$ 1,070,000
9/30/2033	\$ 530,000	\$ 20,125	\$ 550,125	\$ 540,000
9/30/2034	\$ 540,000	\$ 6,750	\$ 546,750	\$ -
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2037				
TOTALS	\$ 5,625,000	\$ 945,840	\$ 6,570,840	\$ -

Purpose: Constructing, improving and equipping public safety facilities; street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefore; and professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof.

**COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2020A \$605,000**

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
9/30/2023	\$ 205,000	\$ 1,230	\$ 206,230	\$ 205,000
9/30/2024				\$ -
9/30/2025				
9/30/2026				
9/30/2027				
9/30/2028				
9/30/2029				
9/30/2030				
9/30/2031				
9/30/2032				
9/30/2033				
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2037				
TOTALS	\$ 205,000	\$ 1,230	\$ 206,230	\$ -

Purpose: To refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the City and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

**COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2020A \$2,465,000**

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
9/30/2023	\$ 660,000	\$ 3,960	\$ 663,960	\$ 660,000
9/30/2024				\$ -
9/30/2025				
9/30/2026				
9/30/2027				
9/30/2028				
9/30/2029				
9/30/2030				
9/30/2031				
9/30/2032				
9/30/2033				
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2037				
TOTALS	\$ 660,000	\$ 3,960	\$ 663,960	\$ -

Purpose: To refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the City and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

**COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2020A \$550,000**

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
9/30/2023	\$ 185,000	\$ 1,110	\$ 186,110	\$ 185,000
9/30/2024				\$ -
9/30/2025				
9/30/2026				
9/30/2027				
9/30/2028				
9/30/2029				
9/30/2030				
9/30/2031				
9/30/2032				
9/30/2033				
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2037				
TOTALS	\$ 185,000	\$ 1,110	\$ 186,110	\$ -

Purpose: To refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the City and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

**COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2020B \$4,330,000**

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				\$ 3,530,000
9/30/2023	\$ 415,000	\$ 62,131	\$ 477,131	\$ 3,115,000
9/30/2024	\$ 420,000	\$ 54,324	\$ 474,324	\$ 2,695,000
9/30/2025	\$ 430,000	\$ 46,376	\$ 476,376	\$ 2,265,000
9/30/2026	\$ 440,000	\$ 38,242	\$ 478,242	\$ 1,825,000
9/30/2027	\$ 445,000	\$ 29,967	\$ 474,967	\$ 1,380,000
9/30/2028	\$ 450,000	\$ 21,599	\$ 471,599	\$ 930,000
9/30/2029	\$ 460,000	\$ 13,090	\$ 473,090	\$ 470,000
9/30/2030	\$ 470,000	\$ 4,395	\$ 474,395	\$ -
9/30/2031				
9/30/2032				
9/30/2033				
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2037				
TOTALS	\$ 3,530,000	\$ 270,124	\$ 3,800,124	\$ -

Purpose: To refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the City and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Analysis of Property Tax Revenue

	Actual 20-21	Adopted 21-22	Revised 21-22	Proposed 22-23
Valuation:				
City	2,326,093,515	2,389,113,513	2,385,592,125	2,666,395,075
T1	343,682,850	355,774,412	355,675,160	382,707,348
T2	54,369,234	56,564,212	57,419,993	69,114,401
Total Valuation	2,724,145,599	2,801,452,137	2,798,687,278	3,118,216,824
Property Tax Revenues:				
City	16,282,655	15,529,238	15,506,349	17,331,568
T1	2,405,780	2,312,534	2,311,889	2,487,598
T2	380,585	367,667	373,230	449,244
Gross Tax Levy	19,069,020	18,209,439	18,191,467	20,268,409
Frozen Tax Loss	(597,678)	(495,727)	(502,934)	(690,047)
Late Penalty Gain	30,983	-	30,707	-
Total Tax Levy	18,502,325	17,713,712	17,719,240	19,578,362
Other Adjustments	(30,442)	-	-	-
	18,471,883	17,713,712	17,719,240	19,578,362
Delinquent Taxes	(253,818)	(354,274)	(354,386)	(391,566)
Adjusted Tax Levy	18,218,065	17,359,438	17,364,855	19,186,796
Fund Distribution:				
General Fund	13,985,124	13,323,388	13,328,403	12,930,774
TIRZ #1	649,311	681,527	680,882	856,591
TIRZ #2	-	-	-	21,549
Debt Service	3,583,630	3,354,523	3,355,570	5,377,882
Adjusted Tax Levy	18,218,065	17,359,438	17,364,855	19,186,796
Percentage Distribution:				
General Fund	76.77%	76.75%	76.76%	67.39%
TIRZ #1 Fund	3.56%	3.93%	3.92%	4.47%
TIRZ #2 Fund	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.11%
Debt Service	19.67%	19.32%	19.32%	28.03%
Total Distribution	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Tax Rate Distribution:				
General Fund	0.5374	0.4989	0.4989	0.4380
TIRZ #1	0.0249	0.0255	0.0255	0.0291
TIRZ #2	-	-	-	0.0007
Debt Service	0.1377	0.1256	0.1256	0.1822
Total Tax Rate	0.7000	0.6500	0.6500	0.6500

TAX DATA

2022 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

7.5.b

City of Texarkana

903-798-3900

Taxing Unit Name

Phone (area code and number)

PO Box 1967, Texarkana, TX 75504

www.ci.texarkana.tx.us

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
1.	2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount of 2021 taxable value on the 2021 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17). ¹	\$ 2,792,159,201
2.	2021 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2021 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2021 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ²	\$ 356,263,126
3.	Preliminary 2021 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$ 2,435,896,075
4.	2021 total adopted tax rate.	\$ 0.650000 /\$100
5.	2021 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2021 appraised value.	
	A. Original 2021 ARB values: \$ 0	
	B. 2021 values resulting from final court decisions: - \$ 0	
	C. 2021 value loss. Subtract B from A. ³	\$ 0
6.	2021 taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25.	
	A. 2021 ARB certified value: \$ 0	
	B. 2021 disputed value: - \$ 0	
	C. 2021 undisputed value. Subtract B from A. ⁴	\$ 0
7.	2021 Chapter 42 related adjusted values. Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	\$ 0

¹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(14)

² Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(14)

³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
8.	2021 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Add Line 3 and Line 7.	\$ 2,435,896,075
9.	2021 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2021. Enter the 2021 value of property in deannexed territory. ⁵	\$ 0
10.	2021 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2022. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in 2022 does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. A. Absolute exemptions. Use 2021 market value: \$ 476,574 B. Partial exemptions. 2022 exemption amount or 2022 percentage exemption times 2021 value: + \$ 8,070,493 C. Value loss. Add A and B. ⁶	\$ 8,547,067
11.	2021 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2022. Use only properties that qualified in 2022 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2021. A. 2021 market value: \$ 185,770 B. 2022 productivity or special appraised value: - \$ 0 C. Value loss. Subtract B from A. ⁷	\$ 185,770
12.	Total adjustments for lost value. Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C.	\$ 8,732,837
13.	2021 captured value of property in a TIF. Enter the total value of 2021 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which 2021 taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. ⁸ If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	\$ 100,012,395
14.	2021 total value. Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	\$ 2,327,150,843
15.	Adjusted 2021 total levy. Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by \$100.	\$ 15,126,480
16.	Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2021. Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2021. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2021. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2021. ⁹	\$ 33,211
17.	Adjusted 2021 levy with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 15 and 16. ¹⁰	\$ 15,159,691
18.	Total 2022 taxable value on the 2022 certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. ¹¹ A. Certified values: \$ 3,118,216,824 B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: + \$ C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption: Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: - \$ 0 D. Tax increment financing: Deduct the 2022 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2022 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below. ¹² - \$ 141,175,756 E. Total 2022 value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	\$ 2,977,041,068

⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.03(c)⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)¹⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)¹¹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012, 26.04(c-2)¹² Tex. Tax Code § 26.03(c)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
19.	Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll. ¹³	
A.	2022 taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. ¹⁴ \$ <u>14,576,676</u>	
B.	2022 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. ¹⁵ + \$ <u>0</u>	
C.	Total value under protest or not certified. Add A and B.	\$ <u>14,576,676</u>
20.	2022 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2022 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2021 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ¹⁶	\$ <u>389,480,853</u>
21.	2022 total taxable value. Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20. ¹⁷	\$ <u>2,602,136,891</u>
22.	Total 2022 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2021. Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2022 value of property in territory annexed. ¹⁸	\$ <u>0</u>
23.	Total 2022 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2021. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to exist-ing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2021 and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2022. ¹⁹	\$ <u>11,047,485</u>
24.	Total adjustments to the 2022 taxable value. Add Lines 22 and 23.	\$ <u>11,047,485</u>
25.	Adjusted 2022 taxable value. Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	\$ <u>2,591,089,406</u>
26.	2022 NNR tax rate. Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by \$100. ²⁰	\$ <u>0.585070</u> /\$100
27.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2022 county NNR tax rate. ²¹	\$ _____/\$100

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

- Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
- Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28.	2021 M&O tax rate. Enter the 2021 M&O tax rate.	\$ <u>0.524395</u> /\$100
29.	2021 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Enter the amount in Line 8 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ <u>2,435,896,075</u>

¹³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(c) and (d)

¹⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(c)

¹⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(d)

¹⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(6)(B)

¹⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(6)

¹⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(17)

¹⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(17)

²⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

²¹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(d)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
30.	Total 2021 M&O levy. Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by \$100	\$ 12,773,717
31.	Adjusted 2021 levy for calculating NNR M&O rate. A. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2021. Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2021. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2021. + \$ 26,554 B. 2021 taxes in TIF. Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2022 captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0. - \$ 557,168 C. 2021 transferred function. If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0. +/- \$ 0 D. 2021 M&O levy adjustments. Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function. \$ -530,614 E. Add Line 30 to 31D.	\$ 12,243,103
32.	Adjusted 2022 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 2,591,089,406
33.	2022 NNR M&O rate (unadjusted). Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.472507 /\$100
34.	Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate. ²³ A. 2022 state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. 2021 state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies. - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0/\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0/\$100
35.	Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures. ²⁴ A. 2022 indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. 2021 indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0/\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0/\$100

²² [Reserved for expansion]²³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.044²⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.0441

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
36.	Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation. ²⁵	
	A. 2022 indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose	\$ <u>0</u>
	B. 2021 indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose.	\$ <u>0</u>
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ <u>0</u> /\$100
	D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ <u>0</u> /\$100
	E. Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ <u>0</u> /\$100
37.	Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures. ²⁶	
	A. 2022 eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022.	\$ <u>0</u>
	B. 2021 eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021.	\$ <u>0</u>
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ <u>0</u> /\$100
	D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ <u>0</u> /\$100
	E. Enter the lesser of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ <u>0</u> /\$100
38.	Rate adjustment for defunding municipality. This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code 26.0444 for more information.	
	A. Amount appropriated for public safety in 2021. Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year	\$ <u>0</u>
	B. Expenditures for public safety in 2021. Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year.	\$ <u>0</u>
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100	\$ <u>0</u> /\$100
	D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ <u>0</u> /\$100
39.	Adjusted 2022 NNR M&O rate. Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	\$ <u>0.472507</u> /\$100
40.	Adjustment for 2021 sales tax specifically to reduce property values. Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in 2021 should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for 2022 in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero.	
	A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2021, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent	\$ <u>19,276,249</u>
	B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by \$100	\$ <u>0.743943</u> /\$100
	C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.	\$ <u>1.216450</u> /\$100
41.	2022 voter-approval M&O rate. Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. Special Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. - or - Other Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	\$ <u>1.259025</u> /\$100

Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

²⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.0442²⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.0443

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
D41.	Disaster Line 41 (D41): 2022 voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of 1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. ²⁷ If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	\$ _____ /\$100
42.	Total 2022 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year, and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. A. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. ²⁸ Enter debt amount \$ 6,756,767 B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount used to reduce total debt. - \$ 340,000 C. Subtract certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt (enter zero if none) - \$ 0 D. Subtract amount paid from other resources - \$ 1,675,937 E. Adjusted debt. Subtract B, C and D from A.	\$ 4,740,830
43.	Certified 2021 excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector. ²⁹	\$ 0
44.	Adjusted 2022 debt. Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	\$ 4,740,830
45.	2022 anticipated collection rate. A. Enter the 2022 anticipated collection rate certified by the collector. ³⁰ 100.00 % B. Enter the 2021 actual collection rate. 100.00 % C. Enter the 2020 actual collection rate. 100.00 % D. Enter the 2019 actual collection rate. 100.00 % E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. ³¹	100.00 %
46.	2022 debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 44 by Line 45E.	\$ 4,740,830
47.	2022 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 2,602,136,891
48.	2022 debt rate. Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.182189 /\$100
49.	2022 voter-approval tax rate. Add Lines 41 and 48.	\$ 1.441214 /\$100
D49.	Disaster Line 49 (D49): 2022 voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	\$ _____ /\$100

²⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.042(a)²⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(7)²⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(10) and 26.04(b)³⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(b)³¹ Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
50.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2022 county voter-approval tax rate.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Line	Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
51.	Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2021 or May 2022, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. ³² Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2021, enter 0.	\$ 0
52.	Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. ³³ Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2021 or in May 2022. Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. ³⁴ - or - Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2021. Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	\$ 20,585,641
53.	2022 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 2,602,136,891
54.	Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.791106 /\$100
55.	2022 NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁵ Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.585070 /\$100
56.	2022 NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2021 or in May 2022. Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2021.	\$ 0.585070 /\$100
57.	2022 voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁶ Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster) or Line 50 (counties) as applicable, of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 1.441214 /\$100
58.	2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	\$ 0.650108 /\$100

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59.	Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. ³⁷ The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. ³⁸	\$ 0
60.	2022 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 2,602,136,891
61.	Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0 /\$100
62.	2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	\$ 0.650108 /\$100

³² Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(d)

³³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(i)

³⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(d)

³⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

³⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

³⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.045(d)

³⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.045(i)

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate before the unused increment rate for the prior three years.³⁹ In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the unused increment rate for that year would be zero.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year before 2020;⁴⁰
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a);⁴¹ or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval.⁴²

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴³

Line	Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63.	2021 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2021 actual tax rate and the 2021 unused increment rate from the 2021 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero.	\$ _____ 0 / \$100
64.	2020 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2020 actual tax rate and the 2020 unused increment rate from the 2020 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero.	\$ _____ 0 / \$100
65.	2019 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2019 actual tax rate and the 2019 unused increment rate from the 2019 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.	\$ _____ 0 / \$100
66.	2022 unused increment rate. Add Lines 63, 64 and 65.	\$ _____ 0 / \$100
67.	2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for unused increment rate. Add Line 66 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control).	\$ _____ 0.650108 / \$100

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.⁴⁴

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁵

Line	De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
68.	Adjusted 2022 NNR M&O tax rate. Enter the rate from Line 39 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i>	\$ _____ 0.472507 / \$100
69.	2022 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____ 2,602,136,891
70.	Rate necessary to impose \$500,000 in taxes. Divide \$500,000 by Line 69 and multiply by \$100.	\$ _____ 0.019214 / \$100
71.	2022 debt rate. Enter the rate from Line 48 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____ 0.182189 / \$100
72.	De minimis rate. Add Lines 68, 70 and 71.	\$ _____ 0.673910 / \$100

SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.⁴⁶

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year.⁴⁷

This section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago.

³⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.013(a)

⁴⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.013(c)

⁴¹ Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.0501(a) and (c)

⁴² Tex. Local Gov't Code § 120.007(d), effective Jan. 1, 2022

⁴³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.063(a)(1)

⁴⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(8-a)

⁴⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.063(a)(1)

⁴⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.042(b)

⁴⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.042(f)

This section will apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
73.	2021 adopted tax rate. Enter the rate in Line 4 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.650000 / \$100
74.	Adjusted 2021 voter-approval tax rate. Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. If a disaster occurred in 2021 and the taxing unit calculated its 2021 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2021 worksheet due to a disaster, enter the 2021 voter-approval tax rate as calculated using a multiplier of 1.035 from Line 49. - or - If a disaster occurred prior to 2021 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2021, complete the separate <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2021 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the year(s) following the disaster. ⁴⁸ Enter the final adjusted 2021 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. - or - If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2021 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	\$ 0 / \$100
75.	Increase in 2021 tax rate due to disaster. Subtract Line 74 from Line 73.	\$ 0.650000 / \$100
76.	Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 14 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 2,327,150,843
77.	Emergency revenue. Multiply Line 75 by Line 76 and divide by \$100.	\$ 15,126,480
78.	Adjusted 2022 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 2,591,089,406
79.	Emergency revenue rate. Divide Line 77 by Line 78 and multiply by \$100. ⁴⁹	\$ 0 / \$100
80.	2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue. Subtract Line 79 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 67 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	\$ 0.650108 / \$100

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-new-revenue tax rate. As applicable, enter the 2022 NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax). Indicate the line number used: <u>26</u>	\$ 0.585070 / \$100
Voter-approval tax rate. As applicable, enter the 2022 voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 67 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 80 (adjusted for emergency revenue). Indicate the line number used: <u>58</u>	\$ 0.650108 / \$100
De minimis rate. If applicable, enter the 2022 de minimis rate from Line 72.	\$ 0.673910 / \$100

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in Tax Code. ⁵⁰

print
here

Suzanne K. Kinder

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign
here

Suzanne Kinder

Taxing Unit Representative

08/01/2022

Date

⁴⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(c)

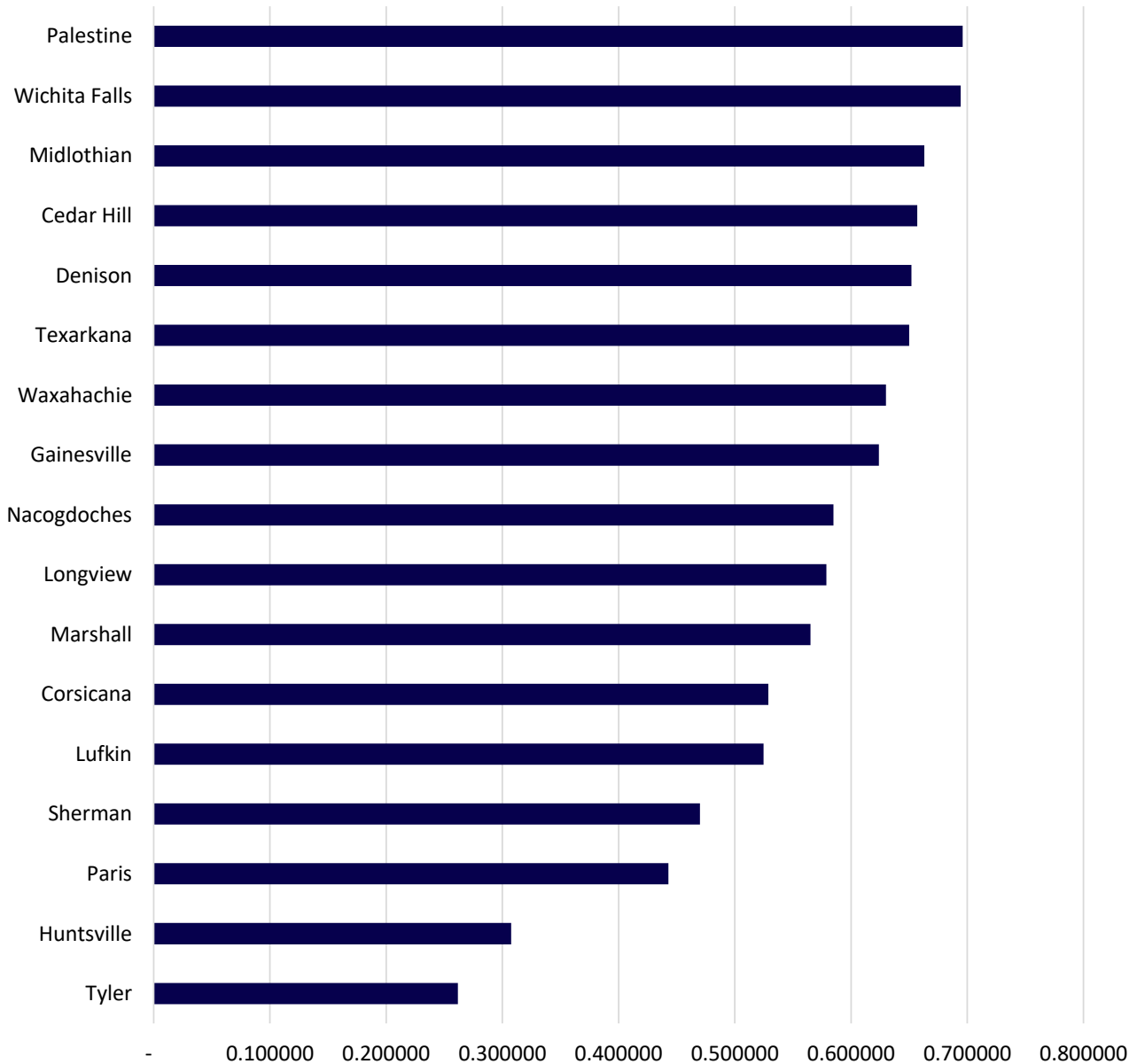
⁴⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

⁵⁰ Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

Property Tax Rates

Comparable Cities

Fiscal Year 2023



Attachment: 2022-076 ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 23 09.12.22 (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

GLOSSARY

Glossary

Accounts Payable A short-term liability account reflecting amounts owed to private persons or organizations for goods and services received by a government (but not including amounts due to other funds of the same government or to other governments).

Accounts Receivable An asset account reflecting amounts owed by private individuals or organizations for goods and services furnished by a government.

Accrual Basis Accrual basis accounting provides for recording revenues when earned and expenses when incurred.

Ad Valorem A tax based on the value of real (land and buildings) and personal (equipment and furniture) property.

Appropriation A legal authorization granted by a legislative body (City Council) to make expenditures and to incur obligations for designated purposes.

Arbitrage The investment of bond proceeds in higher yielding securities, resulting in interest revenue in excess of interest costs.

Assessed Valuation A valuation set upon real estate or other property by a government as a basis for levying taxes.

Assets Resources owned or held by the City, which have monetary value.

Balance Sheet The basic financial statement, which discloses the assets, liabilities, and equities of an entity at a specified date in conformity with GAAP.

Balanced Budget The expenses/expenditures do not exceed the budgeted revenue plus the available unassigned fund balance.

Bond A written promise to pay a specified sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specified date or dates in the future, called the maturity date(s), together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

Bonded Debt That portion of indebtedness represented by outstanding bonds.

Budget A plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means of financing them.

Budget Amendment To amend or increase the original adopted budget of the governmental entity by members of the governmental entity's board or council.

Capital Expenditures/Outlays Expenditures that result in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets that are priced more than \$5,000.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP) The process of planning, monitoring, programming, and budgeting over a multi-year period used to allocate the City's capital monies.

Certificates of Obligations (CO's) Similar to general obligation bonds except the certificates require no voter approval.

Component Unit Legally separate organization for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable.

Contractual Services The costs related to services performed for the City by individuals, business, or utilities.

Cost The amount of money or other consideration exchanged for goods or services. Costs may be incurred even before money is paid; that is, as soon as liability is incurred. Ultimately, however, money or other consideration must be given in exchange.

Current Assets Those assets, which are available or can be made readily available to finance current operations or to pay current liabilities. Those assets that will be used up or converted into cash within one year. Some examples are cash, temporary investments, and taxes receivable, which will be collected within one year.

Current Liabilities Debt or other legal obligation arising out of transactions in the past, which must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded within one year.

Debt Service Fund A fund used to account for the monies set aside for the payment of interest and principal to holders of the City's general obligation and revenue bonds, the sale of which finances long-term capital improvements, such as facilities, streets and drainage, parks and water/wastewater systems.

Debt Service/Lease A cost category which typically reflects the repayment of debt associated with the acquisition of capital equipment.

Depreciation All costs associated with the acquisition of fixed assets are amortized over the expected useful life of the asset.

Distinguished Budget Presentation Awards Program

A voluntary awards program administered by the GFOA to encourage governments to prepare effective budget documents.

Encumbrances Commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Used in budgeting, encumbrances are not GAAP expenditures or liabilities, but represent the estimated amount of expenditures ultimately to result if unperformed contracts in process are completed.

Expenditures Decreases in net financial resources. Expenditures include current operating expenses, which require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlays.

Fiduciary Fund Fund used to account for resources that a government holds as a trustee or agent on behalf of an outside party that cannot be used to support the government's own programs.

Fiscal Year A 12-month period to which the annual operating budget applies and at the end of which a government determines its financial position and the results of its operations.

FTE An acronym for full time equivalent. A measurement of staffing. One FTE is a 40-hour per week position. A part-time position working 20 hours per week or a temporary full-time position working six months would be ½ FTE.

Fixed Assets Long-lived tangible assets such as land, buildings, building improvements, machinery, and equipment.

Franchise A special privilege granted by a government, permitting the continued use of public property, such as city streets, and usually involving the elements of monopoly and regulation.

Franchise Fee A fee paid by public service utilities for use of public property in providing their services.

City of McKinney Annual Budget FY 2018

Fund A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts in which cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities, or balances, and changes therein, are recorded and segregated to carry on specific activities or attain certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

Fund Balance The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities, also referred to as fund equity.

GAAP Generally accepted accounting principles as determined through common practice or as promulgated by accounting standard setting bodies.

General Fund The general operating fund of the City.

General Ledger A record containing the accounts needed to reflect the financial position and the results of operations of a government. In double entry bookkeeping, the debits and credits in the general ledger are equal; therefore, the debit balances equal the credit balances.

General Obligation Bonds Bonds backed by the full faith and credit of the issuing government. In issuing its general obligation bonds, the City pledges to levy whatever property tax is needed to repay the bonds for any particular year. Bonds cannot be issued without voter approval and are usually issued with maturities of between 15 and 30 years.

GFOA Government Finance Officers Association. A professional association of state/provincial and local finance officers dedicated to the sound management of government financial resources.

Governmental Fund Funds that are used to account for activities primarily supported by taxes, grants, and similar revenue sources.

Grant A contribution by a government or other organization to support a particular function.

Infrastructure The underlying permanent foundation or basic framework e.g. streets, water, sewer, public buildings, and parks).

Liabilities Debt or other legal obligation arising out of transactions in the past, which must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded.

Maintenance The upkeep of physical properties in condition for use or occupancy. Examples are the inspection of equipment to detect defects and the making of repairs.

Modified Accrual Basis Under modified accrual basis, revenues susceptible to accrual are accrued. Revenues are considered to be susceptible to accrual if they are both measurable and available to finance governmental operations during the current fiscal year.

Operating Budget Plans of current expenditures and the proposed means of financing them. The annual operating budget is the primary means by which most of the financing, acquisition, spending, and service delivery activities of the City are controlled. State law requires the use of annual operating budgets.

Ordinance A formal legislative enactment by the governing board of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies. The difference between an ordinance and a resolution is that the latter requires less legal formality and has a lower legal status.

Proprietary Fund Fund used to account for activities that receive significant support from fees and charges.

Personnel Services The costs associated with compensating employees for their labor. This includes salaries and fringe benefits.

Purchase Order A document that authorizes the delivery of specified merchandise or the rendering of certain services and the making of a charge for them.

Reserve An account used to indicate that a portion of fund resources is restricted for a specific purpose or is not available for appropriation and subsequent spending.

Revenues Increases in governmental fund type net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity transfers.

Special Revenue Fund A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Financial Policies

The City of Texarkana, Texas has a responsibility to its citizens to account for and manage the public funds of the City by acting with integrity, responsible stewardship, accountability, and transparency. The financial policies of the City of Texarkana, Texas outline the guidelines for fiscal management of the City. Specific procedures have been implemented to support these policies and are included in a separate document. The City's charter also offers additional guidance related to the City's fiscal operations. The financial policies and supporting procedures should be reviewed annually to allow for procedural and legal changes, along with best practices as recommended by respected organizations in the financial industry.

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of the City of Texarkana, Texas are prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

- a. **Governmental Funds:** These funds are used to account for activities primarily supported by taxes, grants, and similar revenue sources. Governmental funds are used to account for the City's governmental activities, and include the General, Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds. They are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and modified accrual basis of accounting, recognizing revenues when they are measurable and collectible, and recording expenditures when a liability is incurred. Revenues such as property taxes, sales tax, franchise taxes, and interest revenue are accrued in the financial period earned, while other revenue items are measurable and collectible only when cash is received.
- b. **Proprietary Funds:** These funds are used to account for activities that receive significant support from fees and charges. Proprietary funds include enterprise and internal service funds. The City uses an enterprise fund to account for its water and sewer operations. The Texarkana, Texas Water Utilities Fund is considered a major fund of the City and is reported in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). The City uses internal service funds to account for its Employee Health Fund and Fleet Services Fund.

- c. **Fiduciary Funds:** These funds are used to account for resources that a government holds as a trustee or agent on behalf of an outside party that cannot be used to support the government's own programs. The Police Evidence Fund and Drug Enforcement Fund are both considered agency funds. These funds account for evidence money seized by the police department and held in escrow until a court directs disposition of assets.

Basis of Budgeting

The annual budget for the City of Texarkana, Texas is adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). All annual budget appropriations lapse at year-end and are re-established in the succeeding year.

Budget Process

Preparation of the budget for the upcoming fiscal year begins in April. Budget meetings with City management and department directors take place in April, May, and June. Budget estimates are finalized and presented to the Budget Advisory Committee in June/July. This committee is appointed by the City Council and is composed of seven citizens. The goal of the committee is to advise the City Council on the proposed budget. The proposed budget is presented to the City Council in July/August. Public hearings on the proposed budget and corresponding tax rate are held in August and September. The annual budget and tax rate are formally approved with a record vote by the City Council in September.

To promote on-going financial sustainability beyond a single fiscal year budget cycle, all funds that are classified as general funds are budgeted to include revenues and expenditures for the current fiscal year, the proposed fiscal year, and an additional three-year forecast. Forecasts are updated annually during the budget process to help ensure the accuracy of future estimates.

Revenues are estimated through a conservative and analytical process. Current year trends are compared to prior year actuals, along with economic factors, to develop accurate estimates. Property tax revenue is originally budgeted based on estimated property valuation reports received in April and revised when the certified property values are received in July.

Annual expenditures are budgeted based on annual estimated revenues. One-time revenues and/or use of available unassigned fund balance is used only for one-time expenditures and not for ongoing expenditures. Personnel, the City's largest expenditure, is budgeted at full employment.

The budget is considered balanced if the expenditures do not exceed the budgeted revenue plus the available unassigned fund balance.

The City's charter outlines the following guidelines for preparation of the annual budget:

- a. The City's fiscal year begins on October 1 and ends on September 30.
- b. The City Manager prepares an annual budget development calendar for City Council approval.
- c. The City Manager presents the annual budget document for City Council adoption prior to the end of the current fiscal year. The document must contain the following:
- d. City Manager's budget message, explaining the budget, outlining the financial objectives of the City for the budget year, and describing important features of the budget plan.
- e. A statement of budgeted revenues and expenditures by department and fund, with columns for prior year actual numbers, current year estimated numbers, and budget year estimates.
- f. A contingent appropriation not to exceed three percent (3%) of total General Fund expenditures, controlled by the City Manager, to be used only for unforeseen expenditures or established emergencies.
- g. Analysis of the tax rate.
- h. A table showing tax levies and collections by years for at least the past five (5) years.
- i. A description of all outstanding bond issues and other debt instruments, showing interest rate, maturity date, authorized amount, issued amount, and outstanding amount.
- j. A special funds section.
- k. A list of capital projects to be undertaken in the budget year and within the next five (5) succeeding years.
- l. The budget is to be adopted by City Council by a majority vote before the end of the current fiscal year.
- m. The City Manager may transfer any unencumbered appropriated balance as necessary between expenditure types, departments, or agencies of the City.
- n. The City Manager may request budget amendments to be adopted by City Council if the total City budget remains balanced, including the designation of any unassigned fund balance as a revenue.

Fund Balance Policy

Fund balances for governmental funds are reported based on the nature of limitations requiring the use of resources for specified purposes. Fund balance classifications are as follows:

- a. **Nonspendable:** Fund resources that are not in spendable form, such as prepaid items or balances that are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact, such as an endowment.
- b. **Restricted:** Fund resources that can be spent only for specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers or by law.
- c. **Committed:** Fund resources that have self-imposed limitations set in place by the City Council as the highest level of decision-making authority for the City. The limitation remains in place until City Council action is taken to remove it.
- d. **Assigned:** Fund resources that are intended to be used for specific purposes that do not meet the criteria to be considered committed. The City Council can assign fund balance and has also authorized the Chief Financial Officer to assign fund balance. No additional formal action is required by the City Council to remove an assignment.
- e. **Unassigned:** Fund resources that are in spendable form and are neither restricted, committed, nor assigned.

The Fund Balance Policy establishes a key element of the financial stability of the City by setting guidelines and parameters for fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is an important measure of economic stability. It is essential that the City maintain adequate levels of unassigned fund balance to mitigate financial risk that can occur from unforeseen revenue fluctuations, unanticipated expenditures, and other similar circumstances. The City has established a fund balance policy for its General Fund. This policy will ensure that the City maintains an adequate fund balance in the City's General Fund for the purposes of:

- a. Providing sufficient cash flow for daily operations
- b. Securing and maintaining a higher investment grade bond rating
- c. Offsetting significant economic declines or revenue shortfalls
- d. Providing funds to meet unforeseen emergency expenditures
- e. Demonstrating a commitment to long-term financial planning objectives

It is the goal of the City to achieve and maintain an unassigned fund balance in the General Fund of sixty (60) days of general fund operating expenditures, exclusive of capital outlay and debt services expenditures. If unassigned fund balance falls below the goal or has a deficiency, the City will implement a plan to replenish the fund within one year or as soon as economic and budgetary conditions allow.

The full policy can be found on the City's website at <http://ci.texarkana.tx.us>

Capital Improvement Plan

The capital improvement plan allows the City to determine the amount of public debt it can accommodate in relation to total financial needs of the city on both the near and long-term basis. Properly identified, developed, and executed capital projects serve to preserve or improve property values and enhance economic development. The plan considers several factors such as:

- a. Needed Capital Projects
- b. City Debt (current and future)
- c. Revenue Projections
- d. Tax Base Projections
- e. Annual Budgets (past, current, and future)
- f. Financial Policies

Each project is assumed to be financed by issuance of debt instruments. This plan provides the City Council a valuable tool to determine the amount of public debt it can accommodate in relation to total financial needs of the city on both near and long-term basis. Long-term planning permits the city council to project revenues and expenditures enabling them to plan the execution of capital projects and prevent the city council from over committing the city's taxpayers.

Debt Management Policy

The Debt Management Policy applies to all debt instruments issued by the City regardless of the funding source. Funding sources can be derived from, and debt secured by, ad valorem taxes, general City revenues, enterprise fund revenues or any other identifiable source of revenue that may be identified for appropriate pledging for bonded indebtedness.

1. The Policy requires:
 - a. Payment of principal and interest on all outstanding debt in full and timely manner;
 - b. Incurrence of debt for those purposes permissible under State law and the home-rule charter of the City;
 - c. Development, approval, and financing of capital improvements in accordance with City Code and the capital improvement budgeting process;
 - d. Structuring of principal and interest retirement schedules to: (1) achieve a low borrowing cost for the City, (2) accommodate the debt service payments of existing debt, and (3) respond to perceptions of market demand, all while maintaining future flexibility in the City's debt portfolio;
 - e. Selection of a method of sale that shall maximize the financial benefit to the City;

- f. Effective communication with bond rating agencies to ensure complete and clear understanding of the credit worthiness of the City; and
 - g. Full, complete, and accurate disclosure of financial conditions and operating results in every financial report, bond prospectus and Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR"). All reports shall conform to guidelines issued by the Government Finance Officers Association ("GFOA"), Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), and the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") to meet the disclosure needs of rating agencies, underwriters, investors, and taxpayers.
2. Debt service shall be structured to the greatest extent possible to:
- a. Match projected cash flows and pledged revenues;
 - b. Minimize the impact of future tax levies;
 - c. Maintain a consistent and as rapid as practicable payment of principal;
 - d. Maintain a level overall annual debt service payment structure;
 - e. Equal the lesser of the useful life of the asset being financed or the maximum legal maturity for the obligations issued to finance the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the asset or equipment.
 - f. Maintain future flexibility in the City's debt portfolio.

The City charter does not provide for a debt limit. Under provisions of State law, the maximum rate is limited to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation. Since debt service payments represent a fixed expense and impact the City's total budget, the City will not issue debt that negatively impacts its ability to fund current operations or limit projected operational funding requirements. The City will strive to maintain debt service payments as a percentage of total general fund expenditures of not more than twenty percent (20%).

The full policy can be found on the City's website at <http://ci.texarkana.tx.us>

Purchasing Policy

The purchase of goods and services should be made in accordance with the City's purchasing manual and other federal, state, and local statutes.

The full policy can be found on the City's website at <http://ci.texarkana.tx.us>

Investment Policy

The Investment Policy applies to all financial assets of the City including the Water Utilities Department. These funds are accounted for in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and include:

- General Fund
- Special Revenue Funds
- Debt Service Funds
- Capital Projects Funds
- Proprietary Funds
- All Other Funds

The Policy shall not govern the Firemen's Relief and Pension Fund which is under the management and supervision of the City of Texarkana, Texas Firemen's Relief and Pension Fund Board of Trustees.

1. The City shall manage and invest its cash with four objectives, listed in order of priority: Safety, Liquidity, Public Trust, and Yield. The safety of the principal invested always remains the primary objective. All investments shall be designed and managed in a manner responsive to the public trust and consistent with State and Local law. The City shall maintain a comprehensive cash management program which includes collection of accounts receivable, vendor payment in accordance with invoice terms, and prudent investment of available cash. Cash management is defined as the process of managing monies to ensure maximum cash availability and maximum yield on short-term investment of pooled idle cash.
 - a. **Safety:** The primary objective of the City's investment activity is the preservation of principal in the overall portfolio. Each investment transaction shall be conducted in a manner to avoid principal losses, whether from investment defaults or erosion of market value.
 - b. **Liquidity:** The City's investment portfolio shall be structured such that the City is able to meet all obligations in a timely manner. This shall be achieved by maintaining adequate cash equivalent balances, matching investment maturities with forecasted cash flow requirements, and by investing in securities with active secondary markets.
 - c. **Public Trust:** All participants in the City's investment process shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment Officers shall avoid any transaction which might impair public confidence in the City's ability to govern effectively.
 - d. **Yield:** The City's cash management portfolio shall seek to augment returns above this threshold consistent with risk limitations identified herein and prudent investment policies.

The full policy can be found on the City's website at <http://ci.texarkana.tx.us>

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☒ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-076

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATE OF THE REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022, AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2022, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; APPROVING FLEET CAPITAL REPLACEMENT PURCHASES AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO MAKE CERTAIN PURCHASES AUTHORIZED BY LAW; APPROVING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO INCORPORATE PROJECTS INTO EXECUTION OF THE ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET AS FUNDING IS AVAILABLE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and published on the City's website.

SECTION 3: Appropriations:

Fund No.	Fund Name	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
101	General Fund	40,338,653	51,578,234	11,239,581
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	23,400	40,000	16,600
103	Personnel Policy Fund	703,100	725,500	22,400
104	Workers Compensation Fund	376,700	375,000	-
107	Court Security Fund	23,700	32,615	8,915
108	Public Safety Equipment Fund	172,000	172,000	-
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	2,838,714	2,838,714	-

113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	-	36,231	36,231
114	Court Technology Fund	26,500	26,116	-
115	City Technology Fund	574,087	793,479	219,392
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,597,890	2,308,966	711,076
117	Donation Fund	30,650	72,906	42,256
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	21,549	-	-
120	Major Street Maintenance Fund	850,000	850,000	-
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	28,000	28,000	-
200	Perot Enhancement	27,600	50,000	22,400
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	599,096	599,096	-
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	1,536,482	1,500,000	-
209	Home Program Fund	900	-	-
211	Perot Theatre Fund	351,000	328,417	-
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,823,000	1,954,051	131,051
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	42,400	100,000	57,600
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	217,707	217,707	-
215	Housing Fund	250	-	-
216	Police Training Fund	5,175	18,000	12,825
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	25,000	25,000	-
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	30,009	-	-
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	12,300	22,000	9,700
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	340,750	340,750	-
222	TIFMAS Fund	120,000	120,000	-
223	Economic Development Fund	402,140	1,311,175	909,035
228	Building Maintenance Fund	252,750	252,750	-
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	105,560	75,679	-

Attachment: 2022-076 ORD FT 2023 Budget signed (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

235	Farmer's Market Fund	45,000	39,694	-
240	TCA Grant Fund	-	82,500	82,500
241	Small Business Admin. Grant	82,500		-
244	National Fitness Campaign	-	80,000	80,000
301	Debt Service Fund	7,167,819	6,756,765	-
423	2017 Bond Fund		1,658,074	1,658,074
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund		605,619	605,619
501	Health Department Fund	1,519,236	1,484,408	-
502	Public Library Fund	780,762	780,762	-
602	Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund	50,000	50,000	-
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	11,300	30,000	18,700
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	8,140,671	8,016,032	-
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,786,012	1,786,012	-
704	Fleet Capital Replacement Fund	2,001,000	1,078,303	-
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	1,386,824	1,386,824	-
TWU	Texas Revenue Fund	27,333,048	27,134,362	-
TWU	IP Revenue Fund	2,078,274	2,078,274	-
TWU	2020 Refunding Bond Fund	75,670	186,110	110,440
TWU	2013 Bond Construction Fund	167,209	166,556	-
TWU	Millwood Depreciation Fund	434,633	768,116	333,483
TWU	North Texarkana WWTP Depreciation Fund	23,400	36,660	13,260
TWU	Equipment Fund	408,833	477,489	68,656
TWU	Technology Fund	453,844	731,392	277,548
TWU	South Regional WWTP Depreciation Fund	189,213	197,064	7,851
TWU	Compost Fund	110,835	109,480	-
TWU	Personnel Policy Fund	131,134	144,059	12,925

Attachment: 2022-076 ORD FT 2023 Budget signed (3745 : 2022-076 ORD Fiscal Year 2023 Budget)

TWU	TX Capital Improvement Fund	2,658,542	3,858,000	1,199,458
TWU	TX Infrastructure Fund	718,233	1,520,000	801,767
TWU	Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,672,511	50,000	-
TWU	Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	506,264	1,250,000	743,736
TWU	Waggoner Creek WWTP Capital Impr. Fund	152,099	200,000	47,901
Total Appropriations		113,581,928	129,534,941	19,500,980

SECTION 4: The funding and purchases for the 2022-2023 fiscal year Fleet Capital Replacement Schedule are hereby approved and the City Manager or his designee is authorized, at his discretion, to expend public funds expressly designated, approved, and appropriated in this budget for Fleet Capital Replacement purchases made pursuant to interlocal or cooperative purchasing programs authorized by Chapter 271, Subchapters (D) and (F), Texas Local Government Code, and to sign and execute any documentation necessary for such purchases.

SECTION 5: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2022, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2023.

SECTION 6: The ongoing Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is hereby approved and the City Manager or his designee is authorized and directed to incorporate the projects into the execution of the annual operating budget as funding is available, in all aspects of capital project execution, including the appropriate debt funding procedures as may be required by state law.

SECTION 7: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 8: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 9: This Ordinance supersedes and controls over all resolutions, parts of resolutions, or policies in conflict herewith to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 10: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th** day of **September, 2022**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:21 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/2/2022 6:38 PMLead Department: Finance DepartmentAction Officer: Kristin Peeples,Subject: Resolution No. 2022-080 approving the Fiscal Year 2023 Master Fee List.Briefing: 9/12/2022Public Hearing: 8/22/2022Council Vote: 9/12/2022

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Master Fee List is presented to the council on an annual basis for approval of city fees. Staff has reviewed the list and made a few changes which are highlighted in yellow on the attached list.

Potential Options:

- Approve master fee list with changes
- Deny master fee list and stay with current fees

Fiscal Implications:

To offset the cost of specific services with the revenue generated from these services.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Not Applicable

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- 2022-080 RES Master Fee List FY 23 (DOCX)
- 2022-080 ATTH 01 FY23 Master Fee List (PDF)
- 2022-080 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- 2022-080 RES Master Fee List FY 23 signed (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/02/2022 6:42 PM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/02/2022
6:42 PM				
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/03/2022
10:36 AM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2022
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

08/08/22	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/22/22
08/22/22	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/12/22

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-080

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2023 MASTER FEE LIST; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, municipal services generally serve the total city population; and

WHEREAS, these general municipal services are expected to be delivered on a scheduled or demand basis but paid for from general funds collected broadly via property taxes or sales taxes; and

WHEREAS, there are a number of municipal services that are provided on a demand basis or provided to a very restricted segment of the general population; and

WHEREAS, the guiding principle for funding these demand basic services or services targeting a very restricted segment of the population should be paid for by those who receive or request the specific service; and

WHEREAS, user fees are often established by local governments throughout Texas, and the nation, using the uniform basis of collected revenues offsetting the expenses incurred delivering the service, thus not requiring taxpayer subsidy; and

WHEREAS, Texarkana does provide a number of municipal services that are used by segments of the city and thus lend themselves to being provided subject to the beneficiary paying related user fees; and

WHEREAS, city staff has prepared a list of services that are generally not used by the whole collective of the city and therefore should be paid for by those who directly benefit from the service provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council has reviewed the Master Fee List and has determined that the services listed are used by segments of the city and should appropriately be paid for by the charging and collecting of related user fees.

SECTION 2: That the Master Fee List will be reviewed annually and adjustments made to further align the user fee revenues with the costs of providing the designated services or city council directed percentages of the total costs of providing the designated service.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after adoption of this resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 12th day of September, 2022.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-080 RES Master Fee List FY 23 (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for Fiscal Year 2023)

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
1	Extraordinary Event Cost Recovery Fee	\$0.00											An invoice may be sent by the City to any individual, organization or entity to recapture the cost of staff time, materials and supplies, and other costs related to an event, item or activity which is not considered a service provided to the general population in the normal and ordinary course of the City's operation.	All Departments and Offices		
2	Returned Checks	\$25.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each check	NSF –Non-Sufficient Funds	All Departments and Offices		
3	Coin Operated Machine Permit	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Per Coin Operated Machine	Maximum \$250.00 (17+ machines)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
4	Public Amusement Permit	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	Permit is only valid for three (3) consecutive days	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
5	Public Amusement Permit - Annual	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Each	Permit is valid for one year	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
6	Transient Dealer Precious Metal Permit	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Each	For 30 Days	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
7	Alcoholic Bev: (Malt Beverage) Retail Dealer's Off-Premise License (BF)	\$0.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
8	Alcoholic Bev: Wine and Malt Beverage Retailer's Off-Premise Permit (BQ)	\$0.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
9	Alcoholic Bev: (Malt Beverage) Retail Dealer's On-Premise License (BE)	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
10	Alcoholic Bev: Wine and Malt Beverage Retailer's Permit (BG)	\$0.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
11	Alcoholic Bev: Brewpub License (BP)		\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
12	Alcoholic Bev: Package Store Permit (P)	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
13	Alcoholic Bev: Wine-Only Package Store Permit (Q)	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
14	Alcoholic Bev: General Class B Wholesaler's Permit (X)	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
15	Alcoholic Bev: Winery Permit (G)			\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
16	Alcoholic Bev: Local Distributor's Permit (LP)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
17	Alcoholic Bev: Branch Distributor's License (BC)	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
18	Alcoholic Bev: Wholesaler's Permit (W)	\$0.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
19	Alcoholic Bev: General Distributor's License (BB)	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
20	Alcoholic Bev: Mixed Beverage Permit w/ FB (MB) - 2nd Renewal	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
21	Alcoholic Bev: Mixed Beverage Permit w/ FB (MB) - 3rd and Subsequent Renewals	\$0.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
22	Alcoholic Bev: Brewer's License (BW)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
23	Alcoholic Bev: Distiller's and Rectifier's Permit (D)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
24	Alcoholic Bev: Nonresident Seller's Permit (S)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
25	Alcoholic Bev: Bonded Warehouse Permit (I/J/D)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
26	Alcoholic Bev: Manufacturer's Agent's Warehousing Permit (AW)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
27	Alcoholic Bev: Promotional Permit (PR)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
28	Alcoholic Bev: Brewer's Self-Distribution License (SD)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$600.00	\$600.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
29	Alcoholic Bev: Water Park Permit (WP)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
30	Motor Vehicle Junk Yard or Business Permit		\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each	Annual Note: \$1.00 Fee to Replace Lost Permit	Administration	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
31	Open Records Information												Note: Charges for public information will be as defined in Title 1, Part 3, Chapter 70 of the Texas Administrative Code. When applicable, labor cost will be added to open records requests and will be billed at \$15/hour plus a 20% overhead charge.	Administration	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
32	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Residential 1 *		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use less than 6,000 gallons (Residential)	Administration	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
33	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Residential 2 *		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use exceeds 6,000 gallons (Residential)	Administration	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
34	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Commercial 1 *		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use is less than 4,000 gallons (Commercial)	Administration	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
35	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Commercial 2 *		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use exceeds 4,000 gallons (Commercial)	Administration	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
36	Dog & Cat Registration (Unaltered) *	\$0.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Per Pet	Per Year	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
37	Dog & Cat Breeding Fee (Unaltered)						\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per Pet	Per Year - Waived if proof of alteration & rabies vaccination shown	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
38	Dog & Cat Registration (Altered) *	\$0.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Pet	Per Year - Must show proof of alteration and rabies vaccination.	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
39	Dog & Cat Late Registration or Fail to Register *	\$0.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Per Pet	Per Year	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
40	Dog & Cat Registration 3-Year (Altered)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Per Pet	Every 3 years - Must show proof of alteration and rabies vaccination.	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
41	Dog & Cat Registration - Replacement Tag *	\$0.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Pet		Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
42	Dangerous Dog Registration					\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Per Pet Per Year		Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
43	Reclaim City-Registered Impounded Animal	\$0.00	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per Pet	For 1st 3 days	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
44	Boarding City-registered Impounded Animal							\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Pet Per Day	For Day 4 On.	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
45	Reclaim Impounded Animal						\$150.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Pet	Includes rabies shot, vaccinations, & City Registration	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
46	Rabies Quarantine	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Per Pet	To Be Done at Vet's Office Or Approved Place	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
47	Owner Surrenders	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	Per Pet		Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
48	Animal Adoption Fee							\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per Pet	Includes rabies shot, vaccinations, & City Registration	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
49	Miscellaneous Fee							\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Per Pet	In Increments of \$15	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	
50	Birth Certificates	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$23.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
51	Death Certificates	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
52	Death Certificates (additional copies)	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
53	Abstract Poly Envelope	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
54	Long Poly Envelope	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
55	Mail Request: Shipping & Handling Fee	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
56	Credit/debit card payment	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	Each Transaction	In Addition to certificate fees	Vital Statistics Office	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
57	Garage Sale Permit	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Each	3-day/max 2 per year	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
58	Estate Sale Permit	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each	3-days/Max 2 per year	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
59	Iterate Vendor Permit	\$20.00/\$5.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	\$10.00 each additional permit for same sales group, 1-year permit	Vital Statistics Office	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
60	Incident Report Copies	\$2.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Report	Fire Department calls only	Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
61	Fire Inspection Service: Nursing Home	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
62	Fire Inspection Service: Day Care	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
63	Fire Inspection Service: Group Home	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
64	Fire Inspection Service: Hospital	\$0.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
65	Fire Inspection Service: Hotel/Motel - Base		\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections, performed semi-annually, \$25 base fee plus \$5 per room inspected	Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
66	Fire Inspection Service: Hotel/Motel - Per Room		\$0.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections, performed semi-annually, \$25 base fee plus \$5 per room inspected	Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
67	Fire Inspection Service: First Re-Inspection	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
68	Fire Inspection Service: 2nd and subsequent re-inspections.	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
69	Fire Inspection Service: After Hours Inspection (Minimum 2 hr.)	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Per hour		Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
70	Water Fill / Truck Only	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Per Order		Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
71	Fire Inspection Service: Home Safety Inspection	\$0.00	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge			Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
72	Fire Inspection Service: Foster Home Inspection	\$0.00	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge			Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
73	Permit: Fire Alarm Commercial	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Annual Fee		Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
74	False Alarm Fee - Commercial: 4-6 Alarms	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
75	False Alarm Fee - Commercial: 7 and more	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
76	False Alarm Fee - Residential: 4-6 Alarms	\$0.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
77	False Alarm Fee - Residential: 7 and more	\$0.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
78	Permit: Fixed Fire Extinguishing System	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
79	Permit: Sprinkler/Standpipe	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
80	Permit: Installation/Removal of UST's	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
81	Permit: Open Burning (not recreational)	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
82	Permit: Recreational Burning	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
83	Permit: Fireworks	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
84	Response: Hazardous Materials	100%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	\$1.10	\$1.10	Replacement	Current Replacement cost of materials used	Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
85	Response: Technical Rescue	100%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	\$1.10	\$1.10	Replacement	Current Replacement cost of materials used	Fire Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
86	Inspection Service: Pool (each body of water)	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
87	Inspection Service: Pool Late Fee (each body of water)	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
88	Inspection Service: Pool 1st Re-inspection (each body of water)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
89	Inspection Service: Pool Subsequent Re-inspections (each body of water/each additional inspection - incremental increase in fee)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	Each	Increasing in \$100.00 increments for each additional re-inspection	Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
90	Inspection Service: Pool Complaint (each body of water)	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
91	Inspection Service: Pool Reinstatement (each body of water)	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
92	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/1-5 employees	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
93	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/6-10 employees	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$350.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
94	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/11 or more employees	\$325.00	\$325.00	\$325.00	\$325.00	\$325.00	\$325.00	\$375.00	\$375.00	\$375.00	\$375.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
95	Health Service Inspection: Food Service each Public & Private School	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
96	Health Service Inspection: Food Service for each Non-Profit	\$275, \$300, \$325	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Annual Fee	Complaint Inspection, reinstatement & re-inspection fees apply	Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
97	Health Service Inspection: Day Care	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Annual Fee	Per Day Care	Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
98	Health Service Inspection: Temporary Event	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
99	Health Service Inspection: Seasonal Permit	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	There was an error in the current fee schedule that had swapped Mobile Fee with Seasonal Fee, this is to correct that error.	Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
100	Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Annual Fee	There was an error in the current fee schedule that had swapped Mobile Fee with Seasonal Fee, this is to correct that error.	Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
101	Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit for 3-days or less	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Annual Fee	For Mobile Units that are coming in 1 or 2 times/year for special events that last less than 3 days	Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
102	Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit Reinspection Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Per Inspection		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
103	Health Service Inspection: Late fee	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
104	Health Service Inspection: Complaint Inspection	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
105	Health Service Inspection: Re-inspection	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
106	Health Service Inspection: Reinstatement	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
107	Health Service Inspection: Duplicate Permit	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
108	Copy: Texas Food Establishment Rules (picked up)	\$8.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
109	Copy: Texas Food Establishment Rules (mailed)	\$10.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
110	Health Service Inspection: Courtesy Follow Up Inspection					\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each	Charged after the 2nd Courtesy Inspection	Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
111	Immunization: Child Administrative Fee	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$14.00	\$14.00	\$14.00	\$14.00	\$14.00	\$14.00	\$14.00	Per Visit	No Vaccine Maximum - No charge for Texas Medicaid Children	Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
112	Immunization: Adult Administrative Fee	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Per Visit		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
113	Copy: Shot Record	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Each		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
114	Immunization: Private Purchase Flu vaccine	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Per Shot	Price subject to change	Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
115	Health Service: Tuberculosis Skin Test for Employment or Schooling	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Per Test		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
116	Health Service: Health Card Renewal	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Card		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
117	Health Service: Blood Sugar (Finger Stick)	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Test		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12 th Street	903-798-3250
118	Notary Fee	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Service		Human Resources Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3917
119	Portable Building Permit					\$50.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each	For buildings that are already constructed, moved on site	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
120	New Residential Building Permit			\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	Per Square Foot	1. New SF, DD, MH and MF including units available for individual ownership; 2. Additions including but not limited to: bedrooms, bathrooms, screened porch, sunrooms and etc.; 3. Attached Accessory Structure including but not limited to: deck, garage, open porch and etc... 4. All space measured including heated and unheated space.	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
121	Residential Repair Permit					\$30.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Per House	For Greater Area Than 10% of House	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
122	Residential Remodel/ Repair					\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	Per Square Foot	Of Room Remodeled	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
123	Residential Re-Inspection Fee	\$5.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	All Trades	Does not include "Missed Appointment"	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
124	Non-Residential Building Permit with Estimated Costs < \$25M			See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	Each	Use the on-line file to determine permit fee and the fee will be based on the fiscal year in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
125	Non-Residential Building Permit with Estimated Costs > \$25M												Contractor is responsible for paying 3rd Party Inspection Service + 10% of costs of Inspection Services	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
126	Residential Re-Roofing or Repair Permit				\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
127	Non Residential Re-Roofing or Repair Permit					\$150.00	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
128	Application Plan Review Fee: Residential	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
129	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	Each	Project costs < \$1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
130	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Each	Project costs => \$1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3913
131	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential											Each	Project costs > \$25M, Contractor is responsible for hiring 3rd party Inspection Service for all plan review.	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
132	Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
133	Non-Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Each	Project costs < \$1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
134	Non-Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Each	Project costs => \$1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3913
135	Non-Residential: Re-Inspection Fee	\$5.00	\$75.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each Trade	Increases at \$25 rate per failed inspection, thus increasing to \$75, \$100, \$125 and etc... Does not include "Missed Appointment"	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
136	Inspections Outside City Limits - Inside ETJ	\$45.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each	Per Request from owner/contractor	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
137	Demolition Permit	\$10.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each	Performance Bond/cashiers check Required	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
138	Demolition Permit for Out Building							\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
139	Non-Residential: Temporary Electrical Power	\$30.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
140	Work Performed without Permit	Double Fee										Each	Double Fee	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
141	Record Retrieval	\$0.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	Each Request	Pulling closed files, plans and etc...	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
142	Initial Certificate of Occupancy	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each	Does not include new construction; 2 inspections included; \$25 each additional inspection	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
143	Replacement of Certificate of Occupancy Card	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
144	Re-stamp Previously Approved Plans	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
145	Non Residential Permit Renewal of Expired Permit	\$0.00	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	\$0.25	\$0.25	Each	25% of original permit fee	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
146	Residential renewal of Expired Permit											Each	Price of the Original Permit	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
147	Failure to Pick-up Permit within 60 days of Approval	\$0.00											Forfeit Fees	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
148	Refund Fee for Non-expired Permits	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each	Forfeit Fees; Permit fees will be reimbursed.	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
149	Refund Fee for Expired Permits	\$0.00											Forfeit Fees	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
150	Weekend/After Office Hours Inspection Fee	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Hour	Minimum of 3 hours	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
151	Miscellaneous Inspection	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each	Not Used	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
152	Construction or Work Site Trailer	\$10.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Trailer	Includes piers, tie-downs, steps, decks, electrical, plumbing, and mechanical	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
153	Minimum Inspection Miscellaneous Permit Fee	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each	Not Used	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
154	Courtesy/ Follow Up Inspection	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each	2 inspections included with building permit, 3rd + is charged for each inspection	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
155	Builders & Mechanical Contractors (Plumbing, Electric, HVAC) Registration Fee	\$0.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	One time	Not allowed by State of Texas	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
156	Driveway Permit	\$10.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
157	Swimming Pool Permit	\$10+\$4 per add thousand	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
158	Tent Permit	\$10.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
159	Sign Permit for basic/simple sign			\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00	Each	Simple Sign including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole - No electric power	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
160	Sign Permit for sign with electric power			\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	Simple Sign including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole with electric power	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
161	Sign Permit for sign with electronic messaging (CVEMS) less than or equal to 50 Square Feet			\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	Each	CVEMS including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
162	Sign Permit for sign with electronic messaging (CVEMS) greater than 50 Square Feet			\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each	CVEMS including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
163	Sign Permit-Banner	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each	Per month	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
164	Sign Permit Promotional/Grand Opening	\$30.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each	Maximum Promotional 90 days; Grand Opening two weeks	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3913

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
165	Billboard/Off Premise advertising sign *	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	Per Year		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
166	Cell Tower Permit	\$0.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
167	Co-location Antenna on Cell Tower Permit	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
168	Basic Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (up to 4 circuits)	\$8.50	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Permit		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
169	Additional Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (5 - 16 circuits) (Basic + Additional)	\$1.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	Each Additional Circuit		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
170	Additional Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (More than 16 circuits) (Basic + Additional 1 + Additional 2)	\$0.75	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Each Additional Circuit		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
171	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (100 amp)	\$7.00	\$17.00	\$17.00	\$17.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
172	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (200 amp)	\$8.50	\$18.50	\$18.50	\$18.50	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
173	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (400 amp)	\$12.50	\$22.50	\$22.50	\$22.50	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
174	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (600 amp)	\$15.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
175	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (Greater than 600 amp)	\$25.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$45.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
176	Other General Electrical Repair Permit	\$7.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
177	Non Residential General Electrical Repair Permit						\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department		
178	Electric Power Permit for Sign	\$8.50	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
179	Electric Company Courtesy Inspection							\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each	SWEPCO requires inspection before power can be turned on.	Inspections Department		
180	Placement of Temporary Pole for Electrical Power Permit	\$5.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
181	Appeal Concerning Electrical Code Filing Fee	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
182	Plumbing Permit Water (Installation or Replacement of Fixtures, Water Heater, Foot Spa, and etc.... Including general repair of water system)	\$4.00	\$20.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
183	Plumbing Permit: Sewer Line or Tap	\$10.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
184	Plumbing Permit Gas (Basic) (up to 4 openings)	\$4.00	\$20.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
185	Plumbing Permit Gas (Additional) (Greater than 4 openings) (Basic + Additional)	\$0.50	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Each (over 4)		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
186	Plumbing Permit Irrigation: RPZ installation	\$4.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
187	Plumbing Permit Irrigation: (Basic) (1-5 Heads)	\$4.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
188	Plumbing Permit Irrigation (Additional) (More than heads)(Basic + Additional)	\$0.30	\$0.60	\$0.60	\$0.60	\$0.60	\$0.60	\$0.75	\$0.75	\$0.75	\$0.75	Each Additional Head		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
189	Plumbing Permit Miscellaneous (Backflow, Grease Trap, Sand/Oil Separator and etc...)	\$4.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
190	HVAC Permit: Residential Air Installation/Replacement	\$12.50	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
191	HVAC Permit: Non Residential Commercial Air Installation/Replacement	\$0.60	\$1.20	\$1.20	\$1.20	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
192	HVAC Permit: Mini Split Commercial Air Units	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
193	Temporary Landing Permit	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$335.00	\$335.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
194	Library Membership Texarkana AR/TX Residents	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
195	Library Membership Non-Texarkana Resident	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Annual Fee		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
196	Library Overdue Fines (Books and Compact Discs)	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	Per Calendar Day	Up to the cost of the book or compact discs. Return stops the fine accumulation.	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
197	Library Overdue Fines (Videos, DVD or Playaway)	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Calendar Day	Until the return, up to the cost of the videos, DVD or Playaway	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
198	Library card replacement	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Replacement	Lost unexpired library card	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
199	Computer Keypad Replacement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Replacement		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
200	Library: Ear buds	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Set		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
201	Library: Memory Sticks (flash drive)	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Drive		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
202	Library Bag (Plastic)	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	Per Bag		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
203	Library Bag (Canvas)	\$7.50	\$7.50	\$7.00	\$7.00	\$7.00	\$7.00	\$7.00	\$7.00	\$7.00	\$7.00	Per Bag		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
204	Library: Use of Typewriter	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	Per 1/2 Hour		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
205	Library: Case Replacement	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1 - \$9	\$1 - \$9	\$1 - \$9	\$1 - \$9	\$1 - \$9	\$1 - \$9	\$2 - \$9	\$2 - \$9	Per Case		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
206	Library: Art Sleeve for case			\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Each		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
207	Library: Due Date Card Replacement	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Card		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
208	Library: Photo copies (B&W)	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.15	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
209	Library: Photo copies (Color)	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
210	Library: Texas Notary	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Service		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
211	Library: Fax Service Receiving	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
212	Library: Fax Service Sending (local)	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
213	Library: Fax Service Sending (long distance)	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
214	Library: Fax Service Sending (International)			\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
215	Library: Lamination								\$1-\$5	\$1-\$5		Per Service	Inquire at Circulation Desk	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
216	Library: David Nelson Meeting Room Rental	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Per Rental	Non-Profit Organizations Exempt	Library	600 West 3 rd Street	903-794-2149
217	Municipal Court Technology Fees	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	Per Case		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3008
218	Municipal Court Building Security Fees	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Per Case		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3008
219	Municipal Court Warrant Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per Warrant		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3008
220	Park Pavilion Rental (Half Day)	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Per Rental	8:00 AM - 2:45 PM or 3:00 PM to 10:00 PM	Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
221	Park Pavilion Rental (All Day)	\$20.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Per Rental		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
222	Ball Field Rental - Practice Game	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Per Game		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
223	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 1 Field	\$75.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
224	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 2 Fields	\$150.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
225	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 3 Fields	\$200.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
226	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 4-5 Fields	\$250.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	Per Day		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
227	Collins Senior Center Activity Room	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Per Event		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
228	Collins Senior Center Meeting Room	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Rental		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
229	Splash Pad Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each Rental/ 2 Hours		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
230	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
231	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
232	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	\$250.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$275.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
233	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
234	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
235	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
236	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
237	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
238	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
239	Southwest Center Room A Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
240	Southwest Center Room A Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
241	Southwest Center Room A Rental	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
242	Southwest Center Room B Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
243	Southwest Center Room B Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
244	Southwest Center Room B Rental	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
245	Southwest Center Room C Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
246	Southwest Center Room C Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
247	Southwest Center Room C Rental	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
248	Southwest Center Room D Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
249	Southwest Center Room D Rental	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
250	Southwest Center Room D Rental	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
251	Application for Zoning Change (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$90.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
252	Application for Specific Use Permit (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$90.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
253	Application for Site Plan approval (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$90.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
254	Application for Site Plan Amendments (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$90.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
255	Specific Use Permit Renewal (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$90.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Permit		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
256	Application fee for Amendment to Zoning Ordinance	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Per Amendment		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
257	Variances Requests (ZBA)(Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	\$60.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
258	Historic District Certificate of Appropriateness	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Per Applicant		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
259	Subdivision Plats – preliminary (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
260	Subdivision Plats – final (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
261	Subdivision Plats – re-approval (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Re-approval		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
262	Subdivision Replats (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Replat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
263	Subdivision Plat - Vacated (Base Fee)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
264	Subdivision Plat – amendments (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Amendment		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
265	Subdivision Minor Plats (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Minor Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
266	Deposit for Variable Fees	\$0.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Per Application	(Variable costs include the costs such as advertising, mailing notices, sign manufacturing and posting and etc...) Unused deposit will be returned to petitioner once the final decision is rendered. If variable costs exceed the deposit amount the difference is required to be paid in full prior to issuance of the permit or other required document.	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
267	Zoning Verification Document	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
268	Voluntary Annexation Application Fee	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500 plus publication costs	\$500 plus publication costs	\$500 plus publication costs	\$500 plus publication costs	Each Application	Additional cost for publication and advertising as required by state law.	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
269	Annual Special Event Permit	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$110.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each	Fee may be required for any additional services.	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
270	Daily Special Event Permit (20 days processing)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Each	Fee may be required for any additional services.	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
271	Daily Special Event Permit (Expedited Processing)					\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	Each	Five days processing after acceptance of a <u>completed</u> application: no processing will occur without payment	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
272	Daily Special Event Permit (Express Processing)					\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	Each	Next day permit based on receipt of a <u>completed</u> application with proper insurance certificate included, received no later than 4:00 p.m. on a regular work day: no processing will occur without payment	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
273	Street Name Change Application Fee	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	Per request	Additional cost for new signage	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
274	Street/Alley/Public ROW Abandonment Application Fee	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	Per request	All associated costs including Quit claim deeds and any legal work will be applicant's responsibility	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
275	Ground Level License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
276	Ground Level License to Encumber Right-Of-Way: Sign Only				\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Each Encumbrance		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
277	Wireless Cell communication pole/tower with network nodes to Encumber Right-of -Way					\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Each individual network node	Maximum fee set by Texas State Legislators 2017, annual fee does not include fees for building permits issued by the Inspections Department	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
278	Air Space License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
279	Subsurface License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
280	Ornamental Device License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Request	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. This is a one time fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
281	Downtown CBD License to Encumber Right-Of-Way*				\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Request	\$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. This is a one time fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
282	Solid Waste Pickup - Residential Rate	\$17.21	\$17.54	\$17.35	\$17.85	\$18.39	\$19.20	\$20.43	\$20.82	\$23.15	\$27.34	Per Month	Includes 96 gal. Trash cart, 65 Gal. recycle cart, Yard waste pickup. 2022 - \$13.53/month for additional cart.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
283	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (1 Toter)	\$22.57	\$23.00	\$22.75	\$25.00	\$25.75	\$26.88	\$28.60	\$29.14	\$30.01	\$33.22	Per Month	One pick up per week. Additional totes over four will be charged an extra \$19.82/month/toter over and above the four toter charge.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
284	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (2 Toter)	\$33.83	\$34.47	\$34.09	\$42.00	\$43.26	\$45.16	\$48.05	\$49.86	\$50.43	\$55.83	Per Month	One pick up per week. Additional totes over four will be charged an extra \$19.82/month/toter over and above the four toter charge.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
285	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (3 Toter)								\$68.78	\$70.84	\$78.42	Per Month	One pick up per week. Additional totes over four will be charged an extra \$19.82/month/toter over and above the four toter charge.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
286	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (4 Toter)	\$42.34	\$43.14	\$42.67	\$59.00	\$60.77	\$81.72	\$86.95	\$88.60	\$91.26	\$101.02	Per Month	One pick up per week. Additional totes over four will be charged an extra \$19.82/month/toter over and above the four toter charge.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
287	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$90.54	\$92.26	\$91.25	\$94.90	\$97.75	\$102.05	\$108.58	\$110.64	\$113.96	\$126.15	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
288	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$135.76	\$138.34	\$136.82	\$142.29	\$146.56	\$153.01	\$162.80	\$165.89	\$170.87	\$189.15	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
289	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$158.40	\$161.41	\$159.63	\$166.02	\$171.00	\$178.52	\$189.95	\$193.56	\$199.37	\$220.70	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
290	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$181.13	\$184.57	\$182.54	\$189.84	\$195.54	\$204.14	\$217.20	\$221.33	\$227.97	\$252.36	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
291	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$203.68	\$207.55	\$205.27	\$213.48	\$219.88	\$229.55	\$244.24	\$248.88	\$256.35	\$283.78	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
292	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$249.12	\$253.85	\$251.06	\$261.10	\$268.93	\$280.76	\$298.73	\$304.41	\$313.54	\$347.09	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
293	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	\$58.81	\$59.93	\$59.27	\$61.64	\$63.49	\$66.28	\$70.52	\$71.86	\$74.02	\$81.94	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
294	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$108.63	\$110.69	\$109.47	\$113.85	\$117.27	\$122.43	\$130.27	\$132.75	\$136.73	\$151.36	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
295	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$163.05	\$166.15	\$164.32	\$170.89	\$176.02	\$183.76	\$195.52	\$199.23	\$205.21	\$227.17	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
296	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$190.14	\$193.75	\$191.62	\$199.28	\$205.26	\$214.29	\$228.00	\$232.33	\$239.30	\$264.91	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
297	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$217.40	\$221.53	\$219.09	\$227.85	\$234.69	\$245.02	\$260.70	\$265.65	\$273.62	\$302.90	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
298	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$244.48	\$249.13	\$246.39	\$256.25	\$263.94	\$275.55	\$293.19	\$298.76	\$307.72	\$340.65	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
299	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$298.84	\$304.52	\$301.17	\$313.22	\$322.62	\$336.82	\$358.38	\$355.00	\$365.65	\$404.77	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
300	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	\$70.58	\$71.92	\$71.13	\$73.98	\$76.20	\$79.55	\$84.64	\$86.25	\$88.84	\$98.35	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
301	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$126.80	\$129.21	\$127.79	\$132.90	\$136.89	\$142.91	\$152.06	\$154.95	\$159.60	\$176.68	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
302	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$190.14	\$193.75	\$191.62	\$199.28	\$205.26	\$214.29	\$228.00	\$232.33	\$239.30	\$264.91	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
303	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$221.89	\$226.11	\$223.62	\$232.56	\$239.54	\$250.08	\$266.09	\$271.15	\$279.28	\$309.16	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
304	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$253.59	\$258.41	\$255.57	\$265.79	\$273.76	\$285.81	\$304.10	\$309.88	\$319.18	\$353.33	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
305	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$285.31	\$290.73	\$287.53	\$299.03	\$308.00	\$321.55	\$342.13	\$348.63	\$359.09	\$397.51	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
306	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$348.69	\$355.32	\$351.41	\$365.47	\$376.43	\$392.99	\$418.14	\$426.08	\$438.86	\$485.82	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
307	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	\$82.36	\$83.92	\$83.00	\$86.32	\$88.91	\$92.82	\$98.76	\$100.64	\$103.66	\$114.75	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
308	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$164.10	\$167.83	\$165.98	\$172.62	\$177.80	\$185.62	\$197.50	\$201.25	\$207.29	\$229.47	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
309	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$248.51	\$253.23	\$250.44	\$260.46	\$268.27	\$280.07	\$297.99	\$303.65	\$312.76	\$346.23	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
310	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$287.48	\$292.94	\$289.72	\$301.31	\$310.35	\$324.01	\$344.75	\$351.30	\$361.84	\$400.56	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
311	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$329.35	\$335.61	\$331.92	\$345.20	\$355.56	\$371.20	\$394.96	\$402.46	\$414.53	\$458.88	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
312	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$371.32	\$378.38	\$374.22	\$389.19	\$400.87	\$418.51	\$445.29	\$453.75	\$467.36	\$517.37	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
313	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$452.17	\$460.76	\$455.69	\$473.92	\$488.14	\$509.62	\$542.24	\$552.54	\$569.12	\$630.02	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
314	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	\$106.99	\$109.02	\$107.82	\$112.13	\$115.49	\$141.45	\$150.50	\$153.36	\$137.36	\$152.06	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
315	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$190.08	\$193.69	\$191.56	\$199.22	\$205.20	\$214.23	\$227.94	\$232.27	\$239.24	\$257.12	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
316	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$253.59	\$258.41	\$255.57	\$265.79	\$273.76	\$285.81	\$304.10	\$309.88	\$319.18	\$343.04	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
317	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$329.40	\$335.66	\$331.97	\$345.25	\$355.61	\$371.26	\$395.02	\$402.53	\$414.61	\$445.60	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
318	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$476.31	\$485.36	\$480.02	\$499.22	\$514.20	\$536.82	\$571.18	\$582.03	\$599.49	\$644.31	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
319	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$519.51	\$529.38	\$523.56	\$544.50	\$560.84	\$585.52	\$622.99	\$634.83	\$653.87	\$702.76	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
320	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$600.57	\$611.98	\$605.25	\$629.46	\$648.34	\$676.87	\$720.19	\$733.87	\$755.89	\$812.39	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
321	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	\$123.51	\$125.86	\$124.48	\$129.46	\$133.34	\$139.21	\$148.12	\$150.93	\$155.46	\$167.08	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
322	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 96-Gallon Toter (RECYCLE)	\$3.20	\$3.26	\$3.22	\$3.35	\$3.45	\$3.60	\$3.83	\$3.90	\$5.61	\$7.32	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
323	Lock Bar (commercial dumpsters)										\$103.69	Each		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
324	Casters (commercial dumpsters)										\$103.69	Each		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
325	Snapshot Charge (overloaded commercial dumpster)										\$100.00	Each		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
326	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	\$51.19	\$52.16	\$51.59	\$53.65	\$55.26	\$57.69	\$61.38	\$62.55	\$64.43	\$71.32	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
327	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	\$61.42	\$62.59	\$61.90	\$64.38	\$66.31	\$69.23	\$73.66	\$75.06	\$77.31	\$85.58	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
328	Lock Bar (commercial front load recycling container)										\$103.69	Each		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
329	Casters (commercial front load recycling container)										\$103.69	Each		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
330	Snapshot Charge (commercial front load recycling container)										\$100.00	Each		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
331	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Compactor								\$259.85	\$267.65	\$296.29	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
332	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$222.00	\$226.22	\$223.73	\$232.68	\$239.66	\$250.21	\$266.22	\$271.28	\$279.42	\$296.29	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
333	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$444.00	\$452.44	\$447.46	\$465.36	\$479.32	\$500.41	\$532.44	\$542.56	\$558.84	\$618.64	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
334	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$666.00	\$678.65	\$671.18	\$698.03	\$718.97	\$750.60	\$798.64	\$813.81	\$838.22	\$927.91	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
335	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$888.00	\$904.87	\$894.92	\$930.72	\$958.64	\$1,000.82	\$1,064.87	\$1,085.10	\$1,117.65	\$1,237.24	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
336	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,110.00	\$1,131.09	\$1,118.65	\$1,163.40	\$1,198.30	\$1,251.03	\$1,331.10	\$1,356.39	\$1,397.08	\$1,546.57	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
337	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,332.00	\$1,357.31	\$1,342.38	\$1,396.08	\$1,448.67	\$1,512.41	\$1,609.20	\$1,639.77	\$1,688.96	\$1,869.68	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
338	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$261.79	\$266.76	\$263.83	\$274.38	\$282.61	\$295.04	\$313.92	\$319.88	\$329.48	\$364.73	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
339	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$523.59	\$533.54	\$527.67	\$548.78	\$565.24	\$590.11	\$627.88	\$639.81	\$659.00	\$729.51	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
340	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$785.38	\$800.30	\$791.50	\$823.16	\$847.85	\$885.16	\$941.81	\$959.70	\$988.49	\$1,094.26	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
341	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,047.18	\$1,067.08	\$1,055.34	\$1,097.55	\$1,130.48	\$1,180.22	\$1,255.75	\$1,279.61	\$1,318.00	\$1,459.03	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
342	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,308.96	\$1,333.83	\$1,319.16	\$1,371.93	\$1,413.09	\$1,475.27	\$1,569.69	\$1,599.51	\$1,647.50	\$1,823.78	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
343	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,570.76	\$1,600.60	\$1,582.99	\$1,646.31	\$1,695.70	\$1,770.31	\$1,805.12	\$1,839.42	\$1,894.60	\$2,097.32	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
344	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$301.06	\$306.78	\$303.41	\$315.55	\$325.02	\$339.32	\$361.04	\$367.90	\$378.94	\$419.49	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
345	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$602.12	\$613.56	\$606.81	\$631.08	\$650.01	\$678.61	\$722.04	\$735.76	\$757.83	\$838.92	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
346	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$903.18	\$920.34	\$910.22	\$946.63	\$975.03	\$1,017.93	\$1,083.08	\$1,103.66	\$1,136.77	\$1,258.40	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
347	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,204.24	\$1,227.12	\$1,213.62	\$1,262.16	\$1,300.02	\$1,357.22	\$1,444.08	\$1,471.52	\$1,515.67	\$1,677.85	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
348	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,505.30	\$1,533.90	\$1,517.03	\$1,577.71	\$1,625.04	\$1,696.54	\$1,805.12	\$1,839.42	\$1,894.60	\$2,097.32	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
349	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	\$1,806.36	\$1,840.68	\$1,820.43	\$1,893.25	\$1,950.05	\$2,035.85	\$2,166.14	\$2,207.30	\$2,273.52	\$2,516.79	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
350	Snapshot Charge (overloaded commercial compactor)										\$100.00	Each		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
351	Solid Waste Pickup 20-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	\$288.14	\$293.61	\$290.38	\$290.38	\$299.09	\$321.25	\$332.23	\$338.54	\$248.70	\$386.01	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - \$144.64 Rental Daily Rate - \$6.79 Disposal Rate - \$48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
352	Solid Waste Pickup 30-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	\$312.16	\$318.09	\$314.59	\$314.59	\$324.03	\$338.29	\$357.81	\$364.61	\$375.55	\$415.73	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - \$144.64 Rental Daily Rate - \$6.79 Disposal Rate - \$48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
353	Solid Waste Pickup 40-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79	\$338.79	\$349.07	\$364.43	\$387.75	\$395.12	\$406.97	\$450.52	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - \$144.64 Rental Daily Rate - \$6.79 Disposal Rate - \$48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
354	Solid Waste Pickup 30-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$312.16	\$318.09	\$314.59	\$314.59	\$324.03	\$338.29	\$359.94	\$366.78	\$377.78	\$418.20	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - \$144.64 Rental Daily Rate - \$6.79 Disposal Rate - \$48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
355	Solid Waste Pickup 33-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79	\$338.79	\$348.95	\$364.30	\$387.62	\$394.98	\$406.83	\$450.36	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - \$144.64 Rental Daily Rate - \$6.79 Disposal Rate - \$48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
356	Solid Waste Pickup 34-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79	\$338.79	\$348.95	\$364.30	\$387.62	\$394.98	\$406.83	\$450.36	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - \$144.64 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - \$48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
357	Solid Waste Pickup 35-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79	\$338.79	\$348.95	\$364.30	\$387.62	\$394.98	\$406.83	\$450.36	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - \$144.64 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - \$48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
358	Solid Waste Pickup 40-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79	\$338.79	\$348.95	\$364.30	\$387.62	\$394.98	\$406.83	\$450.36	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - \$144.64 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - \$48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
359	Solid Waste Pickup 42-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	\$336.17	\$342.56	\$338.79	\$338.79	\$348.95	\$364.30	\$387.62	\$394.98	\$406.83	\$450.36	Per Haul	2023 Rates Delivery Rate - \$144.64 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - \$48.27 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
360	Utility Easement Abandonment Application Fee	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	Per request	All associated costs including Quit claim deeds and any legal work will be applicant's responsibility	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
361	Central Records and Communications	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Per Copy or 911 Recording		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
362	Police: Accident or Crash Report	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	Copy of Report	Front and back pages	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
363	Police: Offense Report	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	Copy of Report	Front page only	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
364	Police: Criminal History	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	Each	Must show two forms of ID	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
365	Police: Certification of any Report	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Each	Added to the cost of the report	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
366	Burglar Alarm Permits – Residential	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	Annual Permit		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
367	Burglar Alarm Permits – Commercial	\$20.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Annual Permit		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
368	Burglar Alarm Permits – late renewal (30 days or less late)	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each System		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
369	Burglar Alarm Permits – late renewal (more than 30 days late)	\$20.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Each System		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
370	False Alarm Fees	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each alarm	Per alarm after 6 alarms in any 12 month period	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
371	Wrecker Permits	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Per wrecker	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
372	Vehicle Storage Facility	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per facility	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
373	Taxi Permits	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	Per taxicab	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
374	Sexually Oriented Business	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	Per business	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
375	Youth Club/Dance Hall Permit	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per business	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
376	Police: Extraordinary Response to Problem Location				\$22.88	\$28.78	\$28.78	\$28.78	\$28.78	\$28.78	\$28.78	Per additional Officer	Only after Owner/Manager has been placed on legal notice.	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
377	Water Service Connection	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each	Water Service Initiation	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
378	Water Meter Disconnect	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each	Discontinue Service	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
379	Water Service Transfer	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
380	Late Service Charge – Non-Payment	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	On billed amount	If not paid by Due Date	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
381	After Hours Service Call to reinstate water service	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
382	Non Payment Service Charge	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	Each	If not paid by disconnect date	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
383	Water meter reveal initiated by Customer	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each	No charge if initiated by TWU	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
384	Water meter testing initiated by Customer	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each	Meters two inches & smaller	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
385	Water meter testing, for 2" line or greater, initiated by Customer (Cost plus %)	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	Each	Meters larger than two inches	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
386	Water meter Tampering	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
387	Unauthorized Water Connection Inserted	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
388	Water meter Fees – 5/8" meter	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
389	Water meter Fees – 1" meter	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
390	Water meter Fees – 1½" meter										Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
391	Water: Single Register 2" (irrigation)	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
392	Inspection/Tapping Fee for Water Main	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
393	Bacteriological testing of water samples	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$30.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
394	Late fee for submission of Bacteriological testing samples after 12:00 noon daily cut-off	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Each		TWU	2700 New Boston Rd	903-798-3850
395	Inspection/Tapping Fee for Sewer Main	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
396	Sanitary Sewer Availability Fee *	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Monthly	Non-Connection when Sewer Connection is available to the property	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
397	Sewer Surcharge -- Excessive Strength Wastes	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	TSS per pound		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
398	Sewer Surcharge -- Excessive Strength Wastes	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.25	BOD per pound		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
399	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00		Significant Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
400	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00		Minor Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
401	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00		Commercial Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
402	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00		Intermittent Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
403	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00		Transported Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
404	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00		Non-Discharge	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
405	Temporary Wastewater Discharge Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00			TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
406	Metered Discharge Treatment	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	Per Gallon		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
407	Liquid Waste Transport Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00			TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
408	Liquid Waste Transport Permit Late Fee					\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Permit		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
409	Septic Waste Dumping	\$35.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Per Volume of Tank	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
410	Delivery of Non-Domestic Waste to POTW Treatment Plant	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$0.10	Per Gallon		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
411	Septic Waste Manifest Books	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$13.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
412	Liquid Waste Transporter Manifest Late Fee					\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Each Occurrence		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
413	Non-Residential Backflow Prevention Assembly Device	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Per Year		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
414	Backflow Testing Fee	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$135.00	\$135.00	\$135.00	\$135.00	\$135.00	Each		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
415	Backflow Tester Registration Fee				\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	Per Tester	Annual Fee	TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
416	Fire Hydrant Flow Testing	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Test		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3829
417	Smoke Testing Sewer Mains						\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Per Test	(2 Person Crew, 2 hours)	TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
418	CCTV Sewer Mains						\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	Each	(3 Person Crew, 3 hours)	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3829
419	Commercial Customer Service Inspection				\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Each		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
420	Environmental Services Enforcement Fee				Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Per Action		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
421	Backflow Assembly Test Booklet	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$7.00	\$7.00	\$7.00	\$7.00	\$7.00	\$7.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
422	Water Infrastructure Fee - Residential	\$1.00	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
423	Waste Water Infrastructure Fee - Residential	\$1.00	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
424	Water Infrastructure Fee - Commercial	\$2.50	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
425	Waste Water Infrastructure Fee - Commercial	\$2.50	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
426	TX Regional Water Plant Fee						\$1.50	\$1.50	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	All metered usage over zero	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
427	Sales/Screened Compost	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$20.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
428	Sales/Screened Compost	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$4.00	Per bag (1-Cubic Foot)		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
429	Sales/Unscreened Compost	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$10.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
430	Sales/ Wood Chips	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$16.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
431	Sales/ Wood Chips	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$2.00	Per Bag (2-Cubic Foot)		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
432	Sales/ Leaf Mulch	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$20.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
433	Residential Water Service Charge (Monthly)			\$8.15	\$8.15	\$8.15	\$8.38	\$8.38	\$8.38	\$8.38	\$8.38	Per Meter		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
434	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1			\$1.75	\$1.75	\$1.75	\$1.80	\$1.80	\$1.80	\$1.80	\$1.80	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
435	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2			\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.06	\$2.06	\$2.06	\$2.06	\$2.06	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
436	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3			\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
437	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4			\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.86	\$3.86	\$3.86	\$3.86	\$3.86	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
438	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5			\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.11	\$4.11	\$4.11	\$4.11	\$4.11	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
439	Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly)			\$9.28	\$9.28	\$9.28	\$9.54	\$9.54	\$9.54	\$9.54	\$9.54	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
440	Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly)			\$9.28	\$9.28	\$9.28	\$9.54	\$9.54	\$9.54	\$9.54	\$9.54	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
441	Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly)			\$10.61	\$10.61	\$10.61	\$10.91	\$10.91	\$10.91	\$10.91	\$10.91	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
442	Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly)			\$11.93	\$11.93	\$11.93	\$12.26	\$12.26	\$12.26	\$12.26	\$12.26	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
443	Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly)			\$13.24	\$13.24	\$13.24	\$13.61	\$13.61	\$13.61	\$13.61	\$13.61	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
444	Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly)			\$26.50	\$26.50	\$26.50	\$27.24	\$27.24	\$27.24	\$27.24	\$27.24	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
445	Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly)			\$39.75	\$39.75	\$39.75	\$40.86	\$40.86	\$40.86	\$40.86	\$40.86	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
446	Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly)			\$66.25	\$66.25	\$66.25	\$68.11	\$68.11	\$68.11	\$68.11	\$68.11	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
447	Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly)			\$66.25	\$66.25	\$66.25	\$68.11	\$68.11	\$68.11	\$68.11	\$68.11	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
448	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1			\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
449	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2			\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
450	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3			\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
451	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4			\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
452	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5			\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
453	Industrial Water Rates and Service Charges			\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Annual	Negotiated Water Budgets	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
454	Residential Water Service Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$12.23	\$12.23	\$12.23	\$12.57	\$12.57	\$12.57	\$12.57	\$12.57	Per Meter		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
455	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1 [outside city limits]			\$2.63	\$2.63	\$2.63	\$2.70	\$2.70	\$2.70	\$2.70	\$2.70	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
456	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2 [outside city limits]			\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.08	\$3.08	\$3.08	\$3.08	\$3.08	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
457	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
458	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4 [outside city limits]			\$5.63	\$5.63	\$5.63	\$5.79	\$5.79	\$5.79	\$5.79	\$5.79	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
459	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5 [outside city limits]			\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.17	\$6.17	\$6.17	\$6.17	\$6.17	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
460	Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$13.92	\$13.92	\$13.92	\$14.31	\$14.31	\$14.31	\$14.31	\$14.31	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
461	Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$13.92	\$13.92	\$13.92	\$14.31	\$14.31	\$14.31	\$14.31	\$14.31	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

FY23 Master Fee List

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	FY23 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
462	Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$15.92	\$15.92	\$15.92	\$16.37	\$16.37	\$16.37	\$16.37	\$16.37	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
463	Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$17.90	\$17.90	\$17.90	\$18.40	\$18.40	\$18.40	\$18.40	\$18.40	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
464	Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$19.86	\$19.86	\$19.86	\$20.42	\$20.42	\$20.42	\$20.42	\$20.42	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
465	Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$39.75	\$39.75	\$39.75	\$40.86	\$40.86	\$40.86	\$40.86	\$40.86	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
466	Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$59.63	\$59.63	\$59.63	\$61.30	\$61.30	\$61.30	\$61.30	\$61.30	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
467	Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$99.38	\$99.38	\$99.38	\$102.16	\$102.16	\$102.16	\$102.16	\$102.16	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
468	Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$99.38	\$99.38	\$99.38	\$102.16	\$102.16	\$102.16	\$102.16	\$102.16	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
469	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
470	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
471	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
472	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
473	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5 [outside city limits]			\$4.88	\$4.88	\$4.88	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	\$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
474	Residential Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly)			\$10.52	\$10.52	\$10.52	\$10.81	\$10.81	\$10.81	\$10.81	\$10.81	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
475	Residential Sewer Volume Rate			\$3.77	\$3.77	\$3.77	\$3.88	\$3.88	\$3.88	\$3.88	\$3.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 15,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
476	Residential Unmetered Sewer (Monthly) (from water supplied by sources other than TWU)			\$26.72	\$26.72	\$26.72	\$27.47	\$27.47	\$27.47	\$27.47	\$27.47	Per Sewer Connection	Flat Fee	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
477	Commercial Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly)			\$10.52	\$10.52	\$10.52	\$10.81	\$10.81	\$10.81	\$10.81	\$10.81	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
478	Commercial Sewer Volume Rate			\$4.41	\$4.41	\$4.41	\$4.53	\$4.53	\$4.53	\$4.53	\$4.53	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
479	Residential Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$15.78	\$15.78	\$15.78	\$16.22	\$16.22	\$16.22	\$16.22	\$16.22	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
480	Residential Sewer Volume Rate [outside city limits]			\$5.66	\$5.66	\$5.66	\$5.81	\$5.81	\$5.81	\$5.81	\$5.81	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 15,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
481	Residential Unmetered Sewer Charge (Monthly) (from water supplied by sources other than TWU) [outside city limits]			\$40.08	\$40.08	\$40.08	\$41.20	\$41.20	\$41.20	\$41.20	\$41.20	Per Sewer Connection	Flat Fee	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
482	Commercial Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]			\$15.78	\$15.78	\$15.78	\$16.22	\$16.22	\$16.22	\$16.22	\$16.22	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
483	Commercial Sewer Volume Rate [outside city limits]			\$6.62	\$6.62	\$6.62	\$6.80	\$6.80	\$6.80	\$6.80	\$6.80	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
484	CPI adjustment to water and sewer rates to include all minimum charges, volume charges, unmetered sewer rates and wholesale rates						2.80%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	9.10%		CPI adjustment to all rates effective on first day of January each year per Ord. 290-01 and Code of Ordinances 29-27.2	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
485	Emergency Sample Test Fee	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00		After Hours Fee \$150 plus \$30 per sample	TWU	2700 New Boston Rd	903-798-3850

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-080

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2023 MASTER FEE LIST; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, municipal services generally serve the total city population; and

WHEREAS, these general municipal services are expected to be delivered on a scheduled or demand basis but paid for from general funds collected broadly via property taxes or sales taxes; and

WHEREAS, there are a number of municipal services that are provided on a demand basis or provided to a very restricted segment of the general population; and

WHEREAS, the guiding principle for funding these demand basic services or services targeting a very restricted segment of the population should be paid for by those who receive or request the specific service; and

WHEREAS, user fees are often established by local governments throughout Texas, and the nation, using the uniform basis of collected revenues offsetting the expenses incurred delivering the service, thus not requiring taxpayer subsidy; and

WHEREAS, Texarkana does provide a number of municipal services that are used by segments of the city and thus lend themselves to being provided subject to the beneficiary paying related user fees; and

WHEREAS, city staff has prepared a list of services that are generally not used by the whole collective of the city and therefore should be paid for by those who directly benefit from the service provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council has reviewed the Master Fee List and has determined that the services listed are used by segments of the city and should appropriately be paid for by the charging and collecting of related user fees.

SECTION 2: That the Master Fee List will be reviewed annually and adjustments made to further align the user fee revenues with the costs of providing the designated services or city council directed percentages of the total costs of providing the designated service.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after adoption of this resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 12th day of September, 2022.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:22 p.m.

Attachment: 2022-080 RES Master Fee List FY 23 signed (3749 : 2022-080 RES Approving Master Fee List for Fiscal Year 2023)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 9/2/2022 11:09 AM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Ordinance No. 2022-089 discussing and considering all matters incident and
related to the issuance and sale of “City of Texarkana, Texas, Combination Tax
Subject: and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022”, including the adoption of
an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such certificates.

Briefing: 9/12/2022 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 9/12/2022

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

On July 11, 2022 the Council approved a notice of intent to issue certificates of obligation in an amount not to exceed \$20,475,000. The first notice of intent was published in the Texarkana Gazette on July 17, 2022 and the second notice of intent was published on July 24, 2022. Since the publication, staff has not received any feedback from citizens. In order to officially issue the bonds, Council must approve an ordinance authorizing the issuance. Bond proceeds will be used for (i) constructing, improving and equipping fire-fighting facilities, including the acquisition of vehicles related thereto, (ii) street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, and (iii) professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

The proposed certificates of obligation will be paid with property tax revenue generated based on the current taxable values.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Committee recommended issuance of certificates.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

May 11, 2022

May 25, 2022

June 7, 2022

Attachments

- a. 2022-089 ORD Issuance Texarkana CO 2022 (DOCX)
- b. 2022-089 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2022-089 ORD Issuance TXK CO 2022 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/08/2022 11:05 AM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Finance Review	Completed	08/08/2022
	11:06 AM			
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/18/2022
	4:52 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	09/12/2022
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-089

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of "CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2022"; providing for the payment of said certificates of obligation by the levy of an ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the City and a limited pledge of the surplus net revenues derived from the operation of the City's Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System; providing the terms and conditions of such certificates of obligation and resolving other matters incident and relating to the issuance, payment, security, sale, and delivery of said certificates of obligation, including the approval and execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and a Purchase Letter; and providing an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas has heretofore determined that certificates of obligation should be issued in the maximum principal amount not to exceed \$20,475,000 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving and equipping fire-fighting facilities, including the acquisition of vehicles related thereto, (ii) street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, and (iii) professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof;

WHEREAS, a "Notice of Intention to Issue City of Texarkana, Texas, Certificates of Obligation" was (a) duly published in the *Texarkana Gazette*, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Texarkana, Texas, on July 17, 2022, and July 24, 2022, the date of the first publication of such notice being not less than forty-six (46) days prior to the tentative date stated therein for the passage and adoption of this Ordinance; (b) duly published continuously on the City's website for at least forty-five (45) days before the tentative date stated therein for the passage of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, no petition protesting the issuance of the certificates of obligation described in the aforesaid notice and bearing valid petitions signatures of at least 5% of the qualified voters of the City, has been presented to or filed with the City Secretary or any other official of the City on or prior to the date of the passage of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the certificates of obligation described in the aforesaid notice should be authorized at this time in the amount and manner as hereinafter provided; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Authorization, Designation, Principal Amount, Purpose. Certificates of obligation of the City shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____, to be designated and bear the title "CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2022" (hereinafter referred to as the "Certificates"), for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving and equipping fire-fighting facilities, including the acquisition of vehicles related thereto, (ii) street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements

and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, and (iii) professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof, pursuant to authority conferred by, and in conformity with, the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended.

SECTION 2: Fully Registered Obligations – Authorized Denominations – Stated Maturity Interest Rate – Certificate Date. The Certificates are issuable in fully registered form only; shall be dated October 1, 2022 (the “Certificate Date”); and shall be in denominations of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, and the Certificates shall become due and payable on _____ 15, 20 (the “Stated Maturity”).

The Certificates shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amount thereof from the date of the initial delivery of the Certificates, at the rate of _____ % per annum (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months), and such interest shall be payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year until maturity or prior redemption, commencing _____ 15, 20_.

SECTION 3: Payment of Certificates – Paying Agent/Registrar. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, due and payable by reason of maturity, redemption or otherwise, shall be payable, without exchange or collection charges to the registered owner thereof (the “Holders”), in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

The selection and appointment of _____, _____, _____, to serve as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates is hereby approved and confirmed. Books and records (the “Security Register”) for the registration, payment, and transfer of the Certificates, shall at all times be kept and maintained on behalf of the City by the Paying Agent/Registrar all as provided herein, in accordance with the terms and provisions of a “Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement”, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City may prescribe; and the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem and City Secretary are authorized to execute and deliver such Agreement in connection with the delivery of the Certificates. The City covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times until the Certificates are paid, and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to act as and perform the duties and services of Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates, the City agrees to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Certificates by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Certificates shall be payable at the Stated Maturity or upon prior redemption thereof only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its designated offices initially in _____, _____, or, with respect to a successor Paying Agent/Registrar, at the designated offices of such successor, (the “Designated Payment/Transfer Office”). Interest on the Certificates shall be paid to the Holders whose names appear in the Security Register at the close of business on the Record Date (the last business day of the month next preceding the interest payment date) and shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar (i) by check sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Holder recorded in the Security Register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Holder. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday,

a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to be closed, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized to be closed, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

SECTION 4: Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Certificates shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the City, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$1,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if in part by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar) on _____15, 20 or any date thereafter at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

At least forty-five (45) days prior to an optional redemption date for the Certificates (unless a shorter notification period shall be satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar), the City shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of the decision to redeem Certificates, the principal amount of each Stated Maturity to be redeemed, and the date of redemption therefor. The decision of the City to exercise the right to redeem Certificates shall be entered in the minutes of the governing body of the City.

(b) Mandatory Redemption. The Certificates shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part prior to maturity at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption on the respective dates and in principal amounts as follows:

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>
_____15, 20_	
_____15, 20_	
_____15, 20_	
_____15, 20_	
_____15, 20_	
_____15, 20_	
_____15, 20_	
_____15, 20_	
_____15, 20_	
_____15, 20_*	

* Stated maturity.

Approximately forty-five (45) days prior to each mandatory redemption date for the Certificates, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select by lot the numbers of the Certificates to be

redeemed on the next following _____ from moneys set aside for that purpose in the Certificate Fund (as hereinafter defined). Any Certificate not selected for prior redemption shall be paid on the date of the Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of the Certificates required to be redeemed on a mandatory redemption date may be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Certificates which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Certificates plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth in subsection (a) of this Section and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

(c) Selection of Certificates for Redemption. If less than all Outstanding Certificates are to be redeemed on a redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat such Certificates as representing the number of Certificates Outstanding which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Certificates by \$1,000 and shall select the Certificates to be redeemed within such Stated Maturity by lot.

(d) Notice of Redemption. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date for the Certificates, a notice of redemption shall be sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, in the name of the City and at the City's expense, to each Holder of a Certificate to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of the Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice, and any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether or not received by the Holder.

All notices of redemption shall (i) specify the date of redemption for the Certificates, (ii) identify the Certificates to be redeemed and, in the case of a portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, (iii) state the redemption price, (iv) state that the Certificates, or the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified, and the interest thereon, or on the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, and (v) specify that payment of the redemption price for the Certificates, or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall be made at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar; only upon presentation and surrender thereof by the Holder; provided, however if the Purchaser is the Holder of the Certificate, no presentation and surrender of the Certificate shall be required with respect to mandatory redemption and the Paying Agent/Registrar, upon payment of the mandatory redemption price, shall record the resulting reduction in the principal amount of the Certificate in the Security Register. If a Certificate is subject by its terms to prior redemption and has been called for redemption and notice of redemption thereof has been duly given as hereinabove provided, such Certificate (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date therefor; provided moneys sufficient for the payment of such Certificate (or of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) at the then applicable redemption price are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(e) Conditional Notice of Redemption. With respect to any optional redemption of the Certificates, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional

upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Certificates and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Certificates have not been redeemed.

SECTION 5: Registration-Transfer-Exchange of Certificates-Predecessor Certificates.

A Security Register relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Certificates shall at all times be kept and maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the principal offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record, and maintain in the Security Register the name and address of each and every Holder of the Certificates issued under and pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance, or if appropriate, the nominee thereof. Any Certificate, in accordance with its terms and the terms hereof, may be transferred or exchanged for Certificates of other authorized denominations by the Holder, in person or by his duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Certificate to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its designated Payment/Transfer office for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder or by his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon surrender of any Certificate (other than the single Initial Certificate authorized in Section 7 hereof) for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Certificates, executed on behalf of, and furnished by, the City, of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity and of a like aggregate principal amount as the Certificate or Certificates surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Holder, Certificates (other than the single Initial Certificate authorized in Section 7 hereof) may be exchanged for other Certificates of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest, and of like aggregate principal amount as the Certificates surrendered for exchange upon surrender of the Certificates to be exchanged at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Whenever any Certificates are so surrendered for exchange, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver new Certificates, executed on behalf of, and furnished by the City, to the Holder requesting the exchange.

All Certificates issued upon any transfer or exchange of Certificates shall be delivered at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the Holders and, upon the registration and delivery thereof, the same shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same obligation to pay, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Certificates surrendered in such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Certificates pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge to the Holder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Holder requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Certificates canceled by reason of an exchange or transfer pursuant to the provisions hereof are hereby defined to be "Predecessor Certificates," evidencing all or a portion, as the

case may be, of the same obligation to pay evidenced by the new Certificate or Certificates registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer therefor. Additionally, the term "Predecessor Certificates" shall include any Certificate registered and delivered pursuant to Section 22 hereof in lieu of a mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Certificate, which shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Certificate.

Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to issue or transfer to an assignee of a Holder any Certificate called for redemption, in whole or in part, within 45 days of the date fixed for the redemption of such Certificate; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate called for redemption in part.

SECTION 6: Execution – Registration. The Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the City by the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem under its seal reproduced or impressed thereon and countersigned by the City Secretary. The signature of said officers on the Certificates may be manual or facsimile. Certificates bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who are or were the proper officers of the City on the Certificate Date shall be deemed to be duly executed on behalf of the City, notwithstanding that one or more of the individuals executing the same shall cease to be such officer at the time of delivery of the Certificates to the initial purchaser(s), and with respect to Certificates delivered in subsequent exchanges and transfers, all as authorized and provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1201, as amended.

No Certificate shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Ordinance, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Certificate either a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 8(c), manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or his or her duly authorized agent, or a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 8(d), manually executed by an authorized officer, employee, or representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and either such certificate duly signed upon any Certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Certificate has been duly certified, registered, and delivered.

SECTION 7: Initial Certificate. The Certificates herein authorized shall be initially issued as a single fully registered Certificate in the total principal amount as provided in Section 1 hereof and numbered T-1 (hereinafter referred to as the "Initial Certificate") and the Initial Certificate shall be registered in the name of the initial purchasers or the designee thereof. The Initial Certificate shall be the Certificate submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and delivered to the initial purchaser(s). Any time after the delivery of the Initial Certificate, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written instructions from the initial purchasers, or the designee thereof, shall cancel the Initial Certificate delivered hereunder and exchange therefor definitive Certificates of authorized denominations, Stated Maturity, principal amounts, and bearing applicable interest rates for transfer and delivery to the Holders named at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with such written instructions from the initial purchasers, or the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

SECTION 8: Forms.

(a) Forms Generally. The Certificates, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Registration Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the form of Assignment to be printed on each of the Certificates, shall be

substantially in the forms set forth in this Section with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance and may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including insurance legends in the event the Certificates are purchased with insurance and any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as may, consistently herewith, be established by the City or determined by the officers executing such Certificates as evidenced by their execution. Any portion of the text of any Certificate may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Certificate.

The definitive Certificates, and the Initial Certificate, shall be printed, lithographed, engraved, typewritten, photocopied or otherwise reproduced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Certificates as evidenced by their execution.

(b) Form of Certificate.

REGISTERED
NO. [T-1][R-__]

REGISTERED
\$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2022

Certificate Date:	Interest Rate:	Stated Maturity:	CUSIP No.:	Delivery Date:
October 1, 2022	_____%	_____15, 20_	_____	_____

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount: DOLLARS

The City of Texarkana (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the County of Bowie, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amount hereinabove stated (or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption), on the Stated Maturity date specified above and to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof from the interest payment date next preceding the "Registration Date" of this Certificate appearing below (unless this Certificate bears a "Registration Date" as of an interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from such date, or unless the "Registration Date" of this Certificate is prior to the initial interest payment date in which case it shall bear interest from the Delivery Date) at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year until maturity or prior redemption, commencing _____, 20_. Principal installments of this Certificate are payable in the year of maturity to the Registered Owner hereof, upon its presentation and surrender at the office in _____ (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office") of _____, _____, _____, the "Paying Agent/Registrar"). Interest is payable to the registered owner of this Certificate whose name appears on the "Security

Register” maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the “Record Date,” which is the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date hereof, and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by and at the risk and expense of the registered owner. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Certificate shall be without exchange or collection charges to the owner hereof and in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

This Certificate is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (herein referred to as the “Certificates”) for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving and equipping fire-fighting facilities, including the acquisition of vehicles related thereto, (ii) street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, and (iii) professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof, under and in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended, and pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City (herein referred to as the “Ordinance”).

The Certificates are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity with funds on deposit in the Certificate Fund established and maintained for the payment thereof in the Ordinance, and shall be redeemed in part prior to maturity at the price of par and accrued interest thereon to the mandatory redemption date on the respective dates and in principal amounts as follows:

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>
____ 15, 20_	
____ 15, 20_	
____ 15, 20_	
____ 15, 20_	
____ 15, 20_	
____ 15, 20_	
____ 15, 20_	
____ 15, 20_	
____ 15, 20_	
____ 15, 20_*	

* Stated maturity.

The particular Certificates to be redeemed on each redemption date shall be chosen by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, however, that the principal amount of Certificates required to be redeemed on a mandatory redemption date may be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Certificates which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory

redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Certificates plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions appearing below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement. If the Purchaser is the Registered Owner of the Certificate, no presentation and surrender of this Certificate shall be required with respect to mandatory redemption and the Paying Agent/Registrar, upon payment of the mandatory redemption price, shall record the resulting reduction in the principal amount of the Certificate in the Security Register.

The Certificates shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the City, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$1,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if in part by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), on ____, 20__ or any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

At least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date, the City shall cause a written notice of such redemption to be sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the registered owners of each Certificate to be redeemed at the address shown on the Security Register and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Ordinance. If a Certificate (or any portion of its principal sum) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption duly given, then upon the redemption date such Certificate (or the portion of its principal sum to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and, if moneys for the payment of the redemption price and the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, interest shall cease to accrue and be payable from and after the redemption date on the principal amount redeemed.

In the event a portion of the principal amount of a Certificate is to be optionally redeemed, payment of the redemption price of such principal amount shall be made to the registered owner only upon presentation and surrender of such Certificate to the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and a new Certificate or Certificates of like maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided by the Ordinance for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum thereof will be issued to the registered owner, without charge. If a Certificate is selected for redemption, in whole or in part, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer such Certificate to an assignee of the registered owner within forty-five (45) days of the redemption date therefor; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate redeemed in part.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Certificates, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Certificates and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Certificates have not been redeemed.

The Certificates are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, upon all taxable property in the City and is additionally payable from

and secured by a lien on and limited pledge (not to exceed \$1,000) of the surplus Net Revenues of the City's Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System (the "System"), such lien and pledge, together with a parity pledge securing the payment of the Previously Issued Certificates, being junior and subordinate to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues securing the payment of the Prior Lien Obligations (identified and defined in the Ordinance). In the Ordinance, the City reserves and retains the right to issue Prior Lien Obligations while the Certificates are outstanding without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions, or restrictions as may be applicable thereto under law or otherwise and additional certificates equally and ratably secured with the Certificates by a parity lien on and pledge of the surplus Net Revenues of the System.

Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the owner or holder of this Certificate by the acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Certificate; the Net Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on this Certificate; the nature, extent, and manner of enforcement of the pledge; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of this Certificate; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Holders; the rights, duties, and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which the tax levy and the liens, pledges, charges, and covenants made therein may be discharged at or prior to the maturity of this Certificate, and this Certificate deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for the other terms and provisions contained therein. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Certificate, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Security Register only upon its presentation and surrender at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by the registered owner hereof, or his duly authorized agent. When a transfer on the Security Register occurs, one or more new fully registered Certificates of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the registered owner hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner entitled to payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Certificate as the owner entitled to payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity or upon its prior redemption in whole or in part, and (iii) on any other date as the owner for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, recited, represented, and covenanted that the City is a duly organized and legally existing municipal corporation under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Certificates is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions, and things required to exist and be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Certificates to render the same lawful and valid obligations of the City have been properly done, have happened, and have been performed in regular and due time, form, and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the Ordinance; that the Certificates do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates by the levy of a tax and a limited pledge of and lien on the surplus Net Revenues of the System as aforesated. In case any provision in this Certificate or any application thereof shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Certificate and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City Council of the City has caused this Certificate to be duly executed under the official seal of the City as of the Certificate Date.

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

Mayor

COUNTERSIGNED:

City Secretary

(CITY SEAL)

(c) Form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts to appear on Initial Certificate only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

)
)
)
)

REGISTER NO. _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Certificate has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this_____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

(d) Form of Registration Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to appear on Definitive Certificates only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Certificate of Obligation has been duly issued and registered under the provisions of the within mentioned Ordinance; the Certificate of Obligation or Certificates of Obligation of the above entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

The office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in_____,_____ is the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office" for this Certificate.

_____,_____, Paying Agent/Registrar

By:_____
Authorized Signature

Registered this date:

(e) Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee:) _____

(Social Security or other identifying number:_____)

the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Certificate on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Certificate in every particular.

(f) Form of Redemption Ledger.

REDEMPTION LEDGER

<u>DATE OF REDEMPTION</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL AMOUNT REDEEMED (\$)</u>	<u>SIGNATURE OF BANK'S AUTHORIZED OFFICER</u>

SECTION 9: Definitions. For purposes of this Ordinance and for clarity with respect to the issuance of the Certificates herein authorized, and the levy of taxes and appropriation of Net Revenues therefor, the following words or terms, whenever the same appear herein without qualifying language, are defined to mean as follows:

(a) The term "Additional Certificates" shall mean combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation hereafter issued under and pursuant to the provisions of Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended, or any similar law hereafter enacted, and payable from ad valorem taxes and additionally payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the surplus Net Revenues on a parity with and of equal dignity with the lien and pledge securing the payment of the Certificates.

(b) The term "Certificates" shall mean the "City of Texarkana, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022" authorized by this Ordinance.

(c) The term "Certificate Fund" shall mean the special Fund created and established under the provisions of Section 10 of this Ordinance.

(d) The term "Collection Date" shall mean, when reference is being made to the levy and collection of annual ad valorem taxes, the date the annual ad valorem taxes levied each year by the City become delinquent.

(e) The term "Fiscal Year" shall mean the annual financial accounting period used with respect to the System now ending on September 30th of each year; provided, however, the City Council may change, by ordinance duly passed, such annual financial accounting period to end on another date if such change is found and determined to be necessary for accounting purposes and to be consistent with the ordinances authorizing the Prior Lien Obligations.

(f) The term "Maintenance and Operating Expenses" shall mean all current expenses of operating and maintaining the System, including all salaries, labor, materials, repairs and extensions necessary to render efficient service; provided, however, that only such repairs and extensions, as in the judgment of the City Council, reasonably and fairly exercised, are necessary to maintain the operations and render adequate service to the City and the inhabitants thereof, or such as might be necessary to meet some physical accident or condition which would otherwise impair obligations payable from Net Revenues shall be deducted in determining "Net Revenues". Depreciation charges shall not be considered Maintenance and Operating Expenses. Maintenance and Operating Expenses shall include payments under contracts for the purchase of water supply, treatment of sewage or other materials, goods, services, or facilities for the System to the extent authorized by law and the provisions of such contract.

(g) The term "Net Revenues" shall mean, with respect to any period, all income, revenues, and receipts received from the operation and ownership of the System less Maintenance and Operation expenses of the System during such period.

(h) The term "Outstanding" when used in this Ordinance with respect to Certificates means, as of the date of determination, all Certificates theretofore issued and delivered under this Ordinance, except:

(1) those Certificates theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;

(2) those Certificates for which payment has been duly provided by the City in accordance with the provisions of Section 24 hereof by the irrevocable deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, of money or Government Securities, or both, in the amount necessary to fully pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest thereon to maturity; and

(3) those Certificates that have been mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen and for which (i) replacement Certificates have been registered and delivered in lieu thereof or (ii) have been paid, all as provided in Section 22 hereof.

(i) The term "Prior Lien Obligations" shall mean all bonds or other obligations now outstanding and hereafter issued that are payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of all or any part of the Net Revenues of the System, including but not limited to, the unpaid bonds of the following issues or series designated "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue [Refunding] Bonds," further identified by Series, Date, and Original Principal Amount as follows:

<u>SERIES</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORIGINAL</u>
2013	June 15, 2013	<u>PRINCIPAL AMOUNT</u>
		\$2,200,000

and (i) all bonds hereafter issued to refund any part of the aforesaid bonds or other obligations listed in this definition if the same are made payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of

the Net Revenues of the System and (ii) any obligations hereafter issued on a parity (insofar as the revenues of the System are concerned) with such Prior Lien Obligations or refunding bonds issued to refund such obligations if the same are made payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System which lien is prior and superior in claim, rank, and dignity to the lien and pledge of the Net Revenues securing the payment of the Certificates.

(j) The term "System" shall mean the City's combined Water and Sanitary Sewer System, including all present and future additions, extensions, replacements, and improvements thereto.

SECTION 10: Certificate Fund. The City covenants that for the purpose of paying the interest on and providing a sinking fund for the payment and retirement of the Certificates, there shall be and is hereby created a special fund to be designated "Special 2022 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificate of Obligation Fund" (the "Certificate Fund") which Certificate Fund shall be kept and maintained at the City's depository bank, and moneys deposited in the Certificate Fund shall be used for no other purpose. Authorized officials of the City are hereby authorized and directed to make withdrawals from the Certificate Fund sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Certificates as the same become due and payable, and, shall cause to be transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar from moneys on deposit in the Certificate Fund an amount sufficient to pay the amount of principal and/or interest falling due on the Certificates, such transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar to be made in such manner as will cause immediately available funds to be deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar on or before the last business day next preceding each interest and principal payment date for the Certificates.

Pending the transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money in the Certificate Fund may, at the option of the City, be invested in obligations identified in, and in accordance with the provisions of the City's Investment Policy as the same may be amended from time to time and the "Public Funds Investment Act" (Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended) relating to the investment of "bond proceeds"; provided that all such investments shall be made in such a manner that the money required to be expended from the Certificate Fund will be available at the proper time or times. All interest and income derived from deposits and investments in said Certificate Fund shall be credited to, and any losses debited to, the said Certificate Fund. All such investments shall be sold promptly when necessary to prevent any default in connection with the Certificates.

SECTION 11: Tax Levy. To provide for the payment of the "Debt Service Requirements" on the Certificates being (i) the interest on said Certificates and (ii) a sinking fund for their redemption at maturity or a sinking fund of 2% (whichever amount shall be the greater), there shall be and there is hereby levied for the current year and each succeeding year thereafter while said Certificates or any interest thereon shall remain Outstanding, a sufficient tax on each one hundred dollars' valuation of taxable property in the City, within the limitations prescribed by law, adequate to pay such Debt Service Requirements, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection; said tax shall be assessed and collected each year and applied to the payment of the Debt Service Requirements, and the same shall not be diverted to any other purpose. The taxes so levied and collected shall be deposited into the Certificate Fund. The City Council hereby declares its purpose and intent to provide and levy a tax legally and fully sufficient to pay the said Debt Service Requirements, it having been determined that the existing and available taxing authority of the City for such purpose is adequate to permit a legally sufficient tax in consideration of all other outstanding indebtedness.

The amount of taxes to be provided annually for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates shall be determined and accomplished in the following manner:

(a) Prior to the date the City Council establishes the annual tax rate and passes an ordinance levying ad valorem taxes each year, the Council shall determine:

(1) The amount on deposit in the Certificate Fund after (a) deducting therefrom the total amount of Debt Service Requirements to become due on Certificates prior to the Collection Date for the ad valorem taxes to be levied and (b) adding thereto the amount of the Net Revenues and other lawfully available funds appropriated and allocated to pay such Debt Service Requirements prior to the Collection Date for the ad valorem taxes to be levied.

(2) The amount of surplus Net Revenues and any other lawfully available revenues which are appropriated and to be set aside for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates between the Collection Date for the taxes then to be levied and the Collection Date for the taxes to be levied during the next succeeding calendar year.

(3) The amount of Debt Service Requirements to become due and payable on the Certificates between the Collection Date for the taxes then to be levied and the Collection Date for the taxes to be levied during the next succeeding calendar year.

(b) The amount of taxes to be levied annually each year to pay the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates shall be the amount established in paragraph (3) above less the sum total of the amounts established in paragraphs (1) and (2), after taking into consideration delinquencies and costs of collecting such annual taxes.

PROVIDED, however, in regard to the payments to become due on the Certificates on February 15, 20 and August 15, 20_, sufficient current funds, including earnings to be realized from the investment of the proceeds of sale of the Certificates pending their expenditure for authorized purposes, will be available and are hereby appropriated to make such payments; and the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager or Chief Financial Officer of the City are hereby authorized and directed to transfer and deposit in the Certificate Fund such current funds (including earnings realized from the investment of the proceeds of sale of the Certificates) which will be sufficient to pay the payments on the Certificates on February 15, 20_ and August 15, 20_.

SECTION 12: Limited Pledge of Net Revenues. The City hereby covenants and agrees that subject to the prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues to the payment and security of the Prior Lien Obligations, the surplus Net Revenues of the System (within the limitation of a total amount of \$1,000) are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates, and the limited pledge of surplus Net Revenues herein made for the payment of the Certificates shall constitute a lien on the surplus Net Revenues in accordance with terms and provisions hereof and shall be on a parity in all respects with the lien on the Net Revenues securing the payment of the Certificates. Furthermore, such lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues securing the payment of the Certificates shall constitute a lien on the Net Revenues of the System until such time as the City shall pay all of such \$1,000, after which time the pledge shall cease, all in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof and be valid and binding without any physical delivery thereof or further act by the City.

Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, as amended, applies to the issuance of the Certificates and the pledge of the revenues granted by the City under this Section of this Ordinance, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Certificates are Outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of the revenues granted by the City under this Section of this Ordinance is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, as amended, then in order to preserve to the Holders of the Certificates the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the City agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, as amended, and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

SECTION 13: System Fund. The City hereby covenants and agrees that all revenues derived from the operation and ownership of the System shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds, accounts, and moneys of the City, and shall be deposited as collected into the "Water and Sewer System Fund" (heretofore created in conjunction with the issuance of the outstanding Prior Lien Obligations and hereinafter called the "System Fund"). All moneys deposited in the System Fund shall be pledged and appropriated to the extent required for the following purposes and in the order of priority shown, to wit:

First: To the payment of the reasonable and proper Maintenance and Operation Expenses of the System as defined herein or required by statute to be a first charge on and claim against the revenues of the System.

Second: To the payment of all amounts required to be deposited in any special funds created and established for the payment, security, and benefit of any Prior Lien Obligations in accordance with the terms and provisions of any ordinance authorizing the issuance of any Prior Lien Obligations.

Third: To the payment, equally and ratably, of the amounts required to be deposited in the special funds and accounts created and established for the payment of the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012", dated August 1, 2012, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017," dated March 15, 2017, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019," dated November 1, 2019, the Certificates and Additional Certificates.

Any Net Revenues remaining in the System Fund after satisfying the foregoing payments, or making adequate and sufficient provision for the payment thereof, may be appropriated and used for any other City purpose now or hereafter permitted by law.

SECTION 14: Deposits to Certificate Fund. The City hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited in the Certificate Fund the amount required to fully pay the interest and principal then due and payable on the Certificates, such deposits to pay maturing principal and accrued interest on the Certificates to be made on or before February 15 and August 15, beginning February 15, 20__.

The deposits to be made to the Certificate Fund, as hereinabove provided, shall be made until such time as such Fund contains an amount equal to pay the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Certificates to maturity. Accrued interest, if any, and premium, if any (to the extent it is not used to finance the projects described in Section 1), received from the purchaser(s) of the Certificates shall be deposited to the Certificate Fund and ad valorem taxes

levied, collected, and deposited in the Certificate Fund for and on behalf of the Certificates may be taken into consideration and utilized to reduce the amount of the deposits otherwise required to be deposited in the Certificate Fund from the Net Revenues of the System. In addition, any surplus proceeds from the sale of the Certificates not expended for authorized purposes shall be deposited in the Certificate Fund, and such amounts so deposited shall reduce the sums otherwise required to be deposited in said Fund from ad valorem taxes and the Net Revenues.

SECTION 15: Security of Funds. All moneys on deposit in the Funds for which this Ordinance makes provision (except any portion thereof as may be at any time properly invested) shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by the laws of Texas for the security of public funds, and moneys on deposit in such Funds shall be used only for the purposes permitted by this Ordinance.

SECTION 16: Remedies in Event of Default. In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the City covenants and agrees particularly that in the event the City (a) defaults in the payments to be made to the Certificate Fund, or (b) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in this Ordinance, any Holder shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the governing body of the City and other officers of the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition, or obligation prescribed in this Ordinance.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies and the specification of such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive.

SECTION 17: Special Covenants. The City hereby covenants as follows:

(i) That it has the lawful power to pledge the Net Revenues supporting this issue of Certificates and has lawfully exercised said powers under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including said power existing under Subchapter C of Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, and Texas Government Code, Chapter 1502, as amended.

(ii) That other than for the payment of the outstanding Prior Lien Obligations, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012," dated August 1, 2012, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017," dated March 15, 2017, and the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019," dated November 1, 2019, and the Certificates, the Net Revenues are not in any manner pledged to the payment of any debt or obligation of the City or of the System.

(iii) That, as long as any Certificates or any interest thereon remain Outstanding and the limited pledge of the surplus Net Revenues has not been fully satisfied, the City will not sell, lease, or encumber the System or any substantial part thereof, provided that this covenant shall not be construed to prohibit the sale of such machinery or other properties or equipment which has become obsolete or otherwise unsuited to the efficient operation of the System.

(iv) The City recognizes that the purchasers and owners of the Certificates will have accepted them on, and paid therefor a price which reflects, the understanding that interest thereon is excludable from federal income taxation under laws in force at the time the Certificates shall have been delivered. In this connection the City covenants to take no action or fail to take any action, which action or failure to act may render the interest on any of such Certificates subject to federal income taxation, particularly pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), nor shall the City take any action or fail to take any action, which action or failure to act, would have the effect of causing the income derived by the City from the System to become subject to federal income taxation in the hands of the City, whether or not provision shall have been made for the payment of such Certificates.

SECTION 18: Issuance of Prior Lien Obligations and Additional Certificates. The City hereby expressly reserves the right to hereafter issue Prior Lien Obligations, without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions or restrictions applicable thereto under law or otherwise, and, also reserves the right to issue Additional Certificates payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of equal rank and dignity, and on a parity in all respects, with the lien thereon and pledge thereof securing the payment of the Previously Issued Certificates and the Certificates.

It is the intention of this governing body and accordingly hereby recognized and stipulated that the provisions, agreements, and covenants contained herein bearing upon the management and operations of the System, and the administering and application of revenues derived from the operation thereof, shall to the extent possible be harmonized with like provisions, agreements, and covenants contained in any ordinance authorizing the issuance any Prior Lien Obligations, and to the extent of any irreconcilable conflict between the provisions contained herein and in any ordinance authorizing the issuance of any Prior Lien Obligations, the provisions, agreements, and covenants contained therein shall prevail to the extent of such conflict and be applicable to this Ordinance but in all respects subject to the priority of rights and benefits, if any, conferred thereby to the holders of any Prior Lien Obligations.

SECTION 19: Sale of the Certificates – Approval of Purchase Letter. The Certificates are hereby sold to _____ (the "Purchaser") in accordance with the Purchase Letter, dated September 12, 2022, attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance, which sale of the Certificates to said Purchaser is hereby determined to be in the best interests of the City and is approved and confirmed. Delivery of the Certificates to the Purchaser shall occur as soon as possible upon payment being made therefor in accordance with the terms of sale. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem of the City is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Purchase Letter for and on behalf of the City and as the act and deed of this City Council, and in regard to the approval and execution of the Purchase Letter, the City Council hereby finds, determines, and declares that the representations, warranties, and agreements of the City contained in the Purchase Letter are true and correct in all material respects and shall be honored and performed by the City. The Initial Certificate shall be registered in the name of the Purchaser.

SECTION 20: Proceeds of Sale. The proceeds of sale of the Certificates, less amounts to pay costs of issuance shall be deposited in a construction fund maintained at a City depository bank. Pending expenditure for authorized projects and purposes, such proceeds of sale may be invested in authorized investments and any investment earnings realized may be expended for such authorized projects and purposes or deposited in the Certificate Fund as shall be determined by the City Council. Any investment earnings remaining after completion of all authorized projects

or purposes shall be deposited to the credit of the Certificate Fund. Any surplus proceeds of sale may be deposited to the Certificate Fund or used for other authorized purposes specified in Section 1 hereof.

SECTION 21: Cancellation. All Certificates surrendered for payment, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly canceled by it and, if surrendered to the City, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already canceled, shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The City may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Certificates previously certified or registered and delivered which the City may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Certificates so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. All canceled Certificates held by the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be returned to the City.

SECTION 22: Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost, and Stolen Certificates. In case any Certificate shall be mutilated, or destroyed, lost or stolen, the Paying Agent/Registrar may execute and deliver a replacement Certificate of like form and tenor, and in the same denomination and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Certificate, or in lieu of and in substitution for such destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate, only upon the approval of the City and after (i) the filing by the Holder thereof with the Paying Agent/Registrar of evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar of the destruction, loss or theft of such Certificate, and of the authenticity of the ownership thereof and (ii) the furnishing to the Paying Agent/Registrar of indemnification in an amount satisfactory to hold the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar harmless. All expenses and charges associated with such indemnity and with the preparation, execution and delivery of a replacement Certificate shall be borne by the Holder of the Certificate mutilated, or destroyed, lost or stolen.

Every replacement Certificate issued pursuant to this Section shall be a valid and binding obligation, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Certificates; notwithstanding the enforceability of payment by anyone of the destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificates.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificates.

SECTION 23: Covenants to Maintain Tax Exempt Status of Interest on the Certificates.

(a) Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Closing Date” means the date on which the Certificates are first authenticated and delivered to the initial purchasers against payment therefor.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

“Computation Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“Gross Proceeds” means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Certificates.

“Investment” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“Nonpurpose Investment” means any investment property, as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Certificates are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Certificates.

“Rebate Amount” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“Regulations” means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Certificates. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

“Yield” of

(1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations; and

(2) the Certificates has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

(b) Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The City shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Certificate to become includable in the gross income, as defined in Section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Certificate, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

(c) No Private Use or Private Payments. Except as permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Certificates:

(1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Certificates, and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Certificates or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds, other than taxes of general application within the City or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

(d) No Private Loan. Except to the extent permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Certificates to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be "loaned" to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take or pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

(e) Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Certificates directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment (or use Gross Proceeds to replace money so invested), if as a result of such investment the Yield from the Closing Date of all Investments acquired with Gross Proceeds (or with money replaced thereby), whether then held or previously disposed of, exceeds the Yield of the Certificates.

(f) Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Certificates to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(g) Information Report. The City shall timely file the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038 G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

(h) Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

(1) The City shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six (6) years after the day on which the last outstanding Certificate is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the City may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Certificates with other money of the City, provided that the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the City shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain such calculations with its

official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Certificates until six years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Certificates by the Purchasers and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the City shall pay to the United States out of its general fund, or other appropriate fund, or, if permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the Certificate Fund, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Certificates equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The City shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

(i) Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Certificates, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection (h) of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Certificates not been relevant to either party.

(j) Elections. The City hereby directs and authorizes the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager and Chief Financial Officer, either or any combination of them, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Certificates, in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form or document.

SECTION 24: Satisfaction of Obligations of City. If the City shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Ordinance, then the pledge of taxes levied under this Ordinance and the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues (to the extent such limited pledge of Net Revenues shall not have been discharged or terminated by prior payment of principal of or interest on the Certificates) and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the City to the Holders shall thereupon cease, terminate, and be discharged and satisfied.

Certificates, or any principal amount(s) thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (a) money sufficient to pay in full such Certificates or the principal amount(s) thereof at maturity, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, or (b) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities have been certified by an independent accounting firm to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any moneys deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Certificates, or the principal amount(s) thereof, on and prior to the Stated Maturity thereof. The City covenants that no deposit of moneys or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Certificates to be treated as "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code or regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Certificates, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such moneys have been so deposited shall be remitted to the City or deposited as directed by the City. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates and remaining unclaimed for a period of three (3) years after the Stated Maturity of the Certificates for which such moneys were deposited and are held in trust to pay, shall upon the request of the City be remitted to the City against a written receipt therefor. Notwithstanding the above and foregoing, any remittance of funds from the Paying Agent/Registrar to the City shall be subject to any applicable unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

The term "Government Securities", as used herein, means (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations that may be used to defease obligations such as the Certificates under the then applicable laws of the State of Texas.

SECTION 25: Ordinance a Contract – Amendments. This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Holders from time to time, be binding on the City, and shall not be amended or repealed by the City so long as any Certificate remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The City, may, without the consent of or notice to any Holders, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Holders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the City may, with the written consent of Holders owning a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Certificates then Outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided that, without the consent of all Holders of Outstanding Certificates, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (a) extend the time or times of

payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, reduce the principal amount thereof, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Certificates, (b) give any preference to any Certificate over any other Certificate, or (c) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Certificates required to be held by Holders for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

SECTION 26: Control and Custody of Certificates. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem of the City shall be and is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending the sale of the Certificates, the investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, including the printing and supply of definitive Certificates, and shall take and have charge and control of the Initial Certificate pending the approval thereof by the Attorney General, the registration thereof by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the delivery thereof to the Purchasers.

Furthermore, the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, the City Secretary, the City Manager and the Chief Financial Officer of the City, any one or more of said officials, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish and execute such documents relating to the City and its financial affairs as may be necessary for the issuance of the Certificates, the approval of the Attorney General, and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and, together with the City's financial advisor, bond counsel, and the Paying Agent/Registrar, make the necessary arrangements for the delivery of the Initial Certificate to the Purchaser and the initial exchange thereof for definitive Certificates.

SECTION 27: Bond Counsel's Opinion. The Purchaser's obligation to accept delivery of the Certificates is subject to being furnished a final opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Dallas, Texas, approving such Certificates as to their validity, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payment for such Certificates. A true and correct reproduction of said opinion is hereby authorized to be printed on or attached to the definitive Certificates. The City Council confirms the continuation of the engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP as the City's bond counsel.

SECTION 28: CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers may be printed or typed on the definitive Certificates. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the definitive Certificates shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof and neither the City nor the attorneys approving said Certificates as to legality are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed or typed on the definitive Certificates.

SECTION 29: Benefits of Ordinance. Nothing in this Ordinance, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Ordinance or any provision hereof, this Ordinance and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders.

SECTION 30: Inconsistent Provisions. All ordinances, orders, or resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters contained herein.

SECTION 31: Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 32: Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 33: Construction of Terms. If appropriate in the context of this Ordinance, words of the singular number shall be considered to include the plural, words of the plural number shall be considered to include the singular, and words of the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall be considered to include other genders.

SECTION 34: Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance or the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and this governing body hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 35: Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, as amended.

SECTION 36: Further Procedures. Any one or more of the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer and City Secretary are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and on behalf of the City all agreements, instruments, certificates or other documents, whether mentioned herein or not, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance and the issuance of the Certificates. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Bonds, the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer or Bond Counsel to the City are each hereby authorized and directed to approve any changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the documents authorized and approved by this Ordinance: (i) in order to cure any ambiguity, formal defect, or omission in the Ordinance or such other document; or (ii) as requested by the Attorney General of the State of Texas or his representative to obtain the approval of the Certificates by the Attorney General and if such officer or counsel determines that such changes are consistent with the intent and purpose of the Ordinance, which determination shall be final. In the event that any officer of the City whose signature shall appear on any document shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such document, such signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

SECTION 37: Incorporation of Findings and Determinations. The findings and determinations of the City Council contained in the preamble hereof are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes as if the same were restated in full in this Section.

SECTION 38: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its adoption on the date shown below in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 1201.028, as amended.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 12th day of September, 2022.

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

(City Seal)

Attachment: 2022-089 ORD Issuance Texarkana CO 2022 (3765 : 2022-089 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2022)

EXHIBIT A
PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

Attachment: 2022-089 ORD Issuance Texarkana CO 2022 (3765 : 2022-089 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2022)

EXHIBIT B
PURCHASE LETTER

Attachment: 2022-089 ORD Issuance Texarkana CO 2022 (3765 : 2022-089 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2022)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-089

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of "CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2022"; providing for the payment of said certificates of obligation by the levy of an ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the City and a limited pledge of the surplus net revenues derived from the operation of the City's Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System; providing the terms and conditions of such certificates of obligation and resolving other matters incident and relating to the issuance, payment, security, sale, and delivery of said certificates of obligation, including the approval and execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and a Purchase Letter; and providing an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas has heretofore determined that certificates of obligation should be issued in the maximum principal amount not to exceed \$20,475,000 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving and equipping fire-fighting facilities, including the acquisition of vehicles related thereto, (ii) street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, and (iii) professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof;

WHEREAS, a "Notice of Intention to Issue City of Texarkana, Texas, Certificates of Obligation" was (a) duly published in the *Texarkana Gazette*, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Texarkana, Texas, on July 17, 2022, and July 24, 2022, the date of the first publication of such notice being not less than forty-six (46) days prior to the tentative date stated therein for the passage and adoption of this Ordinance; (b) duly published continuously on the City's website for at least forty-five (45) days before the tentative date stated therein for the passage of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, no petition protesting the issuance of the certificates of obligation described in the aforesaid notice and bearing valid petitions signatures of at least 5% of the qualified voters of the City, has been presented to or filed with the City Secretary or any other official of the City on or prior to the date of the passage of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the certificates of obligation described in the aforesaid notice should be authorized at this time in the amount and manner as hereinafter provided; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Authorization, Designation, Principal Amount, Purpose. Certificates of obligation of the City shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$20,475,000, to be designated and bear the title "CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2022" (hereinafter referred to as the "Certificates"), for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving and equipping fire-fighting facilities, including the acquisition of vehicles related thereto, (ii) street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land

and rights-of-way therefor, and (iii) professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof, pursuant to authority conferred by, and in conformity with, the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended.

SECTION 2: Fully Registered Obligations – Authorized Denominations – Stated Maturity Interest Rate – Certificate Date. The Certificates are issuable in fully registered form only; shall be dated October 1, 2022 (the “Certificate Date”); and shall be in denominations of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, and the Certificates shall become due and payable on February 15, 2042 (the “Stated Maturity”).

The Certificates shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amount thereof from the date of the initial delivery of the Certificates, at the rate of 4.030% per annum (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months), and such interest shall be payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year until maturity or prior redemption, commencing February 15, 2023.

SECTION 3: Payment of Certificates – Paying Agent/Registrar. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, due and payable by reason of maturity, redemption or otherwise, shall be payable, without exchange or collection charges to the registered owner thereof (the “Holders”), in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

The selection and appointment of Truist Bank, Charlotte, North Carolina, to serve as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates is hereby approved and confirmed. Books and records (the “Security Register”) for the registration, payment, and transfer of the Certificates, shall at all times be kept and maintained on behalf of the City by the Paying Agent/Registrar all as provided herein, in accordance with the terms and provisions of a “Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement”, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City may prescribe; and the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem and City Secretary are authorized to execute and deliver such Agreement in connection with the delivery of the Certificates. The City covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times until the Certificates are paid, and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to act as and perform the duties and services of Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates, the City agrees to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Certificates by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Certificates shall be payable at the Stated Maturity or upon prior redemption thereof only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its designated offices initially in Charlotte, North Carolina, or, with respect to a successor Paying Agent/Registrar, at the designated offices of such successor, (the “Designated Payment/Transfer Office”). Interest on the Certificates shall be paid to the Holders whose names appear in the Security Register at the close of business on the Record Date (the last business day of the month next preceding the interest payment date) and shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar (i) by check sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Holder recorded in the Security Register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Holder. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday,

a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to be closed, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized to be closed, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

SECTION 4: Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Certificates shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the City, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$1,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if in part by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar) on February 15, 2032 or any date thereafter at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

At least forty-five (45) days prior to an optional redemption date for the Certificates (unless a shorter notification period shall be satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar), the City shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of the decision to redeem Certificates, the principal amount of each Stated Maturity to be redeemed, and the date of redemption therefor. The decision of the City to exercise the right to redeem Certificates shall be entered in the minutes of the governing body of the City.

(b) Mandatory Redemption. The Certificates shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part prior to maturity at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption on the respective dates and in principal amounts as follows:

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>
February 15, 2023	820,000	February 15, 2033	1,010,000
February 15, 2024	705,000	February 15, 2034	1,050,000
February 15, 2025	730,000	February 15, 2035	1,095,000
February 15, 2026	760,000	February 15, 2036	1,140,000
February 15, 2027	795,000	February 15, 2037	1,185,000
February 15, 2028	825,000	February 15, 2038	1,235,000
February 15, 2029	860,000	February 15, 2039	1,285,000
February 15, 2030	895,000	February 15, 2040	1,340,000
February 15, 2031	930,000	February 15, 2041	1,395,000
February 15, 2032	970,000	February 15, 2042*	1,450,000

* Stated maturity.

Approximately forty-five (45) days prior to each mandatory redemption date for the Certificates, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select by lot the numbers of the Certificates to be

redeemed on the next following February 15 from moneys set aside for that purpose in the Certificate Fund (as hereinafter defined). Any Certificate not selected for prior redemption shall be paid on the date of the Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of the Certificates required to be redeemed on a mandatory redemption date may be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Certificates which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Certificates plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth in subsection (a) of this Section and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

(c) Selection of Certificates for Redemption. If less than all Outstanding Certificates are to be redeemed on a redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat such Certificates as representing the number of Certificates Outstanding which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Certificates by \$1,000 and shall select the Certificates to be redeemed within such Stated Maturity by lot.

(d) Notice of Redemption. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date for the Certificates, a notice of redemption shall be sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, in the name of the City and at the City's expense, to each Holder of a Certificate to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of the Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice, and any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether or not received by the Holder.

All notices of redemption shall (i) specify the date of redemption for the Certificates, (ii) identify the Certificates to be redeemed and, in the case of a portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, (iii) state the redemption price, (iv) state that the Certificates, or the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified, and the interest thereon, or on the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, and (v) specify that payment of the redemption price for the Certificates, or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall be made at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar; only upon presentation and surrender thereof by the Holder; provided, however if the Purchaser is the Holder of the Certificate, no presentation and surrender of the Certificate shall be required with respect to mandatory redemption and the Paying Agent/Registrar, upon payment of the mandatory redemption price, shall record the resulting reduction in the principal amount of the Certificate in the Security Register. If a Certificate is subject by its terms to prior redemption and has been called for redemption and notice of redemption thereof has been duly given as hereinabove provided, such Certificate (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date therefor; provided moneys sufficient for the payment of such Certificate (or of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) at the then applicable redemption price are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(e) Conditional Notice of Redemption. With respect to any optional redemption of the Certificates, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional

upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Certificates and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Certificates have not been redeemed.

SECTION 5: Registration-Transfer-Exchange of Certificates-Predecessor Certificates.

A Security Register relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Certificates shall at all times be kept and maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the principal offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record, and maintain in the Security Register the name and address of each and every Holder of the Certificates issued under and pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance, or if appropriate, the nominee thereof. Any Certificate, in accordance with its terms and the terms hereof, may be transferred or exchanged for Certificates of other authorized denominations by the Holder, in person or by his duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Certificate to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its designated Payment/Transfer office for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder or by his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon surrender of any Certificate (other than the single Initial Certificate authorized in Section 7 hereof) for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Certificates, executed on behalf of, and furnished by, the City, of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity and of a like aggregate principal amount as the Certificate or Certificates surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Holder, Certificates (other than the single Initial Certificate authorized in Section 7 hereof) may be exchanged for other Certificates of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest, and of like aggregate principal amount as the Certificates surrendered for exchange upon surrender of the Certificates to be exchanged at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Whenever any Certificates are so surrendered for exchange, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver new Certificates, executed on behalf of, and furnished by the City, to the Holder requesting the exchange.

All Certificates issued upon any transfer or exchange of Certificates shall be delivered at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the Holders and, upon the registration and delivery thereof, the same shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same obligation to pay, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Certificates surrendered in such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Certificates pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge to the Holder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Holder requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Certificates canceled by reason of an exchange or transfer pursuant to the provisions hereof are hereby defined to be "Predecessor Certificates," evidencing all or a portion, as the

case may be, of the same obligation to pay evidenced by the new Certificate or Certificates registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer therefor. Additionally, the term "Predecessor Certificates" shall include any Certificate registered and delivered pursuant to Section 22 hereof in lieu of a mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Certificate, which shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Certificate.

Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to issue or transfer to an assignee of a Holder any Certificate called for redemption, in whole or in part, within 45 days of the date fixed for the redemption of such Certificate; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate called for redemption in part.

SECTION 6: Execution – Registration. The Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the City by the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem under its seal reproduced or impressed thereon and countersigned by the City Secretary. The signature of said officers on the Certificates may be manual or facsimile. Certificates bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who are or were the proper officers of the City on the Certificate Date shall be deemed to be duly executed on behalf of the City, notwithstanding that one or more of the individuals executing the same shall cease to be such officer at the time of delivery of the Certificates to the initial purchaser(s), and with respect to Certificates delivered in subsequent exchanges and transfers, all as authorized and provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1201, as amended.

No Certificate shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Ordinance, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Certificate either a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 8(c), manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or his or her duly authorized agent, or a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 8(d), manually executed by an authorized officer, employee, or representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and either such certificate duly signed upon any Certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Certificate has been duly certified, registered, and delivered.

SECTION 7: Initial Certificate. The Certificates herein authorized shall be initially issued as a single fully registered Certificate in the total principal amount as provided in Section 1 hereof and numbered T-1 (hereinafter referred to as the "Initial Certificate") and the Initial Certificate shall be registered in the name of the initial purchasers or the designee thereof. The Initial Certificate shall be the Certificate submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and delivered to the initial purchaser(s). Any time after the delivery of the Initial Certificate, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written instructions from the initial purchasers, or the designee thereof, shall cancel the Initial Certificate delivered hereunder and exchange therefor definitive Certificates of authorized denominations, Stated Maturity, principal amounts, and bearing applicable interest rates for transfer and delivery to the Holders named at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with such written instructions from the initial purchasers, or the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

SECTION 8: Forms.

(a) Forms Generally. The Certificates, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Registration Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the form of Assignment to be printed on each of the Certificates, shall be

substantially in the forms set forth in this Section with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance and may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including insurance legends in the event the Certificates are purchased with insurance and any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as may, consistently herewith, be established by the City or determined by the officers executing such Certificates as evidenced by their execution. Any portion of the text of any Certificate may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Certificate.

The definitive Certificates, and the Initial Certificate, shall be printed, lithographed, engraved, typewritten, photocopied or otherwise reproduced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Certificates as evidenced by their execution.

(b) Form of Certificate.

REGISTERED
NO. [T-1][R-__]

REGISTERED
\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2022

Certificate Date:	Interest Rate:	Stated Maturity:	Delivery Date:
October 1, 2022	4.030%	February 15, 2042	October 11, 2022

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount: DOLLARS

The City of Texarkana (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the County of Bowie, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amount hereinabove stated (or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption), on the Stated Maturity date specified above and to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof from the interest payment date next preceding the "Registration Date" of this Certificate appearing below (unless this Certificate bears a "Registration Date" as of an interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from such date, or unless the "Registration Date" of this Certificate is prior to the initial interest payment date in which case it shall bear interest from the Delivery Date) at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year until maturity or prior redemption, commencing February 15, 2023. Principal installments of this Certificate are payable in the year of maturity to the Registered Owner hereof, upon its presentation and surrender at the office in Charlotte, North Carolina (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office") by Truist Bank, Charlotte, North Carolina (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"). Interest is payable to the registered owner of this Certificate whose name appears on the "Security Register" maintained by the Paying

Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date," which is the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date hereof, and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by and at the risk and expense of the registered owner. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Certificate shall be without exchange or collection charges to the owner hereof and in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

This Certificate is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$20,475,000 (herein referred to as the "Certificates") for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving and equipping fire-fighting facilities, including the acquisition of vehicles related thereto, (ii) street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, and (iii) professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof, under and in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended, and pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City (herein referred to as the "Ordinance").

The Certificates are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity with funds on deposit in the Certificate Fund established and maintained for the payment thereof in the Ordinance, and shall be redeemed in part prior to maturity at the price of par and accrued interest thereon to the mandatory redemption date on the respective dates and in principal amounts as follows:

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>
February 15, 2023	820,000	February 15, 2033	1,010,000
February 15, 2024	705,000	February 15, 2034	1,050,000
February 15, 2025	730,000	February 15, 2035	1,095,000
February 15, 2026	760,000	February 15, 2036	1,140,000
February 15, 2027	795,000	February 15, 2037	1,185,000
February 15, 2028	825,000	February 15, 2038	1,235,000
February 15, 2029	860,000	February 15, 2039	1,285,000
February 15, 2030	895,000	February 15, 2040	1,340,000
February 15, 2031	930,000	February 15, 2041	1,395,000
February 15, 2032	970,000	February 15, 2042*	1,450,000

* Stated maturity.

The particular Certificates to be redeemed on each redemption date shall be chosen by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, however, that the principal amount of Certificates required to be redeemed on a mandatory redemption date may be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Certificates which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory

redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Certificates plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions appearing below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement. If the Purchaser is the Registered Owner of the Certificate, no presentation and surrender of this Certificate shall be required with respect to mandatory redemption and the Paying Agent/Registrar, upon payment of the mandatory redemption price, shall record the resulting reduction in the principal amount of the Certificate in the Security Register.

The Certificates shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the City, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$1,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if in part by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), on February 15, 2032 or any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

At least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date, the City shall cause a written notice of such redemption to be sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the registered owners of each Certificate to be redeemed at the address shown on the Security Register and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Ordinance. If a Certificate (or any portion of its principal sum) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption duly given, then upon the redemption date such Certificate (or the portion of its principal sum to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and, if moneys for the payment of the redemption price and the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, interest shall cease to accrue and be payable from and after the redemption date on the principal amount redeemed.

In the event a portion of the principal amount of a Certificate is to be optionally redeemed, payment of the redemption price of such principal amount shall be made to the registered owner only upon presentation and surrender of such Certificate to the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and a new Certificate or Certificates of like maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided by the Ordinance for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum thereof will be issued to the registered owner, without charge. If a Certificate is selected for redemption, in whole or in part, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer such Certificate to an assignee of the registered owner within forty-five (45) days of the redemption date therefor; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate redeemed in part.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Certificates, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Certificates and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Certificates have not been redeemed.

The Certificates are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, upon all taxable property in the City and is additionally payable from

and secured by a lien on and limited pledge (not to exceed \$1,000) of the surplus Net Revenues of the City's Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System (the "System"), such lien and pledge, together with a parity pledge securing the payment of the Previously Issued Certificates, being junior and subordinate to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues securing the payment of the Prior Lien Obligations (identified and defined in the Ordinance). In the Ordinance, the City reserves and retains the right to issue Prior Lien Obligations while the Certificates are outstanding without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions, or restrictions as may be applicable thereto under law or otherwise and additional certificates equally and ratably secured with the Certificates by a parity lien on and pledge of the surplus Net Revenues of the System.

Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the owner or holder of this Certificate by the acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Certificate; the Net Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on this Certificate; the nature, extent, and manner of enforcement of the pledge; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of this Certificate; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Holders; the rights, duties, and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which the tax levy and the liens, pledges, charges, and covenants made therein may be discharged at or prior to the maturity of this Certificate, and this Certificate deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for the other terms and provisions contained therein. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Certificate, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Security Register only upon its presentation and surrender at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by the registered owner hereof, or his duly authorized agent. When a transfer on the Security Register occurs, one or more new fully registered Certificates of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the registered owner hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner entitled to payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Certificate as the owner entitled to payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity or upon its prior redemption in whole or in part, and (iii) on any other date as the owner for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, recited, represented, and covenanted that the City is a duly organized and legally existing municipal corporation under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Certificates is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions, and things required to exist and be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Certificates to render the same lawful and valid obligations of the City have been properly done, have happened, and have been performed in regular and due time, form, and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the Ordinance; that the Certificates do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates by the levy of a tax and a limited pledge of and lien on the surplus Net Revenues of the System as aforesated. In case any provision in this Certificate or any application thereof shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Certificate and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

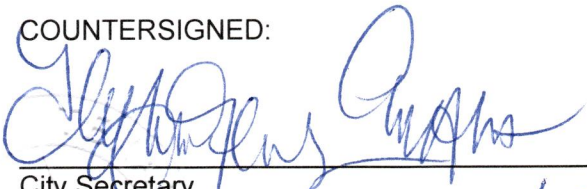
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City Council of the City has caused this Certificate to be duly executed under the official seal of the City as of the Certificate Date.

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS



Mayor

COUNTERSIGNED:



City Secretary

(CITY SEAL)

6:38 p.m.

(c) Form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts to appear on Initial Certificate only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER)

OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS)

THE STATE OF TEXAS)

REGISTER NO. _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Certificate has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this _____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

(d) Form of Registration Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to appear on Definitive Certificates only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Certificate of Obligation has been duly issued and registered under the provisions of the within mentioned Ordinance; the Certificate of Obligation or Certificates of Obligation of the above entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

The office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in Charlotte, North Carolina, is the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office" for this Certificate.

TRUIST BANK,
Charlotte, North Carolina, Paying
Agent/Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Registered this date:

(e) Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee:) _____

(Social Security or other identifying number: _____)
the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Certificate on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED:

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Certificate in every particular.

SECTION 9: Definitions. For purposes of this Ordinance and for clarity with respect to the issuance of the Certificates herein authorized, and the levy of taxes and appropriation of Net Revenues therefor, the following words or terms, whenever the same appear herein without qualifying language, are defined to mean as follows:

(a) The term "Additional Certificates" shall mean combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation hereafter issued under and pursuant to the provisions of Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended, or any similar law hereafter enacted, and payable from ad valorem taxes and additionally payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the surplus Net Revenues on a parity with and of equal dignity with the lien and pledge securing the payment of the Certificates.

(b) The term "Certificates" shall mean the "City of Texarkana, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022" authorized by this Ordinance.

(c) The term "Certificate Fund" shall mean the special Fund created and established under the provisions of Section 10 of this Ordinance.

(d) The term "Collection Date" shall mean, when reference is being made to the levy and collection of annual ad valorem taxes, the date the annual ad valorem taxes levied each year by the City become delinquent.

(e) The term "Fiscal Year" shall mean the annual financial accounting period used with respect to the System now ending on September 30th of each year; provided, however, the City Council may change, by ordinance duly passed, such annual financial accounting period to end on another date if such change is found and determined to be necessary for accounting purposes and to be consistent with the ordinances authorizing the Prior Lien Obligations.

(f) The term "Maintenance and Operating Expenses" shall mean all current expenses of operating and maintaining the System, including all salaries, labor, materials, repairs and extensions necessary to render efficient service; provided, however, that only such repairs and extensions, as in the judgment of the City Council, reasonably and fairly exercised, are necessary to maintain the operations and render adequate service to the City and the inhabitants thereof, or such as might be necessary to meet some physical accident or condition which would otherwise impair obligations payable from Net Revenues shall be deducted in determining "Net Revenues". Depreciation charges shall not be considered Maintenance and Operating Expenses. Maintenance and Operating Expenses shall include payments under contracts for the purchase of water supply, treatment of sewage or other materials, goods, services, or facilities for the System to the extent authorized by law and the provisions of such contract.

(g) The term "Net Revenues" shall mean, with respect to any period, all income, revenues, and receipts received from the operation and ownership of the System less Maintenance and Operation expenses of the System during such period.

(h) The term "Outstanding" when used in this Ordinance with respect to Certificates means, as of the date of determination, all Certificates theretofore issued and delivered under this Ordinance, except:

(1) those Certificates theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;

(2) those Certificates for which payment has been duly provided by the City in accordance with the provisions of Section 24 hereof by the irrevocable deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, of money or Government Securities, or both, in the amount necessary to fully pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest thereon to maturity; and

(3) those Certificates that have been mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen and for which (i) replacement Certificates have been registered and delivered in lieu thereof or (ii) have been paid, all as provided in Section 22 hereof.

(i) The term "Prior Lien Obligations" shall mean all bonds or other obligations now outstanding and hereafter issued that are payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of all or any part of the Net Revenues of the System, including but not limited to, the unpaid bonds of the following issues or series designated "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue [Refunding] Bonds," further identified by Series, Date, and Original Principal Amount as follows:

<u>SERIES</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT</u>
2013	June 15, 2013	\$2,200,000

and (i) all bonds hereafter issued to refund any part of the aforesaid bonds or other obligations listed in this definition if the same are made payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System and (ii) any obligations hereafter issued on a parity (insofar as the revenues of the System are concerned) with such Prior Lien Obligations or refunding bonds issued to refund such obligations if the same are made payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System which lien is prior and superior in claim, rank, and dignity to the lien and pledge of the Net Revenues securing the payment of the Certificates.

(j) The term "System" shall mean the City's combined Water and Sanitary Sewer System, including all present and future additions, extensions, replacements, and improvements thereto.

SECTION 10: Certificate Fund. The City covenants that for the purpose of paying the interest on and providing a sinking fund for the payment and retirement of the Certificates, there shall be and is hereby created a special fund to be designated "Special 2022 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificate of Obligation Fund" (the "Certificate Fund") which Certificate Fund shall be kept and maintained at the City's depository bank, and moneys deposited in the Certificate Fund shall be used for no other purpose. Authorized officials of the City are hereby authorized and directed to make withdrawals from the Certificate Fund sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Certificates as the same become due and payable, and, shall cause to be transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar from moneys on deposit in the Certificate Fund an amount sufficient to pay the amount of principal and/or interest falling due on the Certificates, such transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar to be made in such manner as will cause

immediately available funds to be deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar on or before the last business day next preceding each interest and principal payment date for the Certificates.

Pending the transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money in the Certificate Fund may, at the option of the City, be invested in obligations identified in, and in accordance with the provisions of the City's Investment Policy as the same may be amended from time to time and the "Public Funds Investment Act" (Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended) relating to the investment of "bond proceeds"; provided that all such investments shall be made in such a manner that the money required to be expended from the Certificate Fund will be available at the proper time or times. All interest and income derived from deposits and investments in said Certificate Fund shall be credited to, and any losses debited to, the said Certificate Fund. All such investments shall be sold promptly when necessary to prevent any default in connection with the Certificates.

SECTION 11: Tax Levy. To provide for the payment of the "Debt Service Requirements" on the Certificates being (i) the interest on said Certificates and (ii) a sinking fund for their redemption at maturity or a sinking fund of 2% (whichever amount shall be the greater), there shall be and there is hereby levied for the current year and each succeeding year thereafter while said Certificates or any interest thereon shall remain Outstanding, a sufficient tax on each one hundred dollars' valuation of taxable property in the City, within the limitations prescribed by law, adequate to pay such Debt Service Requirements, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection; said tax shall be assessed and collected each year and applied to the payment of the Debt Service Requirements, and the same shall not be diverted to any other purpose. The taxes so levied and collected shall be deposited into the Certificate Fund. The City Council hereby declares its purpose and intent to provide and levy a tax legally and fully sufficient to pay the said Debt Service Requirements, it having been determined that the existing and available taxing authority of the City for such purpose is adequate to permit a legally sufficient tax in consideration of all other outstanding indebtedness.

The amount of taxes to be provided annually for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates shall be determined and accomplished in the following manner:

(a) Prior to the date the City Council establishes the annual tax rate and passes an ordinance levying ad valorem taxes each year, the Council shall determine:

(1) The amount on deposit in the Certificate Fund after (a) deducting therefrom the total amount of Debt Service Requirements to become due on Certificates prior to the Collection Date for the ad valorem taxes to be levied and (b) adding thereto the amount of the Net Revenues and other lawfully available funds appropriated and allocated to pay such Debt Service Requirements prior to the Collection Date for the ad valorem taxes to be levied.

(2) The amount of surplus Net Revenues and any other lawfully available revenues which are appropriated and to be set aside for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates between the Collection Date for the taxes then to be levied and the Collection Date for the taxes to be levied during the next succeeding calendar year.

(3) The amount of Debt Service Requirements to become due and payable on the Certificates between the Collection Date for the taxes then to be levied and the Collection Date for the taxes to be levied during the next succeeding calendar year.

(b) The amount of taxes to be levied annually each year to pay the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates shall be the amount established in paragraph (3) above less the sum total of the amounts established in paragraphs (1) and (2), after taking into consideration delinquencies and costs of collecting such annual taxes.

PROVIDED, however, in regard to the payments to become due on the Certificates on February 15, 2023 and August 15, 2023, sufficient current funds, including earnings to be realized from the investment of the proceeds of sale of the Certificates pending their expenditure for authorized purposes, will be available and are hereby appropriated to make such payments; and the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager or Chief Financial Officer of the City are hereby authorized and directed to transfer and deposit in the Certificate Fund such current funds (including earnings realized from the investment of the proceeds of sale of the Certificates) which will be sufficient to pay the payments on the Certificates on February 15, 2023 and August 15, 2023.

SECTION 12: Limited Pledge of Net Revenues. The City hereby covenants and agrees that subject to the prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues to the payment and security of the Prior Lien Obligations, the surplus Net Revenues of the System (within the limitation of a total amount of \$1,000) are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates, and the limited pledge of surplus Net Revenues herein made for the payment of the Certificates shall constitute a lien on the surplus Net Revenues in accordance with terms and provisions hereof and shall be on a parity in all respects with the lien on the Net Revenues securing the payment of the Certificates. Furthermore, such lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues securing the payment of the Certificates shall constitute a lien on the Net Revenues of the System until such time as the City shall pay all of such \$1,000, after which time the pledge shall cease, all in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof and be valid and binding without any physical delivery thereof or further act by the City.

Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, as amended, applies to the issuance of the Certificates and the pledge of the revenues granted by the City under this Section of this Ordinance, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Certificates are Outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of the revenues granted by the City under this Section of this Ordinance is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, as amended, then in order to preserve to the Holders of the Certificates the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the City agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, as amended, and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

SECTION 13: System Fund. The City hereby covenants and agrees that all revenues derived from the operation and ownership of the System shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds, accounts, and moneys of the City, and shall be deposited as collected into the "Water and Sewer System Fund" (heretofore created in conjunction with the issuance of the outstanding Prior Lien Obligations and hereinafter called the "System Fund"). All moneys deposited in the System Fund shall be pledged and appropriated to the extent required for the following purposes and in the order of priority shown, to wit:

First: To the payment of the reasonable and proper Maintenance and Operation Expenses of the System as defined herein or required by statute to be a first charge on and claim against the revenues of the System.

Second: To the payment of all amounts required to be deposited in any special funds created and established for the payment, security, and benefit of any Prior Lien Obligations in accordance with the terms and provisions of any ordinance authorizing the issuance of any Prior Lien Obligations.

Third: To the payment, equally and ratably, of the amounts required to be deposited in the special funds and accounts created and established for the payment of the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012", dated August 1, 2012, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017," dated March 15, 2017, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019," dated November 1, 2019, the Certificates and Additional Certificates.

Any Net Revenues remaining in the System Fund after satisfying the foregoing payments, or making adequate and sufficient provision for the payment thereof, may be appropriated and used for any other City purpose now or hereafter permitted by law.

SECTION 14: Deposits to Certificate Fund. The City hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited in the Certificate Fund the amount required to fully pay the interest and principal then due and payable on the Certificates, such deposits to pay maturing principal and accrued interest on the Certificates to be made on or before February 15 and August 15, beginning February 15, 2023.

The deposits to be made to the Certificate Fund, as hereinabove provided, shall be made until such time as such Fund contains an amount equal to pay the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Certificates to maturity. Accrued interest, if any, and premium, if any (to the extent it is not used to finance the projects described in Section 1), received from the purchaser(s) of the Certificates shall be deposited to the Certificate Fund and ad valorem taxes levied, collected, and deposited in the Certificate Fund for and on behalf of the Certificates may be taken into consideration and utilized to reduce the amount of the deposits otherwise required to be deposited in the Certificate Fund from the Net Revenues of the System. In addition, any surplus proceeds from the sale of the Certificates not expended for authorized purposes shall be deposited in the Certificate Fund, and such amounts so deposited shall reduce the sums otherwise required to be deposited in said Fund from ad valorem taxes and the Net Revenues.

SECTION 15: Security of Funds. All moneys on deposit in the Funds for which this Ordinance makes provision (except any portion thereof as may be at any time properly invested) shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by the laws of Texas for the security of public funds, and moneys on deposit in such Funds shall be used only for the purposes permitted by this Ordinance.

SECTION 16: Remedies in Event of Default. In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the City covenants and agrees particularly that in the event the City (a) defaults in the payments to be made to the Certificate Fund, or (b) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in this Ordinance, any Holder shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the governing body of the City and other officers of the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition, or obligation prescribed in this Ordinance.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence

therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies and the specification of such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive.

SECTION 17: Special Covenants. The City hereby covenants as follows:

(i) That it has the lawful power to pledge the Net Revenues supporting this issue of Certificates and has lawfully exercised said powers under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including said power existing under Subchapter C of Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, and Texas Government Code, Chapter 1502, as amended.

(ii) That other than for the payment of the outstanding Prior Lien Obligations, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012," dated August 1, 2012, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017," dated March 15, 2017, and the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019," dated November 1, 2019, and the Certificates, the Net Revenues are not in any manner pledged to the payment of any debt or obligation of the City or of the System.

(iii) That, as long as any Certificates or any interest thereon remain Outstanding and the limited pledge of the surplus Net Revenues has not been fully satisfied, the City will not sell, lease, or encumber the System or any substantial part thereof, provided that this covenant shall not be construed to prohibit the sale of such machinery or other properties or equipment which has become obsolete or otherwise unsuited to the efficient operation of the System.

(iv) The City recognizes that the purchasers and owners of the Certificates will have accepted them on, and paid therefor a price which reflects, the understanding that interest thereon is excludable from federal income taxation under laws in force at the time the Certificates shall have been delivered. In this connection the City covenants to take no action or fail to take any action, which action or failure to act may render the interest on any of such Certificates subject to federal income taxation, particularly pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), nor shall the City take any action or fail to take any action, which action or failure to act, would have the effect of causing the income derived by the City from the System to become subject to federal income taxation in the hands of the City, whether or not provision shall have been made for the payment of such Certificates.

SECTION 18: Issuance of Prior Lien Obligations and Additional Certificates. The City hereby expressly reserves the right to hereafter issue Prior Lien Obligations, without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions or restrictions applicable thereto under law or otherwise, and, also reserves the right to issue Additional Certificates payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of equal rank and dignity, and on a parity in all respects, with the lien thereon and pledge thereof securing the payment of the Previously Issued Certificates and the Certificates.

It is the intention of this governing body and accordingly hereby recognized and stipulated that the provisions, agreements, and covenants contained herein bearing upon the management and operations of the System, and the administering and application of revenues derived from the operation thereof, shall to the extent possible be harmonized with like provisions, agreements, and covenants contained in any ordinance authorizing the issuance any Prior Lien Obligations,

and to the extent of any irreconcilable conflict between the provisions contained herein and in any ordinance authorizing the issuance of any Prior Lien Obligations, the provisions, agreements, and covenants contained therein shall prevail to the extent of such conflict and be applicable to this Ordinance but in all respects subject to the priority of rights and benefits, if any, conferred thereby to the holders of any Prior Lien Obligations.

SECTION 19: Sale of the Certificates – Approval of Purchase Letter. The Certificates are hereby sold to Truist Commercial Equity, Inc. (the “Purchaser”) in accordance with the Purchase Letter, dated September 12, 2022, attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance, which sale of the Certificates to said Purchaser is hereby determined to be in the best interests of the City and is approved and confirmed. Delivery of the Certificates to the Purchaser shall occur as soon as possible upon payment being made therefor in accordance with the terms of sale. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem of the City is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Purchase Letter for and on behalf of the City and as the act and deed of this City Council, and in regard to the approval and execution of the Purchase Letter, the City Council hereby finds, determines, and declares that the representations, warranties, and agreements of the City contained in the Purchase Letter are true and correct in all material respects and shall be honored and performed by the City. The Initial Certificate shall be registered in the name of the Purchaser.

SECTION 20: Proceeds of Sale. The proceeds of sale of the Certificates, less amounts to pay costs of issuance shall be deposited in a construction fund maintained at a City depository bank. Pending expenditure for authorized projects and purposes, such proceeds of sale may be invested in authorized investments and any investment earnings realized may be expended for such authorized projects and purposes or deposited in the Certificate Fund as shall be determined by the City Council. Any investment earnings remaining after completion of all authorized projects or purposes shall be deposited to the credit of the Certificate Fund. Any surplus proceeds of sale may be deposited to the Certificate Fund or used for other authorized purposes specified in Section 1 hereof.

SECTION 21: Cancellation. All Certificates surrendered for payment, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly canceled by it and, if surrendered to the City, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already canceled, shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The City may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Certificates previously certified or registered and delivered which the City may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Certificates so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. All canceled Certificates held by the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be returned to the City.

SECTION 22: Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost, and Stolen Certificates. In case any Certificate shall be mutilated, or destroyed, lost or stolen, the Paying Agent/Registrar may execute and deliver a replacement Certificate of like form and tenor, and in the same denomination and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Certificate, or in lieu of and in substitution for such destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate, only upon the approval of the City and after (i) the filing by the Holder thereof with the Paying Agent/Registrar of evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar of the destruction, loss or theft of such Certificate, and of the authenticity of the ownership thereof and (ii) the furnishing to the Paying Agent/Registrar of indemnification in an amount satisfactory to hold the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar harmless. All expenses and charges associated with such indemnity and with the preparation, execution and delivery of a replacement Certificate shall be borne by the Holder of the Certificate mutilated, or destroyed, lost or stolen.

Every replacement Certificate issued pursuant to this Section shall be a valid and binding obligation, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Certificates; notwithstanding the enforceability of payment by anyone of the destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificates.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificates.

SECTION 23: Covenants to Maintain Tax Exempt Status of Interest on the Certificates.

(a) Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Closing Date” means the date on which the Certificates are first authenticated and delivered to the initial purchasers against payment therefor.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

“Computation Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“Gross Proceeds” means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Certificates.

“Investment” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“Nonpurpose Investment” means any investment property, as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Certificates are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Certificates.

“Rebate Amount” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“Regulations” means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Certificates. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

“Yield” of

(1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations; and

(2) the Certificates has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

(b) Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The City shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Certificate to become includable in the gross income, as defined in Section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Certificate, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

(c) No Private Use or Private Payments. Except as permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Certificates:

(1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Certificates, and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Certificates or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds, other than taxes of general application within the City or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

(d) No Private Loan. Except to the extent permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Certificates to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be "loaned" to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take or pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

(e) Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Certificates directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment (or use Gross Proceeds to replace money so invested), if as a result of such investment the Yield from the Closing Date of all Investments acquired with Gross Proceeds (or with money replaced thereby), whether then held or previously disposed of, exceeds the Yield of the Certificates.

(f) Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Certificates to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(g) Information Report. The City shall timely file the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038 G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

(h) Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

(1) The City shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six (6) years after the day on which the last outstanding Certificate is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the City may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Certificates with other money of the City, provided that the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the City shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Certificates until six years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Certificates by the Purchasers and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the City shall pay to the United States out of its general fund, or other appropriate fund, or, if permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the Certificate Fund, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Certificates equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The City shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

(i) Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Certificates, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection (h) of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Certificates not been relevant to either party.

(j) Elections. The City hereby directs and authorizes the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager and Chief Financial Officer, either or any combination of them, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Certificates, in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form or document.

SECTION 24: Satisfaction of Obligations of City. If the City shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Ordinance, then the pledge of taxes levied under this Ordinance and the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues (to the extent such limited pledge of Net Revenues shall not have been discharged or terminated by prior payment of principal of or interest on the Certificates) and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the City to the Holders shall thereupon cease, terminate, and be discharged and satisfied.

Certificates, or any principal amount(s) thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (a) money sufficient to pay in full such Certificates or the principal amount(s) thereof at maturity, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, or (b) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities have been certified by an independent accounting firm to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any moneys deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Certificates, or the principal amount(s) thereof, on and prior to the Stated Maturity thereof. The City covenants that no deposit of moneys or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Certificates to be treated as "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code or regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Certificates, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such moneys have been so deposited shall be remitted to the City or deposited as directed by the City. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates and remaining unclaimed for a period of three (3) years after the Stated Maturity of the Certificates for which such moneys were deposited and are held in trust to pay, shall upon the request of the City be remitted to the City against a written receipt therefor. Notwithstanding the above and foregoing, any remittance of funds from the Paying Agent/Registrar to the City shall be subject to any applicable unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

The term "Government Securities", as used herein, means (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations that may be used to defease obligations such as the Certificates under the then applicable laws of the State of Texas.

SECTION 25: Ordinance a Contract – Amendments. This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Holders from time to time, be binding on the City, and shall not be amended or repealed by the City so long as any Certificate remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The City, may, without the consent of or notice to any Holders, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Holders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the City may, with the written consent of Holders owning a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Certificates then Outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided that, without the consent of all Holders of Outstanding Certificates, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (a) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, reduce the principal amount thereof, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Certificates, (b) give any preference to any Certificate over any other Certificate, or (c) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Certificates required to be held by Holders for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

SECTION 26: Control and Custody of Certificates. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem of the City shall be and is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending the sale of the Certificates, the investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, including the printing and supply of definitive Certificates, and shall take and have charge and control of the Initial Certificate pending the approval thereof by the Attorney General, the registration thereof by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the delivery thereof to the Purchasers.

Furthermore, the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, the City Secretary, the City Manager and the Chief Financial Officer of the City, any one or more of said officials, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish and execute such documents relating to the City and its financial affairs as may be necessary for the issuance of the Certificates, the approval of the Attorney General, and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and, together with the City's financial advisor, bond counsel, and the Paying Agent/Registrar, make the necessary arrangements for the delivery of the Initial Certificate to the Purchaser and the initial exchange thereof for definitive Certificates.

SECTION 27: Bond Counsel's Opinion. The Purchaser's obligation to accept delivery of the Certificates is subject to being furnished a final opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Dallas, Texas, approving such Certificates as to their validity, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payment for such Certificates. A true and correct reproduction of said opinion is hereby authorized to be printed on or attached to the definitive

Certificates. The City Council confirms the continuation of the engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP as the City's bond counsel.

SECTION 28: CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers may be printed or typed on the definitive Certificates. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the definitive Certificates shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof and neither the City nor the attorneys approving said Certificates as to legality are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed or typed on the definitive Certificates.

SECTION 29: Benefits of Ordinance. Nothing in this Ordinance, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Ordinance or any provision hereof, this Ordinance and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders.

SECTION 30: Inconsistent Provisions. All ordinances, orders, or resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters contained herein.

SECTION 31: Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 32: Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 33: Construction of Terms. If appropriate in the context of this Ordinance, words of the singular number shall be considered to include the plural, words of the plural number shall be considered to include the singular, and words of the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall be considered to include other genders.

SECTION 34: Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance or the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and this governing body hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 35: Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, as amended.

SECTION 36: Further Procedures. Any one or more of the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer and City Secretary are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and on behalf of the City all agreements, instruments, certificates or other documents, whether mentioned herein or not, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance and the issuance of the Certificates. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Bonds, the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer or Bond Counsel to the City are each hereby

authorized and directed to approve any changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the documents authorized and approved by this Ordinance: (i) in order to cure any ambiguity, formal defect, or omission in the Ordinance or such other document; or (ii) as requested by the Attorney General of the State of Texas or his representative to obtain the approval of the Certificates by the Attorney General and if such officer or counsel determines that such changes are consistent with the intent and purpose of the Ordinance, which determination shall be final. In the event that any officer of the City whose signature shall appear on any document shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such document, such signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

SECTION 37: Incorporation of Findings and Determinations. The findings and determinations of the City Council contained in the preamble hereof are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes as if the same were restated in full in this Section.

SECTION 38: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its adoption on the date shown below in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 1201.028, as amended.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

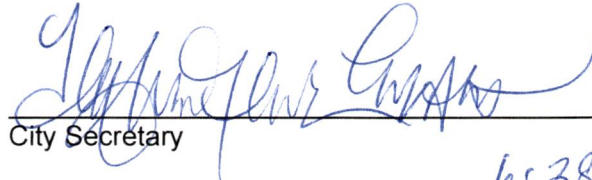
PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 12th day of September, 2022.

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS



Mayor

ATTEST:



City Secretary

6:38 p.m.


(City Seal)

Attachment: 2022-089 ORD Issuance TXK CO 2022 signed (3765 : 2022-089 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2022)

EXHIBIT A
PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

Attachment: 2022-089 ORD Issuance TXK CO 2022 signed (3765 : 2022-089 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2022)

EXHIBIT B
PURCHASE LETTER

Attachment: 2022-089 ORD Issuance TXK CO 2022 signed (3765 : 2022-089 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2022)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version: A

Update Date: 9/19/2022 11:19 AM

Lead Department: Water Utilities **Action Officer:** Pam White,
Ordinance No. 2022-100 adopting and approving a ten-year water and sewer
rate structure and scheduled increases of water and sewer rates [per NewGen
Subject: Strategies & Solutions water and sewer rate study].

Briefing: 9/26/2022 **Public Hearing:** 9/26/2022 **Council Vote:** 9/26/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Texarkana is one of many cities across America faced with challenges to replace critical water and wastewater infrastructure. Texarkana, Texas has over 2.4 million feet of water mains and over 1.7 million feet of sewer mains serving a population of 36,733.

Like many other cities, our infrastructure is aging and in need of repair. Some of the water mains are over 100 years old with over 200,000 feet of water mains under 6". A large portion of our sewer trunk mains are constructed of clay pipe and need to be replaced. To meet current demand, and prepare for future growth, improvements are needed to our water and wastewater infrastructure.

The last rate study performed for the Utility was in 2001. Since that time services offered by the Utility have expanded, the service area has grown, facilities have aged, and the costs of goods and services have increased. In addition, there are new federal and state requirements to be met that will require capital costs. Water and sewer rates need to be adjusted to meet these requirements.

After much review and edits with our Budget Advisory Committee Work Group, attached is the proposed water rate study ("Texarkana, TX Council Presentation #4 8-22-22). Below are the highlights of the study and we will plan to have this on the agenda for consideration during the September meetings.

- Assume a debt issuance of \$20 million in FY 2023 and again in FY 2028 to fund capital projects
- \$2.5 million in ARP funding utilized in FY 2023 and FY 2024 to support debt funded capital projects
- Maintain 30 days of cash on hand building to 60 days by FY 2027
- **Fixed Charge**
 - Residential ¾" or less increased by \$1.12 in FY 2023 then increased \$0.50 annually
 - Commercial ¾" or less increased by \$1.46 in FY 2023 then increased \$0.50 annually

City of Texarkana, Texas

- Standardize meter equivalency factors by FY 2032
- **Volumetric Charge**
 - Phase-in standardized 25% increase between blocks for all rate classes by FY 2032
 - No increase in FY 2023 for Tier 1 Residential and Commercial customers. Tier 1 represents usage of 0 – 2,000 gallons.
 - FY23 increases for Residential Irrigation and for Tiers 2-5 Residential and Commercial customers. Tiers 2-5 represent usage of 2,001 – 10,000+ gallons.
 - Average annual increases for all classes for FY 2024 through FY 2032.
- Average residential bill (6,000 gallons) will increase by 5% in FY2023 (less than current CPI), 11% in FY 2024 (primarily due to Riverbend bond fee increase previously scheduled), then 4% in FY25/FY26 and 3% afterwards.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Assume a debt issuance of \$20 million in FY 2023 and again in FY 2028 to fund capital projects. \$2.5 million in ARP funding utilized in FY 2023 and FY 2024 to support debt funded capital projects. Maintain 30 days of cash on hand building to 60 days by FY 2027.

Average residential bill (6,000 gallons) will increase by 5% in FY2023 (less than current CPI), 11% in FY 2024 (primarily due to Riverbend bond fee increase previously scheduled), then 4% in FY25/FY26 and 3% afterwards.

Staff Recommendation:

The Utility staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

BAC recommended for approval of a water study.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2022-100 ORD Ten-Year Rate Structure (PDF)
- b. 2022-100 EXH 'A' Water & Sewer Rates clean (PDF)
- c. 2022-100 ATTH 01 Pres. 091222 revised (PDF)
- d. 2022-100 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

City of Texarkana, Texas

Water Utilities	Gary Smith	Department Head Review	Completed	
	09/02/2022 4:21 PM			
TWU Finance	Tricia Briggs	Review	Completed	09/08/2022
1:38 PM				
City Manager	Jennifer Evans	City Manager Review	Skipped	09/12/2022
6:04 PM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	09/12/2022
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-100

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING AND APPROVING A TEN-YEAR WATER AND SEWER RATE STRUCTURE AND SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OF WATER AND SEWER RATES, BEGINNING FISCAL YEAR 2022-23 AND ENDING FISCAL YEAR 2031-32; AMENDING THE MASTER FEE LIST TO REFLECT THE WATER AND SEWER RATES AND FEES OF THE TEN-YEAR WATER AND SEWER RATE STRUCTURE; SUSPENDING THE OPERATION OF SECTION 42-52 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES (CONSUMER PRICE INDEX RATE ADJUSTMENTS); DIRECTING THE CITY MANAGER TO EVALUATE AND ACTIVATE RATE AND PRICING ADJUSTMENTS IN WHOLESALE WATER SUPPLY CONTRACTS; CONTAINING REPEALER AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSES; CONTAINING LEGISLATIVE FINDINGS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF OCTOBER 1, 2022.

WHEREAS, the City Council, in its regular meeting held on July 12, 2021, unanimously approved Resolution No. 2021-057 authorizing a water and sewer rate study performed by a third-party vendor — the first such study undertaken since 2001; and

WHEREAS, in the past two decades, municipal water and sewer services have expanded, the service area has grown, facilities and infrastructure have aged, and the costs of goods and services have increased; and, moreover, state and federal law have imposed additional requirements that necessitate capital budgeting and expenditures; and

WHEREAS, the completed water and sewer rate study authorized by the City Council concluded that the proper and adequate continuation of provision of municipal water and sewer services, together with appropriating for and implementing capital improvement, upkeep, and maintenance, requires the implementation of a water and sewer rate increase structure and formula for the next decade, beginning October 1, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the proposed increase in water and sewer rates is attached in the five-page **Exhibit “A”**, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, detailing the “CURRENT” fiscal year rates (that is, the rates currently in effect for Fiscal Year 2021-22), the “Oct-22” rates proposed for Fiscal Year 2022-23 to go into effect October 1, 2022, and subsequent fiscal year adjustments occurring on October 1 of each respective fiscal year through the Fiscal Year 2031-32, together with a suspension of the operation of the Consumer Price Index rate adjustment process set out in Section 42-52 of the Code of Ordinances for the duration of the scheduled rates; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the proposed rates and fees in **Exhibit “A”** are just and reasonable; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the water and sewer rate structure for the next decade set out in **Exhibit “A”** is necessary and in the best interest of the City, the water and sewer utility, and all consumers benefiting from the provision and delivery of municipal water and sewer services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council adopts and approves in its entirety the proposed water and sewer rate structure and schedule set out in **Exhibit “A”**. Effective October 1, 2022, the water and sewer rates of the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be set in accordance with the rates, fees, schedule, and scheduled fiscal year adjustments set out in **Exhibit “A”** for Fiscal Year 2022-23, and, thereafter, for each fiscal year through Fiscal Year 2031-32, occurring on October 1 of each respective fiscal year.

SECTION 2: This Ordinance amends the Master Fee List for the City of Texarkana, Texas. The Master Fee List shall be revised as of the Effective Date of this Ordinance to reflect, during each applicable fiscal year, the corresponding water and sewer rates and fees set out in **Exhibit “A”**.

SECTION 3: Except as provided in Section 4 of this Ordinance, as of the Effective Date of this Ordinance, all ordinances or parts of ordinances, or resolutions or parts of resolutions, of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in conflict with the rates and fees set out in **Exhibit “A”** are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: Section 42-52 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall not be repealed by this Ordinance; rather, absent further action of the City Council, the operation of Code Section 42-52 shall be suspended for the duration of the scheduled adjustments in **Exhibit “A”**, such suspension to expire on September 30, 2032.

SECTION 5: The City Manager is directed to evaluate and activate rate and pricing adjustment provisions in the City’s wholesale water supply contracts, utilizing as policy guidance the water and sewer rate structure and schedule set out in **Exhibit “A”**. This directive does not apply to the extensions and amendments to water supply contracts of the “Texas contracting cities” identified in Ordinance No. 043-2010 and the annual rate and pricing structure and process set out in those extensions and amendments.

SECTION 6: In the event a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 7: The Recitals set out in this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part hereof as legislative findings of the City Council for all purposes.

SECTION 8: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect, after its passage and approval, effective October 1, 2022.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **26th day of September, 2022.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-100 ORD Ten-Year Rate Structure (3797 : 2022-100 ORD Amend Water and Sewer Rates)

EXHIBIT A

INSIDE CITY LIMITS RESIDENTIAL DOMESTIC FIXED CHARGE - WATER SERVICE FEE												
METER SIZE	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31	
5/8"	\$8.38	\$9.50	\$10.00	\$10.50	\$11.00	\$11.50	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00	
3/4"	8.38	9.50	10.00	10.50	11.00	11.50	12.00	12.50	13.00	13.50	14.00	
1"	8.38	10.14	11.34	12.61	13.95	15.35	16.82	18.36	19.97	21.64	23.38	
1.5"	8.38	11.71	14.66	17.84	21.25	24.90	28.78	32.89	37.23	41.81	46.62	
2'	8.38	13.61	18.66	24.14	30.05	36.40	43.18	50.39	58.03	66.11	74.62	
3"	8.38	18.05	28.00	38.85	50.60	63.25	76.80	91.25	106.60	122.85	140.00	
4"	8.38	24.39	41.34	59.86	79.95	101.60	124.82	149.61	175.97	203.89	233.38	
6"	8.38	40.21	74.66	112.34	153.25	197.40	244.78	295.39	349.23	406.31	466.62	
8'	8.38	59.21	114.66	175.34	241.25	312.40	388.78	470.39	557.23	649.31	746.62	
INFRASTRUCTURE FEE	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE INFRASTRUCTURE FEE												

INSIDE CITY LIMITS RESIDENTIAL DOMESTIC VOLUMETRIC RATES - WATER RATE PER 1,000 GALLONS												
	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31	
0 - 2,000	\$1.80	\$1.80	\$2.15	\$2.45	\$2.75	\$3.00	\$3.20	\$3.40	\$3.60	\$3.80	\$4.00	
2,001 - 5,000	2.06	2.10	2.55	2.96	3.38	3.75	4.00	4.25	4.50	4.75	5.00	
5,001 - 7,000	3.34	3.34	3.76	4.14	4.48	4.69	5.00	5.31	5.63	5.94	6.25	
7,001 - 10,000	3.86	3.92	4.48	5.02	5.51	5.86	6.25	6.64	7.03	7.42	7.81	
10,000+	4.11	4.32	5.11	5.90	6.69	7.32	7.81	8.30	8.79	9.28	9.77	
RIVERBEND FEE	3.00	3.00	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE RIVERBEND FEE												

EXHIBIT A

INSIDE CITY LIMITS RESIDENTIAL SEWER RATES ALL METER SIZES											
	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31
SEWER FIXED FEE											
SERVICE FEE	\$10.81	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00	\$14.50	\$15.00	\$15.50	\$16.00	\$16.50
INFRASTRUCTURE FEE	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
RATE PER 1,000 GALLONS											
0 - 2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,001 - 15,000	\$3.88	\$4.35	\$4.50	\$4.80	\$5.10	\$5.35	\$5.55	\$5.75	\$5.95	\$6.15	\$6.35
15,001+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE INFRASTRUCTURE FEE											

INSIDE CITY LIMITS RESIDENTIAL IRRIGATION FIXED CHARGE - WATER SERVICE FEE											
METER SIZE	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31
5/8"	\$8.38	\$9.50	\$10.00	\$10.50	\$11.00	\$11.50	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00
3/4"	8.38	9.50	10.00	10.50	11.00	11.50	12.00	12.50	13.00	13.50	14.00
1"	8.38	10.14	11.34	12.61	13.95	15.35	16.82	18.36	19.97	21.64	23.38
1.5"	8.38	11.71	14.66	17.84	21.25	24.90	28.78	32.89	37.23	41.81	46.62
2"	8.38	13.61	18.66	24.14	30.05	36.40	43.18	50.39	58.03	66.11	74.62
3"	8.38	18.05	28.00	38.85	50.60	63.25	76.80	91.25	106.60	122.85	140.00
4"	8.38	24.39	41.34	59.86	79.95	101.60	124.82	149.61	175.97	203.89	233.38
6"	8.38	40.21	74.66	112.34	153.25	197.40	244.78	295.39	349.23	406.31	466.62
8"	8.38	59.21	114.66	175.34	241.25	312.40	388.78	470.39	557.23	649.31	746.62
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES											

EXHIBIT A

INSIDE CITY LIMITS RESIDENTIAL IRRIGATION VOLUMETRIC RATES - WATER RATE PER 1,000 GALLONS												
	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31	
0 - 2,000	\$1.80	\$2.11	\$2.42	\$2.73	\$3.04	\$3.34	\$3.57	\$3.79	\$4.01	\$4.24	\$4.46	
2,001 - 5,000	2.06	2.43	2.81	3.20	3.60	4.00	4.31	4.62	4.93	5.25	5.57	
5,001 - 7,000	3.34	3.86	4.36	4.84	5.31	5.75	6.03	6.29	6.53	6.76	6.97	
7,001 - 10,000	3.86	4.49	5.12	5.73	6.33	6.91	7.30	7.68	8.04	8.38	8.71	
10,000+	4.11	4.87	5.65	6.43	7.21	8.01	8.59	9.18	9.75	10.33	10.89	
RIVERBEND FEE	3.00	3.00	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE RIVERBEND FEE												

INSIDE CITY LIMITS COMMERCIAL DOMESTIC FIXED CHARGE - WATER SERVICE FEE												
METER SIZE	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31	
5/8"	\$9.54	\$11.00	\$11.50	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00	\$14.50	\$15.00	\$15.50	
3/4"	9.54	11.00	11.50	12.00	12.50	13.00	13.50	14.00	14.50	15.00	15.50	
1"	10.91	13.16	14.36	15.62	16.92	18.29	19.70	21.17	22.69	24.26	25.89	
1.5"	12.26	16.39	19.49	22.79	26.29	30.00	33.92	38.03	42.36	46.88	51.62	
2'	13.61	19.99	25.38	31.17	37.35	43.92	50.88	58.23	65.97	74.10	82.62	
3"	27.24	39.27	49.27	59.99	71.42	83.56	96.42	109.99	124.28	139.28	155.00	
4"	40.86	60.74	77.75	95.99	115.48	136.20	158.16	181.36	205.79	231.47	258.39	
6"	68.11	107.34	142.34	179.96	220.19	263.05	308.52	356.62	407.33	460.66	516.62	
8'	68.11	129.34	188.34	251.96	320.19	393.05	470.52	552.62	639.33	730.66	826.62	
INFRASTRUCTURE FEE	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE INFRASTRUCTURE FEE												

EXHIBIT A

INSIDE CITY LIMITS COMMERCIAL DOMESTIC VOLUMETRIC RATES - WATER RATE PER 1,000 GALLONS												
	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31	
0 - 2,000	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.99	\$4.55	\$5.11	\$5.57	\$5.94	\$6.32	\$6.69	\$7.06	\$7.43	
2,001 - 5,000	3.34	3.68	4.47	5.21	5.98	6.66	7.43	7.90	8.36	8.82	9.29	
5,001 - 7,000	3.34	4.05	5.01	5.97	6.99	7.96	9.29	9.87	10.45	11.03	11.61	
7,001 - 10,000	3.34	4.45	5.61	6.83	8.18	9.51	11.61	12.34	13.06	13.79	14.51	
10,000+	3.34	4.90	6.28	7.82	9.57	11.37	14.51	15.42	16.33	17.24	18.14	
RIVERBEND FEE	3.00	3.00	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE RIVERBEND FEE												

INSIDE CITY LIMITS COMMERCIAL SEWER RATES ALL METER SIZES												
	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31	
SEWER FIXED FEE												
SERVICE FEE	\$10.81	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00	\$14.50	\$15.00	\$15.50	\$16.00	\$16.50	
INFRASTRUCTURE FEE	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	
RATE PER 1,000 GALLONS												
0 - 2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2,001+	4.53	5.09	5.26	5.61	5.97	6.26	6.49	6.73	6.96	7.19	7.43	
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE INFRASTRUCTURE FEE												

EXHIBIT A

INSIDE CITY LIMITS COMMERCIAL IRRIGATION FIXED CHARGE - WATER SERVICE FEE											
METER SIZE	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31
5/8"	\$9.54	\$11.00	\$11.50	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00	\$14.50	\$15.00	\$15.50
3/4"	9.54	11.00	11.50	12.00	12.50	13.00	13.50	14.00	14.50	15.00	15.50
1"	10.91	13.16	14.36	15.62	16.92	18.29	19.70	21.17	22.69	24.26	25.89
1.5"	12.26	16.39	19.49	22.79	26.29	30.00	33.92	38.03	42.36	46.88	51.62
2'	13.61	19.99	25.38	31.17	37.35	43.92	50.88	58.23	65.97	74.10	82.62
3"	27.24	39.27	49.27	59.99	71.42	83.56	96.42	109.99	124.28	139.28	155.00
4"	40.86	60.74	77.75	95.99	115.48	136.20	158.16	181.36	205.79	231.47	258.39
6"	68.11	107.34	142.34	179.96	220.19	263.05	308.52	356.62	407.33	460.66	516.62
8'	68.11	129.34	188.34	251.96	320.19	393.05	470.52	552.62	639.33	730.66	826.62
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES											

INSIDE CITY LIMITS COMMERCIAL IRRIGATION VOLUMETRIC RATES - WATER RATE PER 1,000 GALLONS											
	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31
0 - 2,000	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.57	\$3.79	\$4.01	\$4.24	\$4.46
2,001 - 5,000	3.34	3.47	3.60	3.74	3.87	4.00	4.31	4.62	4.93	5.25	5.57
5,001 - 7,000	3.34	3.86	4.36	4.84	5.31	5.75	6.03	6.29	6.53	6.76	6.97
7,001 - 10,000	3.34	4.49	5.12	5.73	6.33	6.91	7.30	7.68	8.04	8.38	8.71
10,000+	3.34	4.87	5.65	6.43	7.21	8.01	8.59	9.18	9.75	10.33	10.89
RIVERBEND FEE	3.00	3.00	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE RIVERBEND FEE											

EXHIBIT A

INSIDE CITY LIMITS RESIDENTIAL DOMESTIC FIXED CHARGE - WATER SERVICE FEE												
METER SIZE	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31	
5/8"	\$8.38	\$9.50	\$10.00	\$10.50	\$11.00	\$11.50	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00	
3/4"	8.38	9.50	10.00	10.50	11.00	11.50	12.00	12.50	13.00	13.50	14.00	
1"	8.38	10.14	11.34	12.61	13.95	15.35	16.82	18.36	19.97	21.64	23.38	
1.5"	8.38	11.71	14.66	17.84	21.25	24.90	28.78	32.89	37.23	41.81	46.62	
2'	8.38	13.61	18.66	24.14	30.05	36.40	43.18	50.39	58.03	66.11	74.62	
3"	8.38	18.05	28.00	38.85	50.60	63.25	76.80	91.25	106.60	122.85	140.00	
4"	8.38	24.39	41.34	59.86	79.95	101.60	124.82	149.61	175.97	203.89	233.38	
6"	8.38	40.21	74.66	112.34	153.25	197.40	244.78	295.39	349.23	406.31	466.62	
8'	8.38	59.21	114.66	175.34	241.25	312.40	388.78	470.39	557.23	649.31	746.62	
INFRASTRUCTURE FEE	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE INFRASTRUCTURE FEE												

INSIDE CITY LIMITS RESIDENTIAL DOMESTIC VOLUMETRIC RATES - WATER RATE PER 1,000 GALLONS												
	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31	
0 - 2,000	\$1.80	\$1.80	\$2.15	\$2.45	\$2.75	\$3.00	\$3.20	\$3.40	\$3.60	\$3.80	\$4.00	
2,001 - 5,000	2.06	2.10	2.55	2.96	3.38	3.75	4.00	4.25	4.50	4.75	5.00	
5,001 - 7,000	3.34	3.34	3.76	4.14	4.48	4.69	5.00	5.31	5.63	5.94	6.25	
7,001 - 10,000	3.86	3.92	4.48	5.02	5.51	5.86	6.25	6.64	7.03	7.42	7.81	
10,000+	4.11	4.32	5.11	5.90	6.69	7.32	7.81	8.30	8.79	9.28	9.77	
RIVERBEND FEE	3.00	3.00	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE RIVERBEND FEE												

EXHIBIT A

INSIDE CITY LIMITS RESIDENTIAL SEWER RATES ALL METER SIZES											
	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31
SEWER FIXED FEE											
SERVICE FEE	\$10.81	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00	\$14.50	\$15.00	\$15.50	\$16.00	\$16.50
INFRASTRUCTURE FEE	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
RATE PER 1,000 GALLONS											
0 - 2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,001 - 15,000	\$3.88	\$4.35	\$4.50	\$4.80	\$5.10	\$5.35	\$5.55	\$5.75	\$5.95	\$6.15	\$6.35
15,001+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE INFRASTRUCTURE FEE											

INSIDE CITY LIMITS RESIDENTIAL IRRIGATION FIXED CHARGE - WATER SERVICE FEE											
METER SIZE	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31
5/8"	\$8.38	\$9.50	\$10.00	\$10.50	\$11.00	\$11.50	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00
3/4"	8.38	9.50	10.00	10.50	11.00	11.50	12.00	12.50	13.00	13.50	14.00
1"	8.38	10.14	11.34	12.61	13.95	15.35	16.82	18.36	19.97	21.64	23.38
1.5"	8.38	11.71	14.66	17.84	21.25	24.90	28.78	32.89	37.23	41.81	46.62
2'	8.38	13.61	18.66	24.14	30.05	36.40	43.18	50.39	58.03	66.11	74.62
3"	8.38	18.05	28.00	38.85	50.60	63.25	76.80	91.25	106.60	122.85	140.00
4"	8.38	24.39	41.34	59.86	79.95	101.60	124.82	149.61	175.97	203.89	233.38
6"	8.38	40.21	74.66	112.34	153.25	197.40	244.78	295.39	349.23	406.31	466.62
8'	8.38	59.21	114.66	175.34	241.25	312.40	388.78	470.39	557.23	649.31	746.62
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES											

EXHIBIT A

INSIDE CITY LIMITS RESIDENTIAL IRRIGATION VOLUMETRIC RATES - WATER RATE PER 1,000 GALLONS												
	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31	
0 - 2,000	\$1.80	\$2.11	\$2.42	\$2.73	\$3.04	\$3.34	\$3.57	\$3.79	\$4.01	\$4.24	\$4.46	
2,001 - 5,000	2.06	2.43	2.81	3.20	3.60	4.00	4.31	4.62	4.93	5.25	5.57	
5,001 - 7,000	3.34	3.86	4.36	4.84	5.31	5.75	6.03	6.29	6.53	6.76	6.97	
7,001 - 10,000	3.86	4.49	5.12	5.73	6.33	6.91	7.30	7.68	8.04	8.38	8.71	
10,000+	4.11	4.87	5.65	6.43	7.21	8.01	8.59	9.18	9.75	10.33	10.89	
RIVERBEND FEE	3.00	3.00	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE RIVERBEND FEE												

INSIDE CITY LIMITS COMMERCIAL DOMESTIC FIXED CHARGE - WATER SERVICE FEE												
METER SIZE	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31	
5/8"	\$9.54	\$11.00	\$11.50	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00	\$14.50	\$15.00	\$15.50	
3/4"	9.54	11.00	11.50	12.00	12.50	13.00	13.50	14.00	14.50	15.00	15.50	
1"	10.91	13.16	14.36	15.62	16.92	18.29	19.70	21.17	22.69	24.26	25.89	
1.5"	12.26	16.39	19.49	22.79	26.29	30.00	33.92	38.03	42.36	46.88	51.62	
2"	13.61	19.99	25.38	31.17	37.35	43.92	50.88	58.23	65.97	74.10	82.62	
3"	27.24	39.27	49.27	59.99	71.42	83.56	96.42	109.99	124.28	139.28	155.00	
4"	40.86	60.74	77.75	95.99	115.48	136.20	158.16	181.36	205.79	231.47	258.39	
6"	68.11	107.34	142.34	179.96	220.19	263.05	308.52	356.62	407.33	460.66	516.62	
8"	68.11	129.34	188.34	251.96	320.19	393.05	470.52	552.62	639.33	730.66	826.62	
INFRASTRUCTURE FEE	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE INFRASTRUCTURE FEE												

EXHIBIT A

INSIDE CITY LIMITS COMMERCIAL DOMESTIC VOLUMETRIC RATES - WATER RATE PER 1,000 GALLONS												
	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31	
0 - 2,000	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.99	\$4.55	\$5.11	\$5.57	\$5.94	\$6.32	\$6.69	\$7.06	\$7.43	
2,001 - 5,000	3.34	3.68	4.47	5.21	5.98	6.66	7.43	7.90	8.36	8.82	9.29	
5,001 - 7,000	3.34	4.05	5.01	5.97	6.99	7.96	9.29	9.87	10.45	11.03	11.61	
7,001 - 10,000	3.34	4.45	5.61	6.83	8.18	9.51	11.61	12.34	13.06	13.79	14.51	
10,000+	3.34	4.90	6.28	7.82	9.57	11.37	14.51	15.42	16.33	17.24	18.14	
RIVERBEND FEE	3.00	3.00	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE RIVERBEND FEE												

INSIDE CITY LIMITS COMMERCIAL SEWER RATES ALL METER SIZES												
	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31	
SEWER FIXED FEE												
SERVICE FEE	\$10.81	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00	\$14.50	\$15.00	\$15.50	\$16.00	\$16.50	
INFRASTRUCTURE FEE	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	
RATE PER 1,000 GALLONS												
0 - 2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2,001+	4.53	5.09	5.26	5.61	5.97	6.26	6.49	6.73	6.96	7.19	7.43	
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE INFRASTRUCTURE FEE												

EXHIBIT A

INSIDE CITY LIMITS COMMERCIAL IRRIGATION FIXED CHARGE - WATER SERVICE FEE												
METER SIZE	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31	
5/8"	\$9.54	\$11.00	\$11.50	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00	\$14.50	\$15.00	\$15.50	
3/4"	9.54	11.00	11.50	12.00	12.50	13.00	13.50	14.00	14.50	15.00	15.50	
1"	10.91	13.16	14.36	15.62	16.92	18.29	19.70	21.17	22.69	24.26	25.89	
1.5"	12.26	16.39	19.49	22.79	26.29	30.00	33.92	38.03	42.36	46.88	51.62	
2'	13.61	19.99	25.38	31.17	37.35	43.92	50.88	58.23	65.97	74.10	82.62	
3"	27.24	39.27	49.27	59.99	71.42	83.56	96.42	109.99	124.28	139.28	155.00	
4"	40.86	60.74	77.75	95.99	115.48	136.20	158.16	181.36	205.79	231.47	258.39	
6"	68.11	107.34	142.34	179.96	220.19	263.05	308.52	356.62	407.33	460.66	516.62	
8'	68.11	129.34	188.34	251.96	320.19	393.05	470.52	552.62	639.33	730.66	826.62	
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES												

INSIDE CITY LIMITS COMMERCIAL IRRIGATION VOLUMETRIC RATES - WATER RATE PER 1,000 GALLONS												
	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31	
0 - 2,000	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.57	\$3.79	\$4.01	\$4.24	\$4.46	
2,001 - 5,000	3.34	3.47	3.60	3.74	3.87	4.00	4.31	4.62	4.93	5.25	5.57	
5,001 - 7,000	3.34	3.86	4.36	4.84	5.31	5.75	6.03	6.29	6.53	6.76	6.97	
7,001 - 10,000	3.34	4.49	5.12	5.73	6.33	6.91	7.30	7.68	8.04	8.38	8.71	
10,000+	3.34	4.87	5.65	6.43	7.21	8.01	8.59	9.18	9.75	10.33	10.89	
RIVERBEND FEE	3.00	3.00	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE RIVERBEND FEE												



September 12, 2022

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER RATE STUDY



SCENARIO DESCRIPTION

Financial Performance

- Maintain 30 days of cash on hand building to 60 days by FY 2027
- Assume a debt issuance of \$20 million in FY 2023 and again in FY 2028 to fund capital projects
- \$2.5 million in ARP funding utilized in FY 2023 and FY 2024 to support debt funded capital projects

SCENARIO DESCRIPTION

Water Rate Summary

- Fixed Charge
 - Residential $\frac{3}{4}$ " or less increased by \$1.12 in FY 2023 then increased \$0.50 annually
 - Commercial $\frac{3}{4}$ " or less increased by \$1.46 in FY 2023 then increased \$0.50 annually
 - Standardize meter equivalency factors by FY 2032

Volumetric Charge

- No increase in FY 2023 for Tier 1 Residential and Commercial customers. Tier 1 represents usage of 0 – 2,000 gallons.
- FY23 increases for Residential Irrigation all tiers and for Tiers 2-5 Residential and Commercial customers. Tiers 2-5 represent usage of 2,001 – 10,000+ gallons.
- Average annual increases for all classes for FY 2024 through FY 2032.

SCENARIO DESCRIPTION

Sewer Rate Summary

- Fixed Charge
 - All customer classes increased by \$1.19 in FY 2023 then increased \$0.50 annually
- Volumetric Charge
 - Average annual increases for all classes each year through FY 2032.

CAPITAL FUNDING PLAN (\$ MILLIONS)

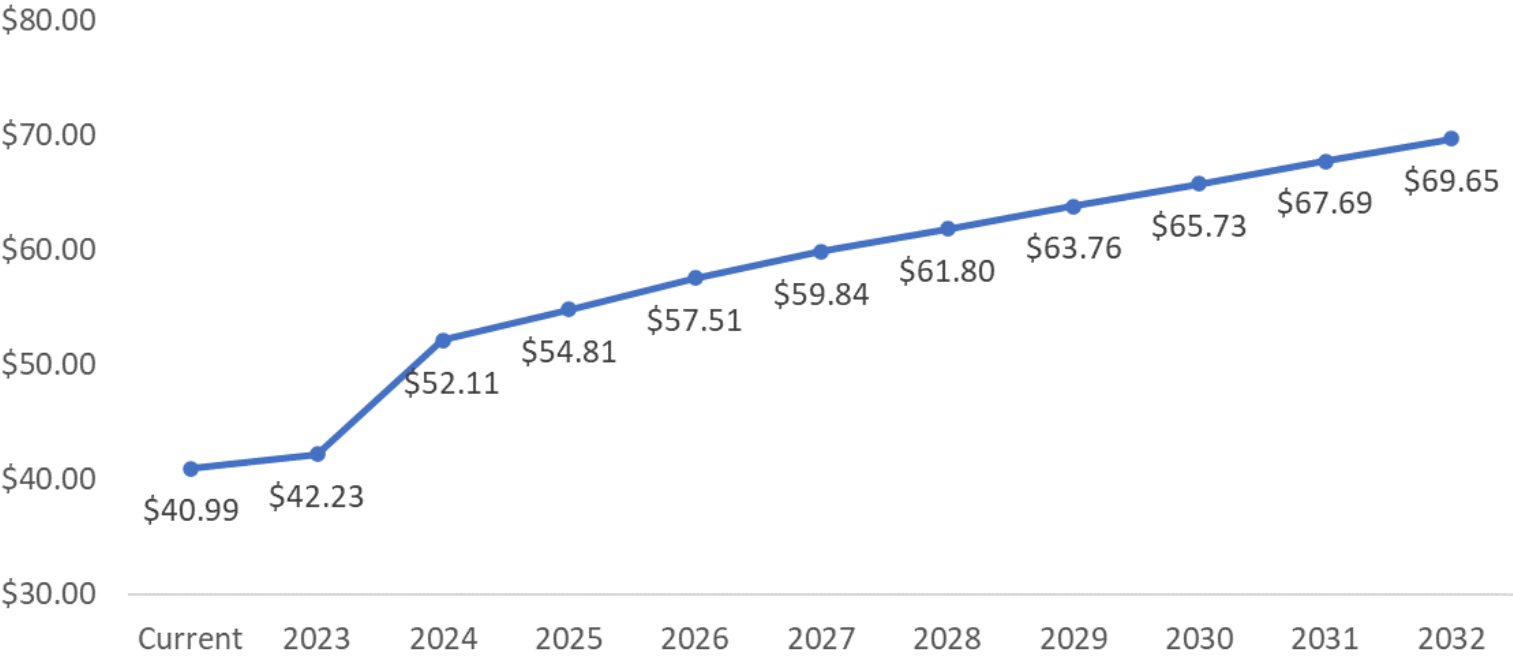
	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Projected Capital Needs	\$48.36	\$22.91	\$22.32	\$22.27	\$21.98	\$21.28	\$0.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Less: Projected Funding Sources	25.44	0.60	0.05	0.28	0.70	20.79	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
Net Remaining Capital Needs	\$22.92	\$22.31	\$22.27	\$21.99	\$21.28	\$0.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Attachment: 2022-100 ATTH 01 Pres. 091222 revised (3797 : 2022-100 ORD Amend Water

RATE REVENUE NEEDS (\$ MILLIONS)

	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Projected Funding Sources										
Beginning Balances in Capital Funds	\$3.37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In (GF Only)	1.95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Proceeds	20	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-
Cash from Rates	0.13	0.60	0.05	0.28	0.70	0.79	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Projected Funding	\$25.45	\$0.60	\$0.05	\$0.28	\$0.70	\$20.79	\$0.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Debt										
Cumulative New P&I	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00
Existing Debt P&I	0.78	0.58	0.58	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.17	0.16
Total Debt P&I	\$2.28	\$2.08	\$2.08	\$1.66	\$1.66	\$3.16	\$3.16	\$3.16	\$3.17	\$3.16
Cash from Rates	0.13	0.6	0.05	0.28	0.7	0.79	0.5	-	-	-
Total Rate Support Needed	\$2.41	\$2.68	\$2.13	\$1.94	\$2.36	\$3.95	\$3.66	\$3.16	\$3.17	\$3.16

Attachment: 2022-100 ATTH 01 Pres. 091222 revised (3797 : 2022-100 ORD Amend Water



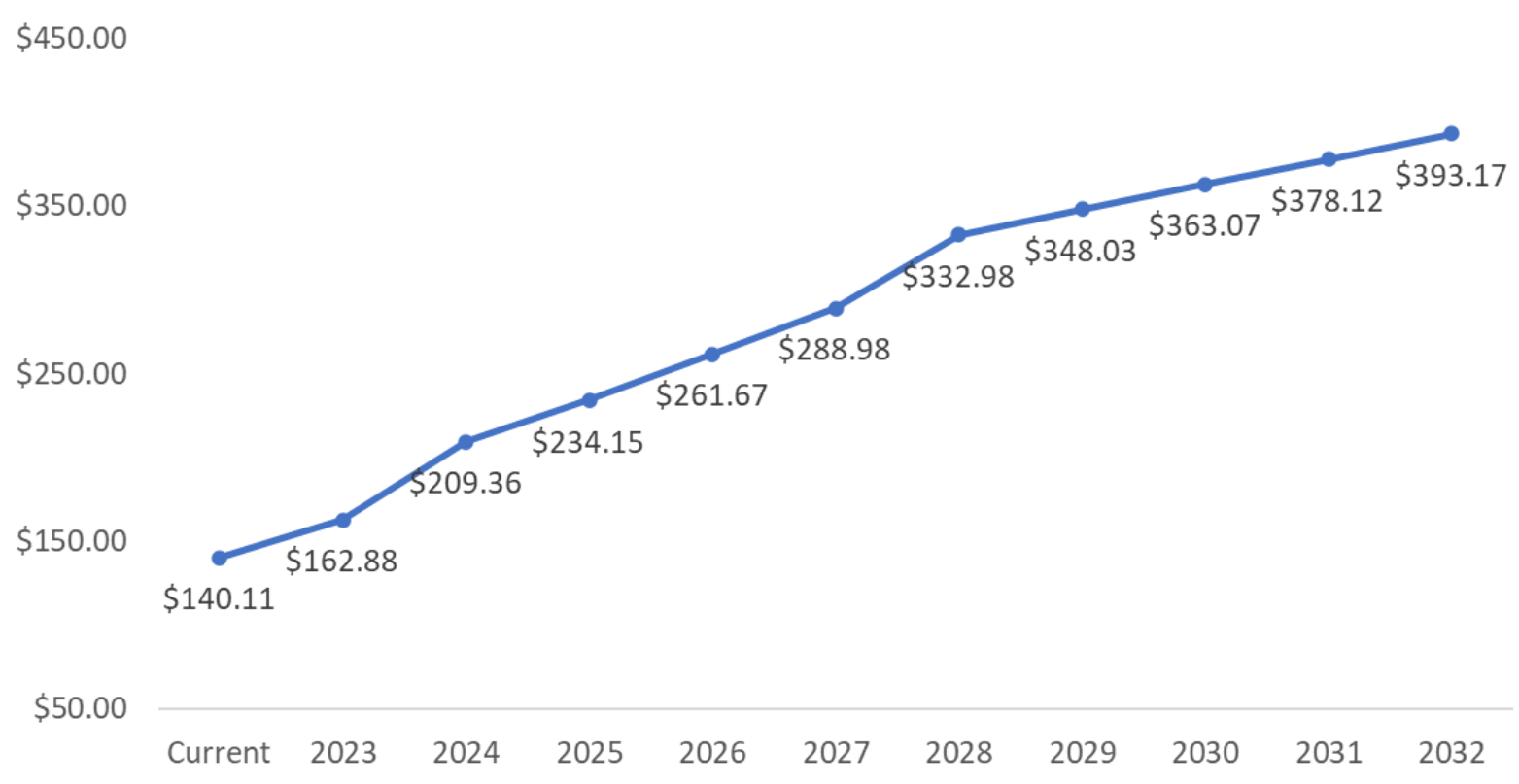
Variance (\$)	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
3/4" or less	\$1.24	\$9.88	\$2.70	\$2.70	\$2.33	\$1.96	\$1.96	\$1.96	\$1.96	\$1.96

- Notes:
- [1] Annual Average = 6,000 gallons
 - [2] Includes Riverbend and Infrastructure Fees
 - [3] Riverbend fee increased to \$3.00 in FY 2022 and is projected to increase to \$4.15 in FY 2024.

MONTHLY CUSTOMER WATER BILL PROJECTION

Residential Inside
3/4" or less
6,000 gallons

Attachment: 2022-100 ATTH 01 Pres. 091222 revised (3797 : 2022-100 ORD Amend Water



Variance (\$)	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
3/4" or less	\$22.77	\$46.49	\$24.79	\$27.52	\$27.31	\$44.00	\$15.05	\$15.05	\$15.05	\$15.05

- Notes:
- [1] Includes Riverbend and Infrastructure Fees
 - [2] Annual Average = 20,000 gallons
 - [3] Riverbend fee increased to \$3.00 in FY 2022 and is projected to increase to \$4.15 in FY 2024.

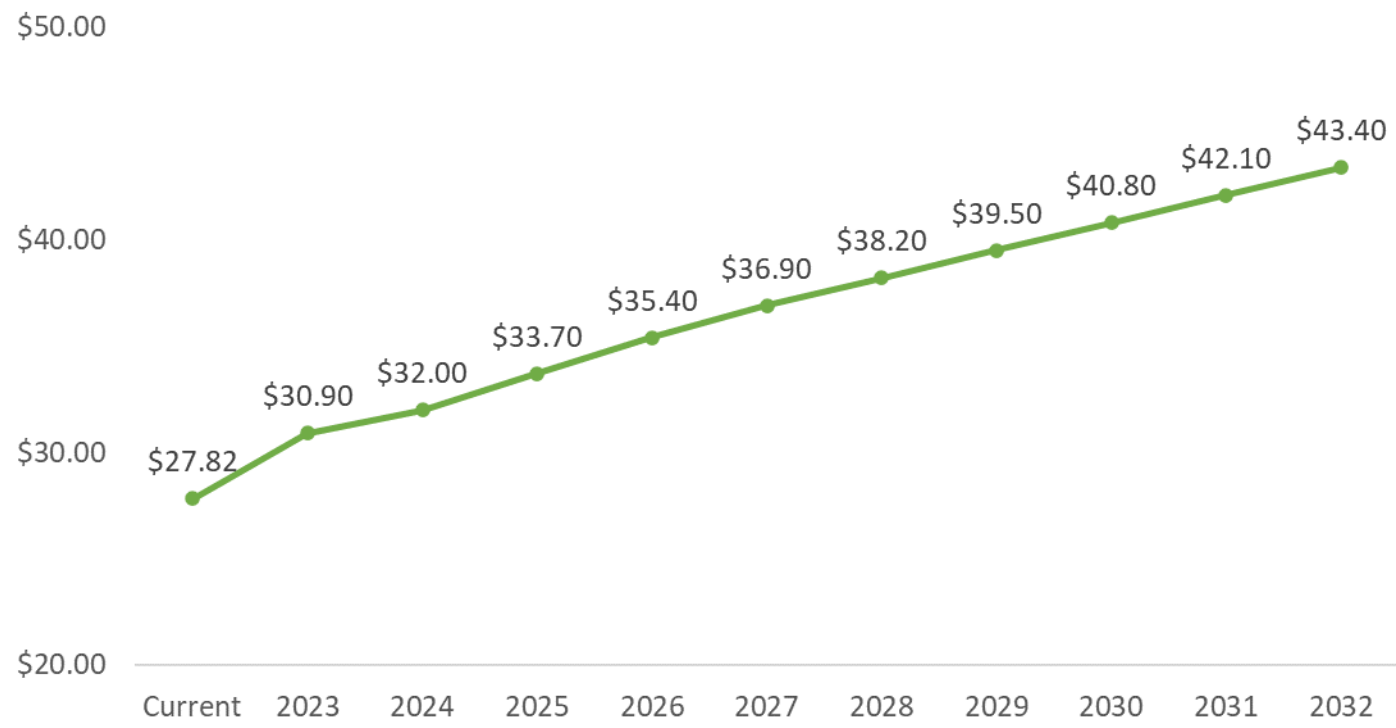
MONTHLY
CUSTOMER
WATER BILL
PROJECTION

Commercial
Inside

¾" or less

20,000 gallons

Attachment: 2022-100 ATTH 01 Pres. 091222 revised (3797 : 2022-100 ORD Amend Water

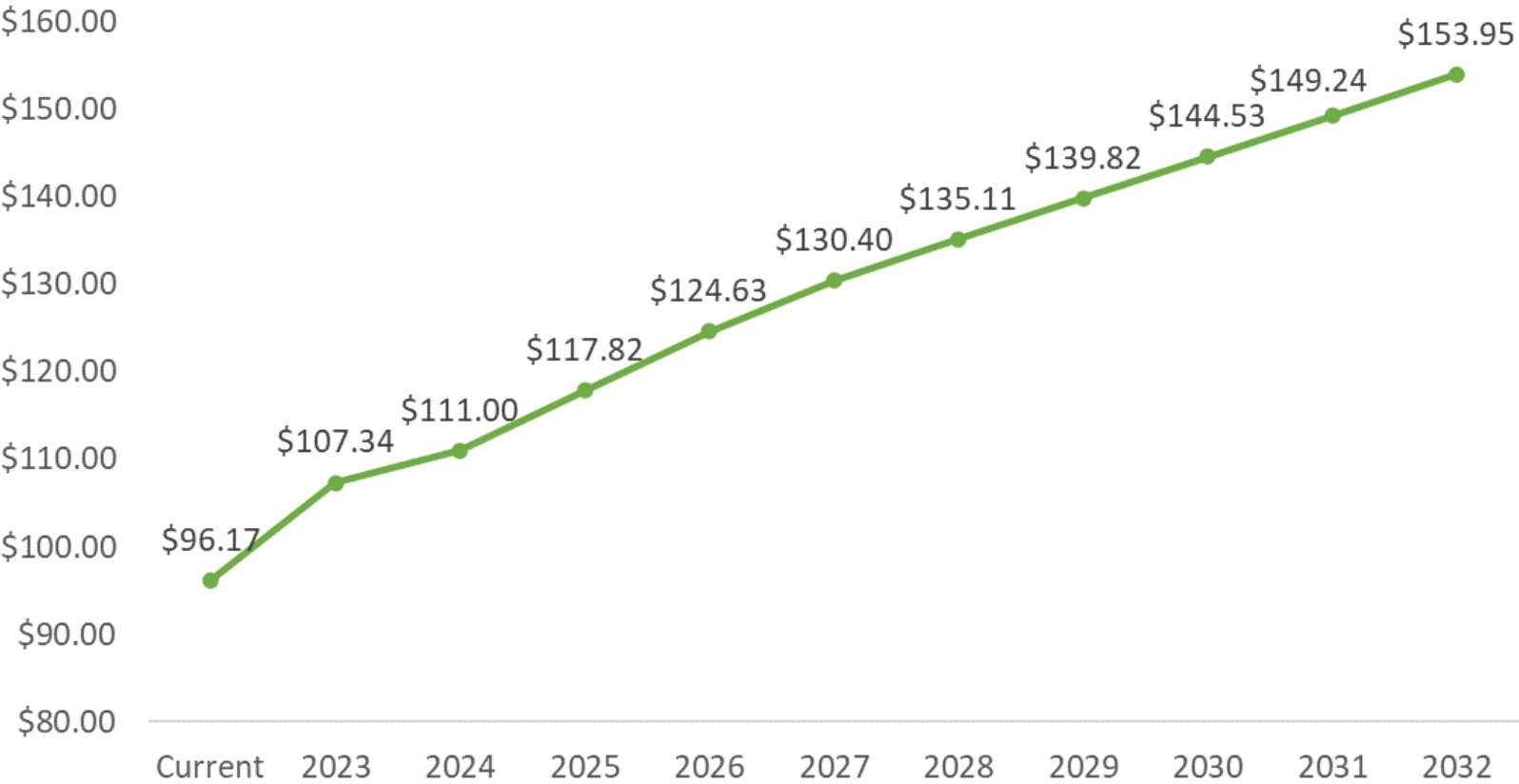


Variance (\$)	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
All Meters	\$3.08	\$1.10	\$1.70	\$1.70	\$1.50	\$1.30	\$1.30	\$1.30	\$1.30	\$1.30

MONTHLY
CUSTOMER
SEWER BILL
PROJECTION

Residential Inside
All meter sizes
6,000 gallons

Notes:
[1] Annual Average = 6,000 gallons
[2] Includes Infrastructure Fees



Variance (\$)	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
All Meters	\$11.18	\$3.66	\$6.82	\$6.82	\$5.76	\$4.71	\$4.71	\$4.71	\$4.71	\$4.71

Notes:
[1] Includes Infrastructure Fees
[2] Annual Average = 20,000 gallons

MONTHLY
CUSTOMER
SEWER BILL
PROJECTION

Commercial
Inside City

All meter sizes
20,000 gallons

Attachment: 2022-100 ATTH 01 Pres. 091222 revised (3797 : 2022-100 ORD Amend Water

SAMPLE RESIDENTIAL BILL - DETAIL

	CURRENT	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Water 5/8" (6,000 gallons)											
TWU	\$22.99	\$24.23	\$27.21	\$29.91	\$32.61	\$34.94	\$36.90	\$38.86	\$40.83	\$42.79	\$44.75
Riverbend	18.00	18.00	24.90	24.90	24.90	24.90	24.90	24.90	24.90	24.90	24.90
Subtotal	\$40.99	\$42.23	\$52.11	\$54.81	\$57.51	\$59.84	\$61.80	\$63.76	\$65.73	\$67.69	\$69.65
Irrigation 1" (972 gallons)											
TWU	\$10.13	\$11.55	\$12.35	\$13.15	\$13.95	\$14.75	\$15.47	\$16.18	\$16.90	\$17.62	\$18.33
Riverbend	2.92	2.92	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03
Subtotal	\$13.04	\$14.46	\$16.38	\$17.18	\$17.98	\$18.78	\$19.50	\$20.22	\$20.93	\$21.65	\$22.37
Sewer (6,000 gallons)											
Garbage	\$23.15	\$23.15	\$23.15	\$23.15	\$23.15	\$23.15	\$23.15	\$23.15	\$23.15	\$23.15	\$23.15
Tax	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.91
Total	\$106.90	\$112.65	\$125.55	\$130.76	\$135.96	\$140.58	\$144.56	\$148.54	\$152.52	\$156.50	\$160.48
Variance (\$)		\$5.75	\$12.90	\$5.21	\$5.20	\$4.63	\$3.98	\$3.98	\$3.98	\$3.98	\$3.98
Variance (%)		5.00%	11.00%	4.00%	4.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%

SAMPLE RESIDENTIAL BILL SUMMARY

	CURRENT	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Water (6,000 gallons)	\$40.99	\$42.23	\$52.11	\$54.81	\$57.51	\$59.84	\$61.80	\$63.76	\$65.73	\$67.69	\$69.65
Irrigation (972 gallons)	13.04	14.46	16.38	17.18	17.98	18.78	19.5	20.22	20.93	21.65	22.37
Sewer (6,000 gallons)	27.82	30.90	32.00	33.70	35.40	36.90	38.20	39.50	40.80	42.10	43.40
Garbage	23.15	23.15	23.15	23.15	23.15	23.15	23.15	23.15	23.15	23.15	23.15
Tax	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.91
Total	\$106.90	\$112.65	\$125.55	\$130.76	\$135.96	\$140.58	\$144.56	\$148.54	\$152.52	\$156.50	\$160.48
Variance (\$)		\$5.75	\$12.90	\$5.21	\$5.20	\$4.63	\$3.98	\$3.98	\$3.98	\$3.98	\$3.98
Variance (%)		5.00%	11.00%	4.00%	4.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
Increase in TWU Controllable Cost		\$5.75	\$4.88	\$5.21	\$5.20	\$4.63	\$3.98	\$3.98	\$3.98	\$3.98	\$3.98
TWU as % of Increase		100%	38%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Attachment: 2022-100 ATTH 01 Pres. 091222 revised (3797 : 2022-100 ORD Amend Water

SAMPLE COMMERCIAL INSIDE BILL - DETAIL

	CURRENT	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Water 2"											
TWU	\$84.18	\$111.87	\$140.25	\$170.32	\$203.52	\$236.90	\$287.36	\$309.26	\$331.54	\$354.22	\$377.28
Riverbend	60.00	60.00	83.00	83.00	83.00	83.00	83.00	83.00	83.00	83.00	83.00
Subtotal	\$144.18	\$171.87	\$223.25	\$253.32	\$286.52	\$319.90	\$370.36	\$392.26	\$414.54	\$437.22	\$460.28
Irrigation 1"											
TWU	\$87.75	\$100.19	\$112.39	\$124.66	\$136.97	\$149.29	\$159.65	\$169.98	\$180.24	\$190.40	\$200.43
Riverbend	60.00	60.00	83.00	83.00	83.00	83.00	83.00	83.00	83.00	83.00	83.00
Subtotal	\$147.75	\$160.19	\$195.39	\$207.66	\$219.97	\$232.29	\$242.65	\$252.98	\$263.24	\$273.40	\$283.43
Sewer											
TWU	\$96.17	\$107.34	\$111.00	\$117.82	\$124.63	\$130.40	\$135.11	\$139.82	\$144.53	\$149.24	\$153.95
Back Flow Administrative Fee	8.34	8.34	8.34	8.34	8.34	8.34	8.34	8.34	8.34	8.34	8.34
Total	\$396.44	\$447.74	\$537.98	\$587.14	\$639.46	\$690.93	\$756.46	\$793.39	\$830.65	\$868.20	\$906.01
Variance (\$)		\$51.30	\$90.24	\$49.16	\$52.32	\$51.46	\$65.54	\$36.93	\$37.25	\$37.55	\$37.81
Variance (%)		12.94%	20.16%	9.14%	8.91%	8.05%	9.49%	4.88%	4.70%	4.52%	4.36%

Note: Sample bill is for 20,000 gallons water, irrigation, and sewer.

Attachment: 2022-100 ATTH 01 Pres. 091222 revised (3797 : 2022-100 ORD Amend Water

SAMPLE COMMERCIAL INSIDE BILL SUMMARY

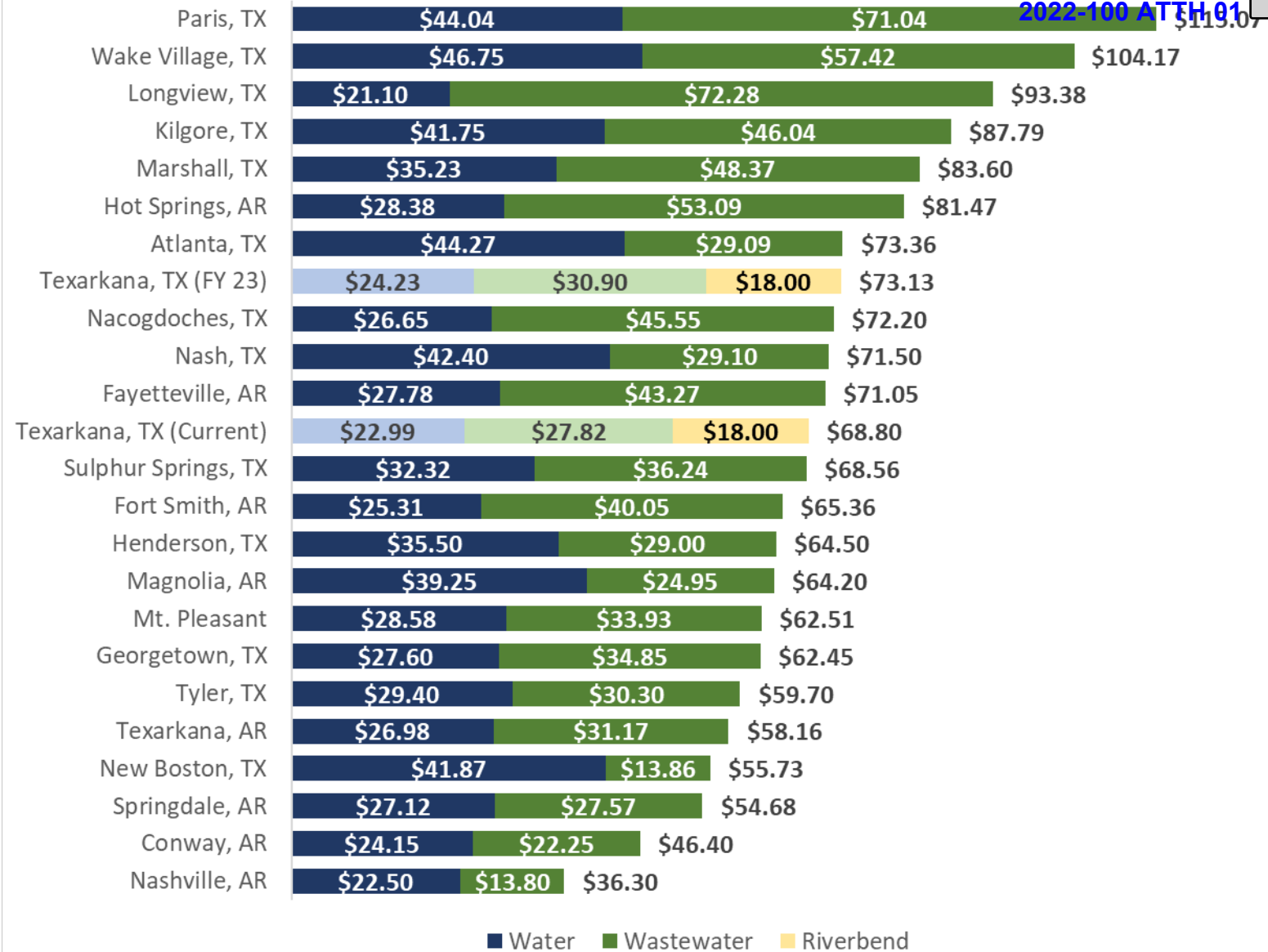
	CURRENT	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Water 2"	\$144.18	\$171.87	\$223.25	\$253.32	\$286.52	\$319.90	\$370.36	\$392.26	\$414.54	\$437.22	\$460.28
Irrigation 1"	147.75	160.19	195.39	207.66	219.97	232.29	242.65	252.98	263.24	273.40	283.43
Sewer	96.17	107.34	111.00	117.82	124.63	130.40	135.11	139.82	144.53	149.24	153.95
Back Flow Administrative Fee	8.34	8.34	8.34	8.34	8.34	8.34	8.34	8.34	8.34	8.34	8.34
Total	\$396.44	\$447.74	\$537.98	\$587.14	\$639.46	\$690.93	\$756.46	\$793.39	\$830.65	\$868.20	\$906.01
Variance (\$)		\$51.30	\$90.24	\$49.16	\$52.32	\$51.46	\$65.54	\$36.93	\$37.25	\$37.55	\$37.81
Variance (%)		12.94%	20.16%	9.14%	8.91%	8.05%	9.49%	4.88%	4.70%	4.52%	4.36%
Increase in TWU Controllable Cost		\$51.30	\$44.24	\$49.16	\$52.32	\$51.46	\$65.54	\$36.93	\$37.25	\$37.55	\$37.81
TWU as % of Increase		100.00%	49.03%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Note: Sample bill is for 20,000 gallons water, irrigation, and sewer.

Attachment: 2022-100 ATTH 01 Pres. 091222 revised (3797 : 2022-100 ORD Amend Water

COMBINED REGIONAL BILL COMPARISON

Residential Inside
City 5/8”
6,000 gallons



Notes:

[1] City of Texarkana, TX bill includes Infrastructure Fees

[2] Annual Average = 6,000 gallons

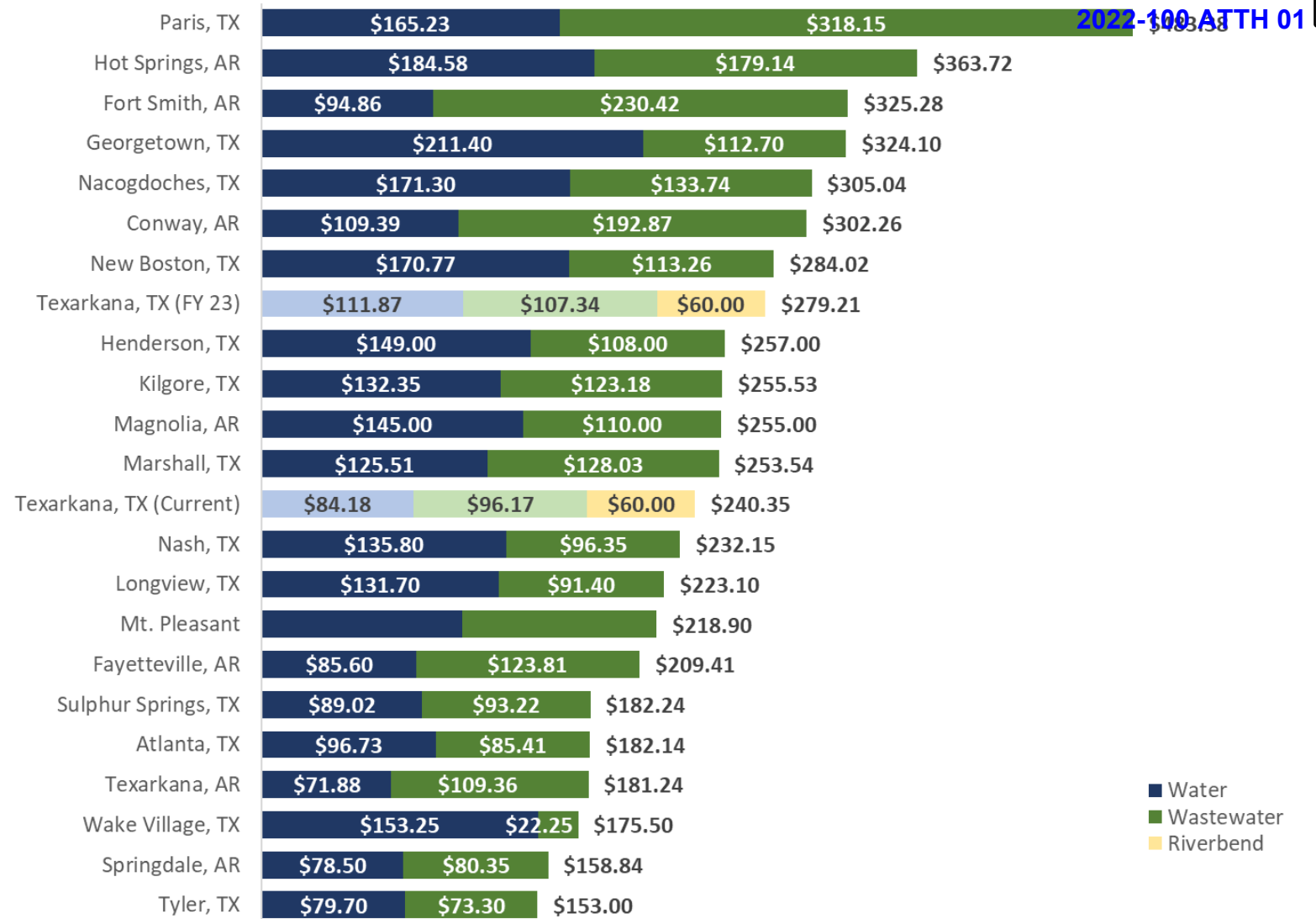
© 2022 NEWGEN STRATEGIES AND SOLUTIONS, LLC

8.1.c

Attachment: 2022-100 ATTH 01 Pres. 091222 revised (3797 : 2022-100 ORD Amend Water

COMBINED REGIONAL BILL COMPARISON

Commercial Inside
City 2”
20,000 gallons



Notes:

[1] City of Texarkana, TX bill includes Infrastructure Fees

[2] Annual Average = 20,000 gallons

8.1.c

Attachment: 2022-100 ATTH 01 Pres. 091222 revised (3797 : 2022-100 ORD Amend Water

FUND BALANCE SUMMARY (\$ MILLIONS)

	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$1.56	\$1.56	\$1.56	\$1.76	\$2.77	\$3.88	\$4.08	\$4.44	\$5.10	\$5.48
REVENUES										
ARP Funds to Support Debt/Capital	\$1.45	\$1.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Other Revenues	20.51	22.05	23.74	25.47	27.08	28.96	30.11	31.26	32.42	33.58
TOTAL REVENUES	\$21.96	\$23.10	\$23.74	\$25.47	\$27.08	\$28.96	\$30.11	\$31.26	\$32.42	\$33.58
OPERATING EXPENSES	\$19.56	\$20.42	\$21.40	\$22.51	\$23.61	\$24.81	\$26.09	\$27.44	\$28.88	\$30.41
CAPITAL EXPENSES										
Existing Debt	\$0.78	\$0.58	\$0.58	\$0.16	\$0.16	\$0.16	\$0.16	\$0.16	\$0.17	\$0.16
Projected Debt	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Capital Funds	0.13	0.60	0.05	0.28	0.70	0.79	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENSES SUBTOTAL	2.40	2.68	2.14	1.95	2.36	3.95	3.66	3.16	3.17	3.16
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$21.96	\$23.10	\$23.54	\$24.45	\$25.97	\$28.76	\$29.75	\$30.60	\$32.04	\$33.57
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.20	\$1.02	\$1.11	\$0.20	\$0.36	\$0.66	\$0.38	\$0.01
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$1.56	\$1.56	\$1.76	\$2.77	\$3.88	\$4.08	\$4.44	\$5.10	\$5.48	\$5.48
DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE RATIO	1.06	1.29	1.12	1.78	2.09	1.31	1.27	1.21	1.12	1.00
DAY OF OPERATING EXPENSES	29	28	30	45	60	60	62	68	69	66

Attachment: 2022-100 ATTH 01 Pres. 091222 revised (3797 : 2022-100 ORD Amend Water

10 YEAR WATER RATE PLAN – RESIDENTIAL INSIDE FIXED CHARGE

	Current	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Service Fee											
5/8"	\$8.38	\$9.50	\$10.00	\$10.50	\$11.00	\$11.50	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00
3/4"	8.38	9.50	10.00	10.50	11.00	11.50	12.00	12.50	13.00	13.50	14.00
1"	8.38	10.14	11.34	12.61	13.95	15.35	16.82	18.36	19.97	21.64	23.38
1.5"	8.38	11.71	14.66	17.84	21.25	24.90	28.78	32.89	37.23	41.81	46.62
2"	8.38	13.61	18.66	24.14	30.05	36.40	43.18	50.39	58.03	66.11	74.62
3"	8.38	18.05	28.00	38.85	50.60	63.25	76.80	91.25	106.60	122.85	140.00
4"	8.38	24.39	41.34	59.86	79.95	101.60	124.82	149.61	175.97	203.89	233.38
6"	8.38	40.21	74.66	112.34	153.25	197.40	244.78	295.39	349.23	406.31	466.62
8"	8.38	59.21	114.66	175.34	241.25	312.40	388.78	470.39	557.23	649.31	746.62
Infrastructure Fee	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50

10 YEAR WATER RATE PLAN – RESIDENTIAL INSIDE VOLUMETRIC RATES

	Current	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Rate per 1,000 gallons											
0-2,000	\$1.80	\$1.80	\$2.15	\$2.45	\$2.75	\$3.00	\$3.20	\$3.40	\$3.60	\$3.80	\$4.00
2,001-5,000	2.06	2.10	2.55	2.96	3.38	3.75	4.00	4.25	4.50	4.75	5.00
5,001-7,000	3.34	3.34	3.76	4.14	4.48	4.69	5.00	5.31	5.63	5.94	6.25
7,000-10,000	3.86	3.92	4.48	5.02	5.51	5.86	6.25	6.64	7.03	7.42	7.81
10,000+	4.11	4.32	5.11	5.90	6.69	7.32	7.81	8.30	8.79	9.28	9.77
Riverbend Fee	3.00	3.00	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15

10 YEAR SEWER RATE PLAN – RESIDENTIAL INSIDE ALL METER SIZES

	Current	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Sewer Fixed Fee											
Service Fee	\$10.81	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00	\$14.50	\$15.00	\$15.50	\$16.00	\$16.50
Sewer Infrastructure Fee	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Rate per 1,000 gallons											
0-2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2,001-15,000	3.88	4.35	4.5	4.8	5.1	5.35	5.55	5.75	5.95	6.15	6.35
15,001+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

10 YEAR WATER RATE PLAN – RESIDENTIAL IRRIGATION INSIDE FIXED CHARGE

	Current	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Service Fee											
5/8"	\$8.38	\$9.50	\$10.00	\$10.50	\$11.00	\$11.50	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00
3/4"	8.38	9.50	10.00	10.50	11.00	11.50	12.00	12.50	13.00	13.50	14.00
1"	8.38	10.14	11.34	12.61	13.95	15.35	16.82	18.36	19.97	21.64	23.38
1.5"	8.38	11.71	14.66	17.84	21.25	24.90	28.78	32.89	37.23	41.81	46.62
2"	8.38	13.61	18.66	24.14	30.05	36.40	43.18	50.39	58.03	66.11	74.62
3"	8.38	18.05	28.00	38.85	50.60	63.25	76.80	91.25	106.60	122.85	140.00
4"	8.38	24.39	41.34	59.86	79.95	101.60	124.82	149.61	175.97	203.89	233.38
6"	8.38	40.21	74.66	112.34	153.25	197.40	244.78	295.39	349.23	406.31	466.62
8"	8.38	59.21	114.66	175.34	241.25	312.40	388.78	470.39	557.23	649.31	746.62

10 YEAR WATER RATE PLAN – RESIDENTIAL IRRIGATION INSIDE VOLUMETRIC RATES

	Current	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Rate per 1,000 gallons											
0-2,000	\$1.80	\$2.11	\$2.42	\$2.73	\$3.04	\$3.34	\$3.57	\$3.79	\$4.01	\$4.24	\$4.46
2,001-5,000	2.06	2.43	2.81	3.20	3.60	4.00	4.31	4.62	4.93	5.25	5.57
5,001-7,000	3.34	3.86	4.36	4.84	5.31	5.75	6.03	6.29	6.53	6.76	6.97
7,000-10,000	3.86	4.49	5.12	5.73	6.33	6.91	7.30	7.68	8.04	8.38	8.71
10,000+	4.11	4.87	5.65	6.43	7.21	8.01	8.59	9.18	9.75	10.33	10.89
Riverbend Fee	3.00	3.00	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15

10 YEAR WATER RATE PLAN – COMMERCIAL INSIDE FIXED CHARGE

	Current	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Service Fee											
5/8"	\$9.54	\$11.00	\$11.50	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00	\$14.50	\$15.00	\$15.50
3/4"	9.54	11.00	11.50	12.00	12.50	13.00	13.50	14.00	14.50	15.00	15.50
1"	10.91	13.16	14.36	15.62	16.92	18.29	19.70	21.17	22.69	24.26	25.89
1.5"	12.26	16.39	19.49	22.79	26.29	30.00	33.92	38.03	42.36	46.88	51.62
2"	13.61	19.99	25.38	31.17	37.35	43.92	50.88	58.23	65.97	74.10	82.62
3"	27.24	39.27	49.27	59.99	71.42	83.56	96.42	109.99	124.28	139.28	155.00
4"	40.86	60.74	77.75	95.99	115.48	136.20	158.16	181.36	205.79	231.47	258.39
6"	68.11	107.34	142.34	179.96	220.19	263.05	308.52	356.62	407.33	460.66	516.62
8"	68.11	129.34	188.34	251.96	320.19	393.05	470.52	552.62	639.33	730.66	826.62
Infrastructure Fee	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75

10 YEAR WATER RATE PLAN – COMMERCIAL INSIDE VOLUMETRIC RATES

	Current	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Rate per 1,000 gallons											
0-2,000	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.99	\$4.55	\$5.11	\$5.57	\$5.94	\$6.32	\$6.69	\$7.06	\$7.43
2,001-5,000	3.34	3.68	4.47	5.21	5.98	6.66	7.43	7.9	8.36	8.82	9.29
5,001-7,000	3.34	4.05	5.01	5.97	6.99	7.96	9.29	9.87	10.45	11.03	11.61
7,000-10,000	3.34	4.45	5.61	6.83	8.18	9.51	11.61	12.34	13.06	13.79	14.51
10,000+	3.34	4.9	6.28	7.82	9.57	11.37	14.51	15.42	16.33	17.24	18.14
Riverbend Fee	3.00	3.00	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15

10 YEAR SEWER RATE PLAN – COMMERCIAL INSIDE ALL METER SIZES

	Current	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Sewer Fixed Fee											
Service Fee	\$10.81	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00	\$14.50	\$15.00	\$15.50	\$16.00	\$16.50
Sewer Infrastructure Fee	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75
Rate per 1,000 gallons											
0-2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2,000+	4.53	5.09	5.26	5.61	5.97	6.26	6.49	6.73	6.96	7.19	7.43

10 YEAR WATER RATE PLAN – COMMERCIAL IRRIGATION INSIDE FIXED CHARGE

	Current	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Service Fee											
5/8"	\$9.54	\$11.00	\$11.50	\$12.00	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$13.50	\$14.00	\$14.50	\$15.00	\$15.50
3/4"	9.54	11.00	11.50	12.00	12.50	13.00	13.50	14.00	14.50	15.00	15.50
1"	10.91	13.16	14.36	15.62	16.92	18.29	19.70	21.17	22.69	24.26	25.89
1.5"	12.26	16.39	19.49	22.79	26.29	30.00	33.92	38.03	42.36	46.88	51.62
2"	13.61	19.99	25.38	31.17	37.35	43.92	50.88	58.23	65.97	74.10	82.62
3"	27.24	39.27	49.27	59.99	71.42	83.56	96.42	109.99	124.28	139.28	155.00
4"	40.86	60.74	77.75	95.99	115.48	136.20	158.16	181.36	205.79	231.47	258.39
6"	68.11	107.34	142.34	179.96	220.19	263.05	308.52	356.62	407.33	460.66	516.62
8"	68.11	129.34	188.34	251.96	320.19	393.05	470.52	552.62	639.33	730.66	826.62

10 YEAR WATER RATE PLAN – COMMERCIAL IRRIGATION INSIDE VOLUMETRIC RATES

	Current	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032
Rate per 1,000 gallons											
0-2,000	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.34	\$3.57	\$3.79	\$4.01	\$4.24	\$4.46
2,001-5,000	3.34	3.47	3.60	3.74	3.87	4.00	4.31	4.62	4.93	5.25	5.57
5,001-7,000	3.34	3.86	4.36	4.84	5.31	5.75	6.03	6.29	6.53	6.76	6.97
7,000-10,000	3.34	4.49	5.12	5.73	6.33	6.91	7.30	7.68	8.04	8.38	8.71
10,000+	3.34	4.87	5.65	6.43	7.21	8.01	8.59	9.18	9.75	10.33	10.89
Riverbend Fee	3.00	3.00	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15

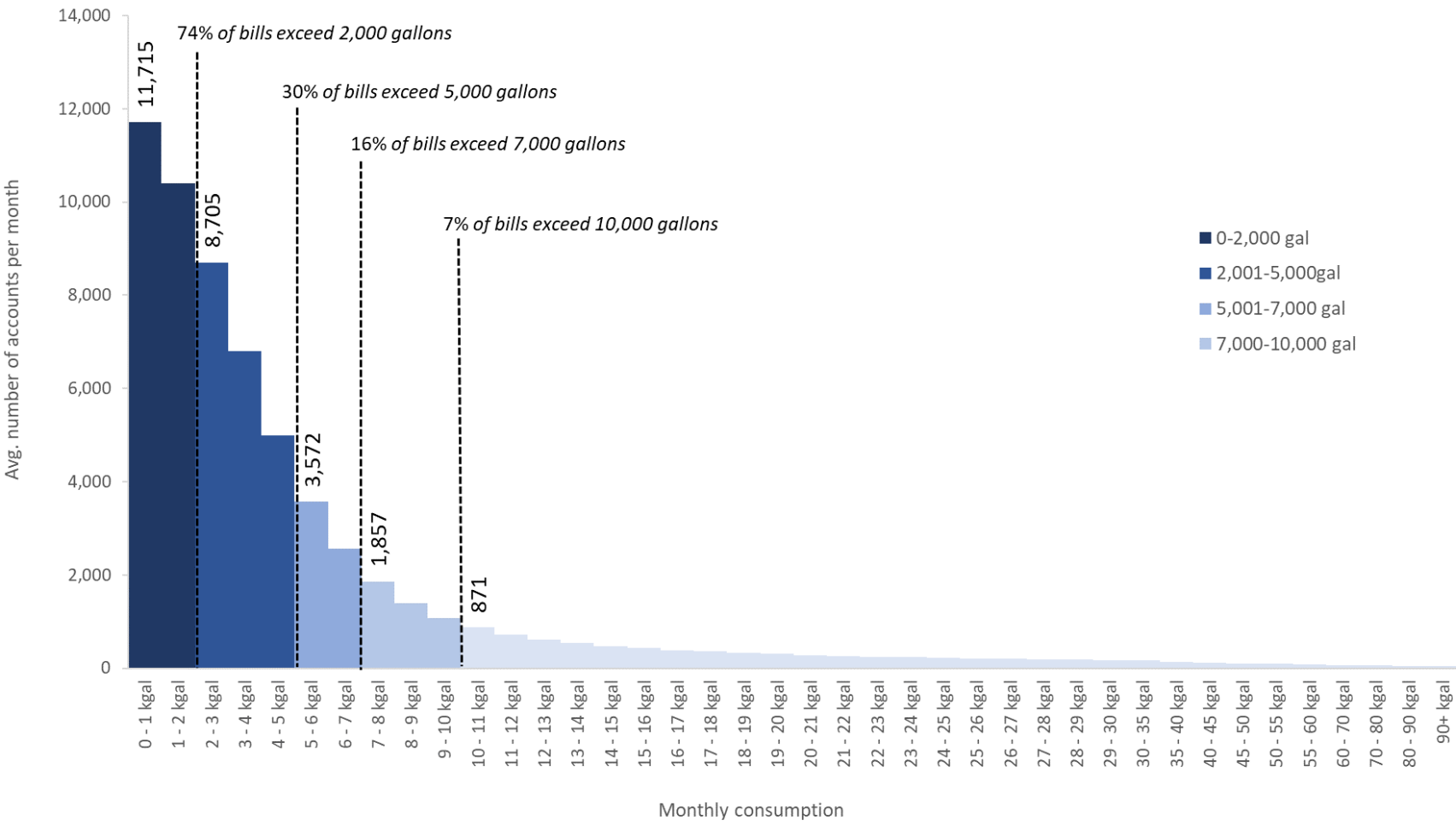
PROJECTED WATER CONNECTION COUNT (FY 2023)

	Residential Inside	Residential Outside	Commercial Inside	Commercial Outside	Residential Irrigation Inside	Residential Irrigation Outside	Commercial Irrigation Inside	Commercial Irrigation Outside	Total
5/8"	10,009	360	919	7	47	-	25	-	11,366
3/4"	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	5
1"	1,206	354	510	15	1,189	121	319	-	3,714
1.5"	72	2	88	1	16	-	25	-	208
2"	63	5	285	11	6	-	85	3	453
3"	1	1	32	4	-	-	1	-	39
4"	7	-	17	2	-	-	2	-	28
6"	5	-	5	3	-	-	-	-	13
8"	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Total	11,366	722	1,860	43	1,258	121	457	3	15,830

Attachment: 2022-100 ATTH 01 Pres. 091222 revised (3797 : 2022-100 ORD Amend Water

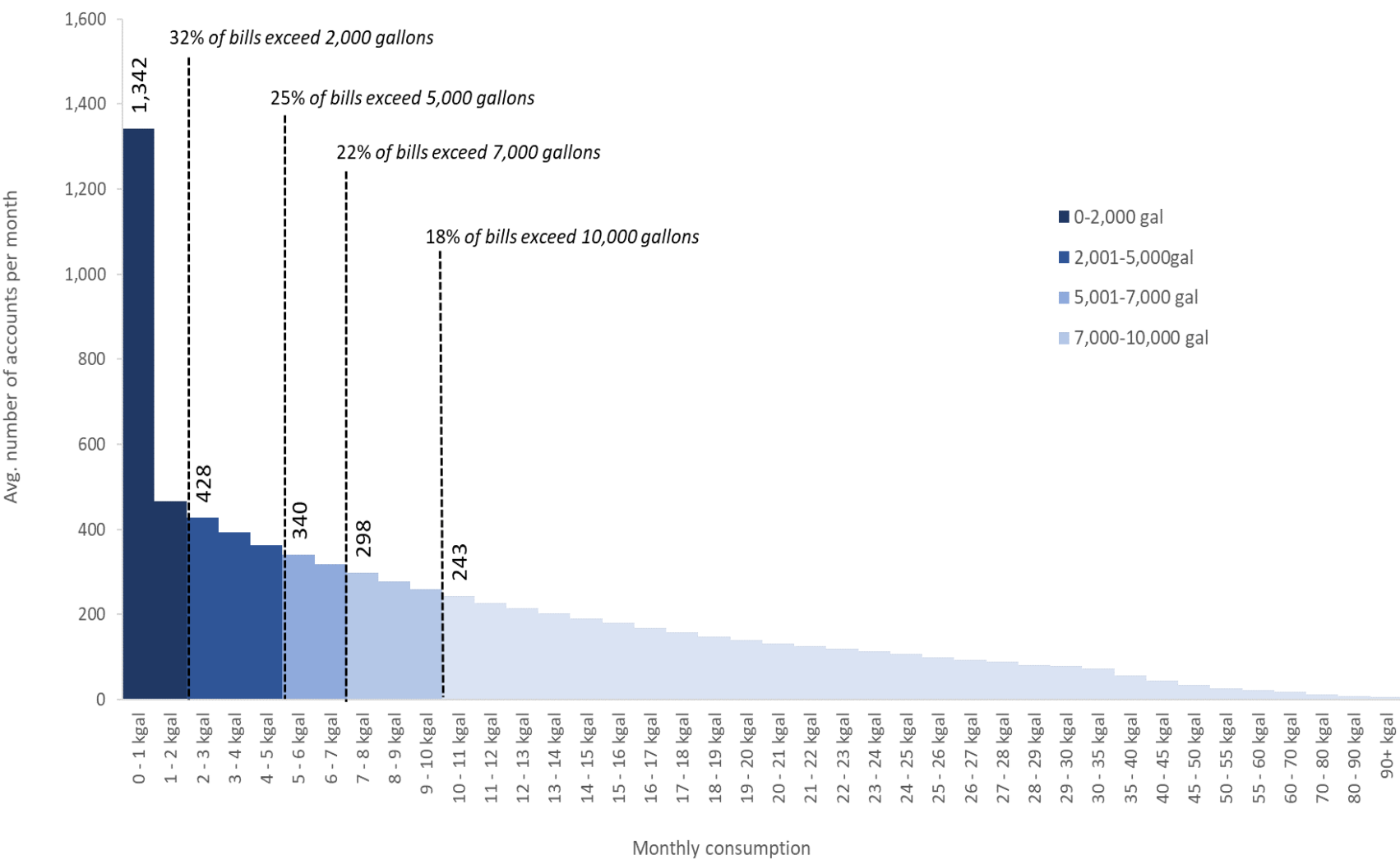
FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

Residential



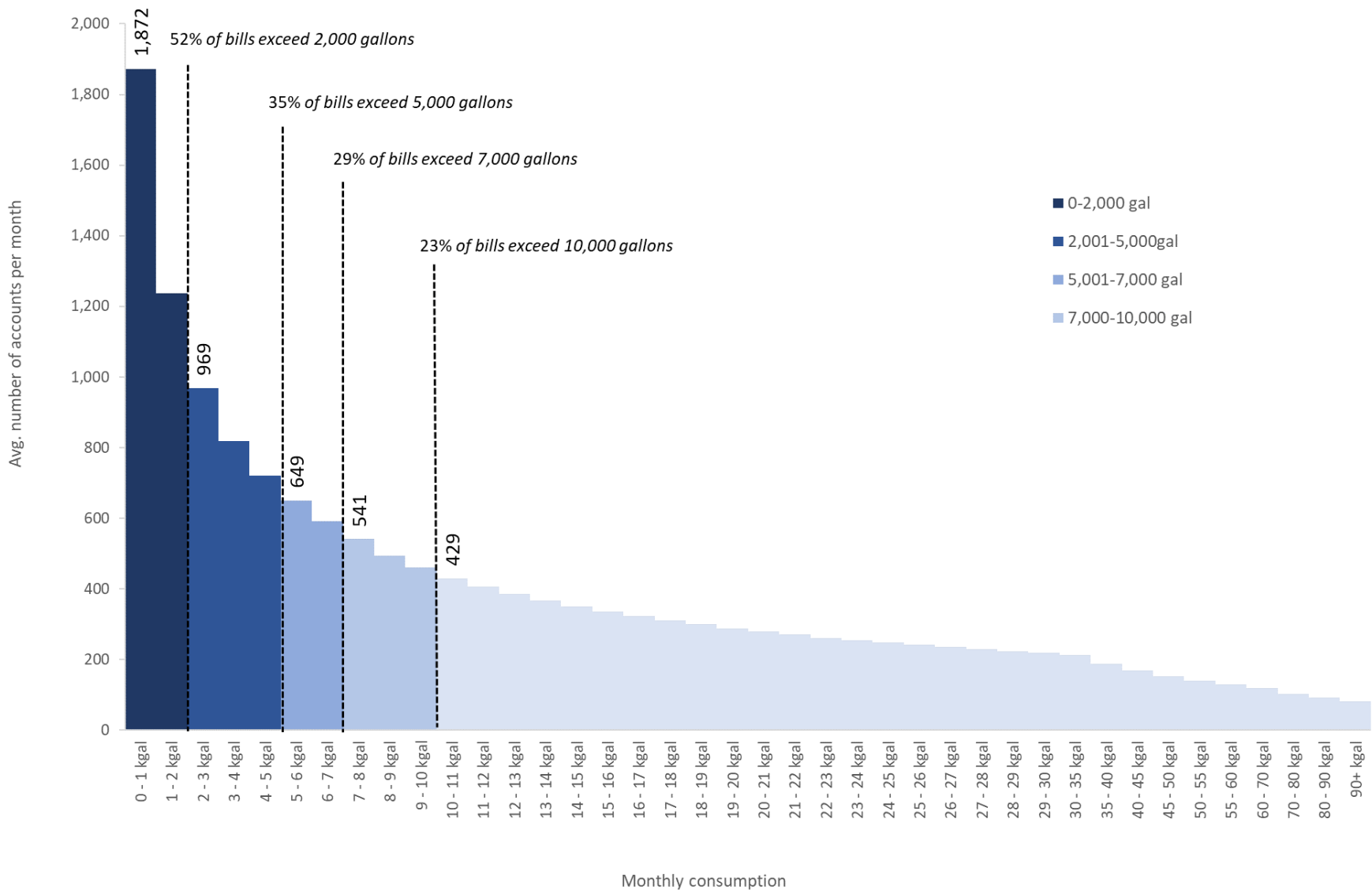
FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

Residential Irrigation



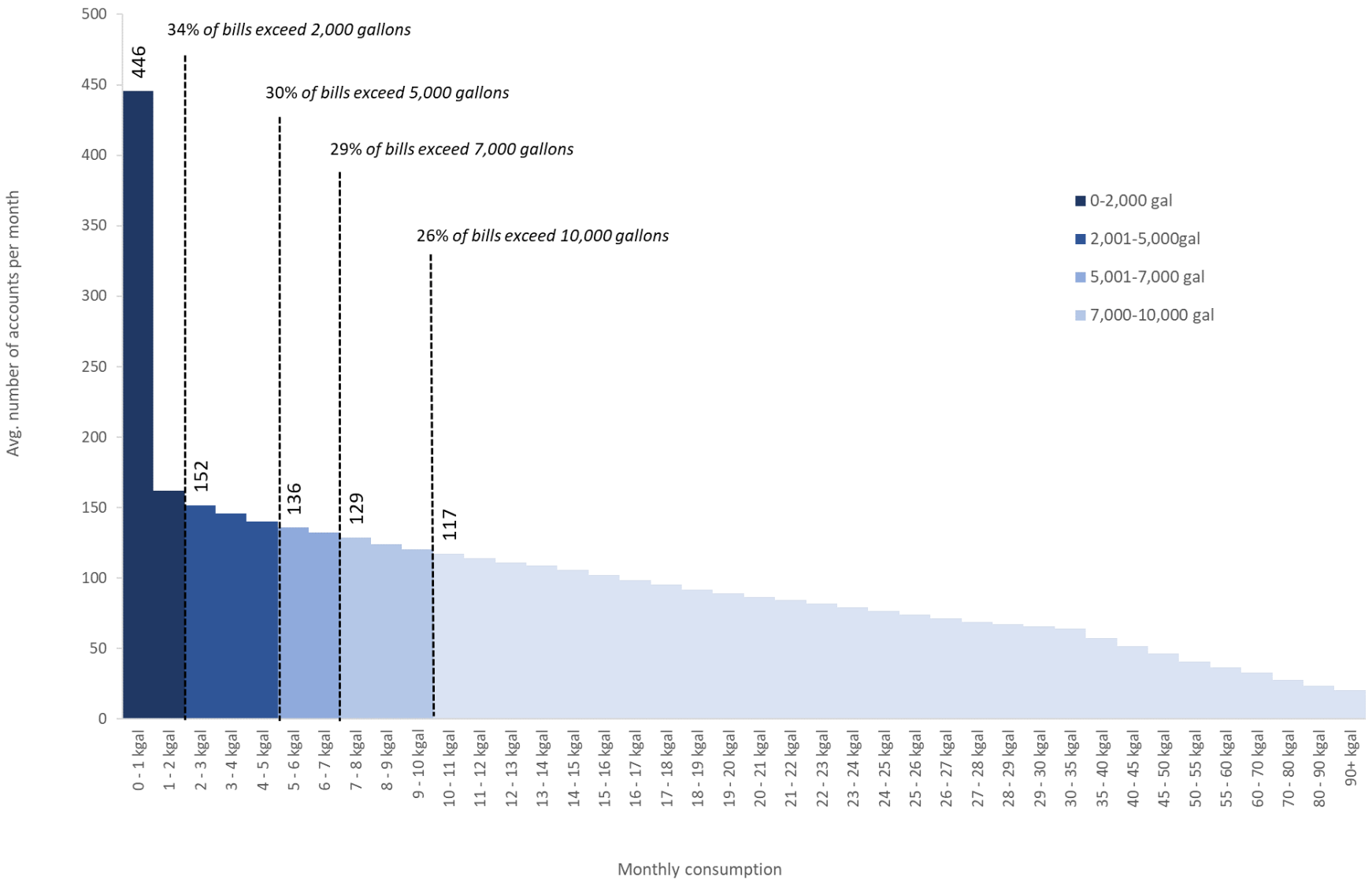
FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

Commercial



FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

Commercial Irrigation



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 9/8/2022 3:12 PM

Lead Department: Planning & Zoning Commission **Action Officer:** Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator

Subject: Ordinance No. 2022-101 amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Land Development Code, Chapter 140 "Zoning", Article VIII - Parking and Loading Regulations, Section 140-203, "Parking Space Schedule".

Briefing: 9/26/2022 **Public Hearing:** 9/26/2022 **Council Vote:** 9/26/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Due to recent developments, staff sees a need to update the current zoning ordinance for parking to include a subsection for self-storage units that are 1,000 square feet in size or less. Staff has researched other cities and has determined that self-storage units do not need full capacity parking due to citizens coming and going at different times and different days. Therefore, the number of parking spots can be reduced since having a person there per unit at one time is very unlikely. The minimum parking standards for the self-storage units will be one space for each 50 units under 1,000 SF in size.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

NOT APPLICABLE

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of amending Chapter 140, "Zoning", Section 140-203, "Parking space schedule".

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission voted four (4) to One (1) to recommend for approval of amending the ordinance.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

September 6, 2022

Attachments

- a. 2022-101 ORD Ordinance Zoning Parking Chapter 140 Section 140-203 (DOCX)
- b. 2022-101 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed
	09/08/2022 12:05 PM		
City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Reviewer	Skipped
6:04 PM			09/12/2022
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed
6:00 PM			09/12/2022

Meeting History

PUBLISH

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-101

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE, CHAPTER 140 “ZONING”, ARTICLE VIII – PARKING AND LOADING REGULATIONS, SECTION 140-203, “PARKING SPACE SCHEDULE”, BY ADDING SUBSECTION (22) ESTABLISHING MINIMUM SPACE PER FIFTY UNITS FOR SELF-STORAGE UNITS OF LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1,000 SQUARE FEET; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSES; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Code of Ordinances for the City of Texarkana, Texas, Chapter 140, “Zoning”, Article VIII – Parking and Loading Regulations, Section 140-203, “Parking space schedule”, generally provides for the minimum number of parking spaces for various categories of nonresidential uses, and city staff recommends adding a new use category and minimum parking space requirements to the parking space schedule for the use of self-storage units; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said change, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted four (4) to one (1) for approval the addition of a new use category and minimum parking space requirement to the parking space schedule for the use of self-storage units; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the proposed amendments to the Zoning Ordinance are in the best interest of citizens and the City’s future growth.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Chapter 140, “Zoning”, Article VIII – Parking and Loading Regulations, Section 140-203, “Parking space schedule”, is hereby amended by adding Subsection (22) as follows:

(22) Self-storage units of less than or equal to 1,000 square feet in size – one space for each 50 units.

SECTION 2: The City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this ordinance as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: In case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **26th day of September, 2022.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-101 ORD Ordinance Zoning Parking Chapter 140 Section 140-203 (3798 : 2022-101 Amending Zoning Ordinance Self Storage

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/3/2022 2:37 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Ordinance No. 2022-078 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of
Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, upon all
Subject: taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Briefing: 9/12/2022 **Public Hearing:** 9/12/2022 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2022

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The proposed budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023 includes a proposed property tax rate of \$0.6500 per \$100 of assessed valuation. The proposed rate is the same as the current rate. The proposed rate is more than the no-new revenue tax rate of \$0.585070 by \$0.06493 and is less than the voter-approval tax rate of \$0.65018 by \$0.000108. A public hearing on the tax rate will be held on September 12, 2022, with a vote to adopt the budget and the tax rate for fiscal year 2023 scheduled for that same evening. The City is required to give public notice regarding the September 12, 2022 public hearing with an ad in the local newspaper and a posting on the City's website. The format for the ad is provided by the State.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Adoption of the proposed rate will provide funding for expenditures proposed in the annual budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

May 11, 2022

City of Texarkana, Texas

May 25, 2022

June 7, 2022

Attachments

- a. 2022-078 ORD Fixing Tax Rate FY 2023 (jcl rev) (003) (DOCX)
- b. 2022-078 ATTH 01 Tax Rate Notice (PDF)
- c. 2022-078 ATTH 02 Historical Tax Rates (PDF)
- d. 2022-078 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2022-078 ORD Fixing Tax Rate FY 23 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/02/2022 6:33 PM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Finance Review	Completed	08/02/2022
6:33 PM				
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/03/2022
10:36 AM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2022
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

08/08/22	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/12/22
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-078

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2022, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HERewith; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2022, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of \$0.6500 on each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuations on all said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

- a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$0.467811 on each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas. THIS TAX RATE WILL NOT RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.
- b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$0.182189 on each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: The City Council finds and determines that the adopted tax rate set out in Section 1 of this Ordinance will not raise more taxes for maintenance and operations than last year's tax rate [*see* Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.05(b)(1)(A), (b)(1)(B), requiring specific wording in an ordinance if the adopted tax rate *raises* more taxes for maintenance and operations than the previous year's tax rate]; the maintenance and operations rate set out in Section 1a of this Ordinance is a decrease of 0.99% from the previous year's rate; and with this decrease of 0.99%, the taxes for maintenance and operations on a \$100,000 home will decrease by approximately \$4.70.

SECTION 4: In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

SECTION 5: All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 12th day of September, 2022.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

2022-078 ATTH 01

9.3.b

A tax rate of \$0.650000 per \$100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of City of Texarkana.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.650000 per \$100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	\$0.585070 per \$100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	\$0.650108 per \$100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2022 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Texarkana from the same properties in both the 2021 tax year and the 2022 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that City of Texarkana may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that City of Texarkana is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2022 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON September 12, 2022 AT 6:00 pm AT Texas City Hall 220 Texas Blvd Texarkana, TX 75501.

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, City of Texarkana is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the City Council of City of Texarkana at their offices or by attending the public hearing mentioned above.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

$$\text{Property tax amount} = (\text{tax rate}) \times (\text{taxable value of your property}) / 100$$

FOR the proposal:

AGAINST the proposal:

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT:

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Texarkana last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Texarkana this year.

	2021	2022	Change
--	------	------	--------

Total tax rate (per \$100 of value)	\$0.650000	\$0.650000	increase of 0.000000, or 0.00% 2022-078 ATTH 01	9.3.b
Average homestead taxable value	\$117,969	\$140,241	increase of 22,272, or 18.88%	
Tax on average homestead	\$766.80	\$911.57	increase of 144.77, or 18.88%	
Total tax levy on all properties	\$15,216,454	\$16,913,890	increase of 1,697,436, or 11.16%	

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for City of Texarkana at 903-798-3900 (kinder@bowieappraisal.org, or visit www.ci.texarkana.tx.us for more information.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Historical Tax Rates

Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Ordinance No.	Rate	Change
1988	1989	243-88	.6107	
1989	1990	198-89	.6555	0.0448
1990	1991	223-90	.4779	(0.1776)
1991	1992	275-91	.4821	0.0042
1992	1993	195-92	.5003	0.0182
1993	1994	296-93	.5000	(0.0003)
1994	1995	236-94	.5000	-
1995	1996	317-95	.4567	(0.0433)
1996	1997	263-96	.4565	(0.0002)
1997	1998	229-97	.4565	-
1998	1999	242-98	.4565	-
1999	2000	359-99	.4565	-
2000	2001	232-00	.4569	0.0004
2001	2002	211-01	.4465	(0.0104)
2002	2003	213-02	.4465	-
2003	2004	177-03	.4715	0.0250
2004	2005	236-04	.4715	-
2005	2006	219-05	.5265	0.0550
2006	2007	253-06	.5265	-
2007	2008	175-07	.5265	-
2008	2009	194-08	.5831	0.0566
2009	2010	122-09	.5831	-
2010	2011	144-10	.5831	-
2011	2012	147-11	.669293	0.0862
2012	2013	123-12	.669293	-
2013	2014	129-13	.669293	-
2014	2015	100-10	.669293	-
2015	2016	087-15	.669293	-
2016	2017	095-16	.7000	0.0307
2017	2018	084-17	.7000	-
2018	2019	085-18	.7000	-
2019	2020	082-19	.7000	-
2020	2021	091-20	.7000	-
2021	2022	066-21	.6500	(0.0500)

Attachment: 2022-078 ATTH 02 Historical Tax Rates (3747 : 2022-078 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2023)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☒ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-078

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2022, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HERewith; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2022, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of \$0.6500 on each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuations on all said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

- a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$0.467811 on each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas. THIS TAX RATE WILL NOT RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.
- b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$0.182189 on each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

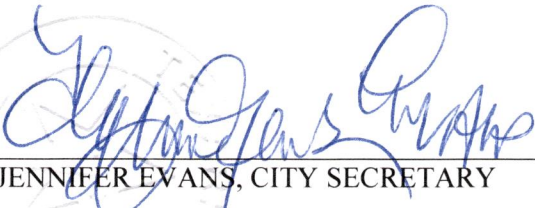
SECTION 3: The City Council finds and determines that the adopted tax rate set out in Section 1 of this Ordinance will not raise more taxes for maintenance and operations than last year's tax rate [*see* Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.05(b)(1)(A), (b)(1)(B), requiring specific wording in an ordinance if the adopted tax rate *raises* more taxes for maintenance and operations than the previous year's tax rate]; the maintenance and operations rate set out in Section 1a of this Ordinance is a decrease of 0.99% from the previous year's rate; and with this decrease of 0.99%, the taxes for maintenance and operations on a \$100,000 home will decrease by approximately \$4.70.

SECTION 4: In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

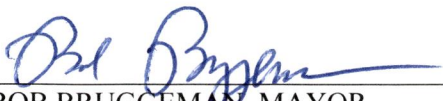
SECTION 5: All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2022.**

ATTEST:



JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY



BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:42 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/2/2022 6:36 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,
Ordinance No. 2022-079 ratifying the recently adopted budget that contains a
property tax rate that raises more total property taxes than the previous year.
[Note: As of the posting date of this agenda, the referenced property tax
proposed for the Fiscal Year 2022-23 budget is a tax rate of \$0.6500 per \$100 of
assessed valuation — the same tax rate adopted for Fiscal Year 2021-22.]

Subject:

Briefing: 9/12/2022 **Public Hearing:** 9/12/2022 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2022

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Local Government Code Section 102.007 requires, in a year when the adopted budget raises more property tax revenue than in the previous year, that the City Council ratify the adopted budget in a record vote that is considered separately from the vote to adopt the budget and the vote to adopt the tax rate.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

No specific fiscal implications. This is a statutory requirement.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- a. 2022-079 ORD Ratifying Budget and Tax Rate FY 2022 (DOC)
- b. 2022-079 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

City of Texarkana, Texas

c. 2022-079 PRD Ratify Budget & Tax Rate signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/02/2022 6:36 PM			
Finance Department	Kristin Peebles	Finance Review	Completed	08/02/2022
	6:37 PM			
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/03/2022
	10:36 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/08/2022
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History

08/08/22	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/12/22
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-079

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE RECENTLY ADOPTED BUDGET THAT CONTAINS A PROPERTY TAX RATE THAT RAISES MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN THE PREVIOUS YEAR; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has adopted its budget for the fiscal year 2022-2023; and

WHEREAS, the budget, as adopted, raises more revenue from property taxes than was raised from property taxes in the previous year; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code Section 102.007 requires the City to ratify the budget by a separate vote.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That in compliance with the requirements of Local Government Code Section 102.007(c), the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby ratify the property tax increase reflected in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2022-2023, which will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2021-2022.

SECTION 2: That this Ordinance shall reflect the record vote of the City Council, with motion made by _____, seconded by _____, to approve this resolution having received ____ ayes and ____ nays and ____ abstaining, the ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th** day of **September, 2022**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☒ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-079

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE RECENTLY ADOPTED BUDGET THAT CONTAINS A PROPERTY TAX RATE THAT RAISES MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN THE PREVIOUS YEAR; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has adopted its budget for the fiscal year 2022-2023; and

WHEREAS, the budget, as adopted, raises more revenue from property taxes than was raised from property taxes in the previous year; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code Section 102.007 requires the City to ratify the budget by a separate vote.

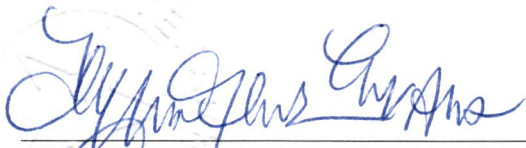
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That in compliance with the requirements of Local Government Code Section 102.007(c), the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby ratify the property tax increase reflected in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2022-2023, which will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2021-2022.

SECTION 2: That this Ordinance shall reflect the record vote of the City Council, with motion made by BILL HARP, seconded by JAY DAVIS, to approve this resolution having received 6 ayes and 0 nays and 0 abstaining, the ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th** day of **September, 2022**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:43p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/16/2022 4:08 PM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
Subject: Resolution No. 2022-092 approving the Texarkana Airport Authority to donate the Air Force RADOME to the Air Force Radar Museum in Bellefontaine, Ohio.

Briefing: 9/12/2022 **Public Hearing:** 9/12/2022 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2022

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Texarkana Airport Authority is requesting the City Council to allow the Airport to donate the Air Force RADOME to the Air force Radar Museum in Bellefontaine, Ohio.

Potential Options:

- To allow the donation
- To not allow the donation.

Fiscal Implications:

No cost will be incurred by the city.

Staff Recommendation:

Airport staff recommends for approval. City staff recommends a public hearing prior to council vote.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- 2022-092 RES Airport donation of RADOME (DOCX)
- 2022-092 EXH 'A' Board Approval (PDF)
- 2022-092 EXH 'B' Radome Donation Agrmt (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

- d. 2022-092 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- e. 2022-092 RES Airport donation AF Radome signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Department Head Review	Completed
	08/16/2022 4:08 PM		
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review Completed	08/18/2022
4:52 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 08/22/2022
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

08/22/22	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/12/22
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

RESOLUTION NO. 2022 - 092

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE REQUEST OF THE TEXARKANA AIRPORT AUTHORITY TO DONATE THE ABANDONED AIRFORCE RADOME; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SIGN AND EXECUTE ANY DOCUMENTS NECESSARY FOR THE DONATION OF THE PROPERTY; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Cities of Texarkana, Arkansas, and Texarkana, Texas, created the Texarkana Airport Authority by means of reciprocal ordinances codified in Chapter 6 – Aviation, Article II – Texarkana Airport Authority, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Arkansas, and Chapter 4 – Airports, Article II – Airport Authority, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Joint Board of the Texarkana Airport Authority, by resolution adopted May 26, 2022, and attached to this resolution as **Exhibit “A”**, has requested that the Cities authorize the donation of the Air Force Radome building; and

WHEREAS, the donation agreement, attached to this resolution as **Exhibit “B”**, offers the property free with the donee assuming costs to clean area after removal; and

WHEREAS, the Radome has sat abandoned since 1972; and

WHEREAS, the donation will not be completed until required written consent of the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, and the Board of Directors of Texarkana, Arkansas, per Section 4-31(b) of the municipal codes of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Section 6-36 (b) of the City of Texarkana, Arkansas, has been satisfied; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to provide authority and direction to the City Manager to accomplish the purposes set out in **Exhibit “A”** to this resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council authorizes and directs the City Manager to execute the necessary documents in form and substance acceptable to the City Manager for the proposed donation of the Air Force Radome.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2022.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2022-092 RES Airport donation of RADOME (3769 : 2022-092 RES Airport donation of Radome)

TEXARKANA AIRPORT AUTHORITY RESOLUTION No. 052622B**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE AIRPORT DIRECTOR TO DONATE
THE RADOME TO THE NATIONAL AIR DEFENSE RADAR MUSEUM**

WHEREAS, the Airport Authority is owned by the Cities of Texarkana Arkansas and Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Airport Authority was deeded property with the Radome from the US Air Force in 1972; and

WHEREAS, the Radome has sat abandoned since 1972; and

WHEREAS, the Radome is one of only 8 existing from the Cold War Era; and

WHEREAS, the National Air Defense Radar Museum from Bellefontaine, OH has offered to try and restore the Radome at their museum; and

WHEREAS, Section 4-31 of the municipal codes of the City of Texarkana, Texas and Section 6-36 (b) of the City of Texarkana, Arkansas requires written consent of the City Council of Texarkana, Texas and the Board of Directors of Texarkana, Arkansas before the Authority can sell or donate property;

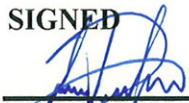
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TEXARKANA AIRPORT AUTHORITY THAT:

SECTION 1. The Director may enter into an offering with the National Air Defense Radar Museum for the reasons stated herein and to seek the concurrence of the governing bodies of the Cities of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas.

SECTION 2. Upon such concurrence, Ferdinand Mehrlich, Airport Director, is authorized to sign an agreement donating the Radome to the National Air Defense Radar Museum and Shannon Elliott, Finance Director, is authorized to witness said signing.

Adopted this 26th day of May, 2022

SIGNED


Ferdinand P Mehrlich III, Director

ATTEST


David Baumgardner, Chairman



DONATION AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

Name/Org.: AFRMA, Inc.

Street Address: 2280 SR 540

City/State/Zip Code: Bellefontaine, OH 43311

("DONEE")

&

**TEXARKANA REGIONAL AIRPORT
AUTHORITY**

201 Airport Dr
Texarkana, Arkansas 71854

("DONOR")

DATED: _____



TEXARKANA

— REGIONAL AIRPORT —

DONATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
TEXARKANA REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY
AND
AFRMA, INC.

Attachment: 2022-092 EXH 'B' Radome Donation Agrmt (3769 : 2022-092 RES Airport donation of Radome)

DONATION AGREEMENT
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
SECTION A. EFFECTIVE DATE	1
SECTION B. DONATION	1
SECTION C. INSPECTION PERIOD	1
SECTION D. “AS IS” DONATION	2
SECTION E. PURCHASE PRICE	2
SECTION F. RIGHT TO CANCEL	2
SECTION G. TERMINATION.....	2
SECTION H. PROPERTY CLEAN-UP.....	2
SECTION I. RESTORATION OF AIRPORT PROPERTY	2
SECTION J. CASUALTY INSURANCE	3
SECTION K. INDEMNIFICATION.....	3
SECTION L. DONEE’S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	3
SECTION M. RELEASE	4
SECTION N. ASSIGNMENT	4
SECTION O. ENVIRONMENTAL	4
SECTION P. NOTICES	4
GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	5
 EXHIBIT A	 FACILITY

DONATION AGREEMENT

THIS DONATION AGREEMENT, made by and between the **TEXARKANA REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY** (“Donor”) and **AFRMA, Inc.**, a non-profit, tax-exempt corporation organized under the laws of the State of Ohio, having offices at 2280 SR 540 Bellefontaine, OH 43311, and authorized to do business in the State of Arkansas, as Donee (“Donee”).

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, Donor owns, operates, and maintains the Texarkana Regional Airport, in Texarkana, Arkansas (“Airport”); and,

WHEREAS, Donee is a **private non-profit, tax-exempt corporation**; and,

WHEREAS, Donee has approached Donor with a proposal to remove and re-locate, at its expense, a Donor-owned abandoned cold war era radome facility and all its hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging (“Facility”) to its main museum campus in Ohio for restoration and display;

WHEREAS, Donor desires to donate the Facility to Donee, and Donee desires to accept donation of the Facility, subject to the terms, covenants and conditions contained herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the Facility and the mutual covenants contained herein, the Parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT:

- A. **Effective Date & Term.** The date this Donation Agreement (“Agreement”) is signed by both Parties shall be the “Effective Date.” The term of this Agreement shall be valid for **six (6) months**, commencing on the Effective Date. Upon expiration of the term, Donee must enter into a new agreement if Donee should require more time to inspect, remove and re-locate the Facility.
- B. **Donation.** Donor hereby donates to Donee and Donee hereby receives from Donor, the Facility as herein above defined and shown on **Exhibit A** at the Airport. Donee agrees to assume full responsibility, all labor, and all labor responsibilities associated with the inspection, removal, and re-location of the Facility.
- C. **Inspection Period.** From the Effective Date and for a period of sixty (60) days thereafter (the “Inspection Period”), Donee shall be provided with access to the Facility and shall be permitted to inspect and examine the Facility upon reasonable advance notice to Donor, subject in all cases to the provisions of this **Section C** and the indemnification provisions described in **Section K** of this Agreement. Donor shall be entitled to have a representative present at all times while Donee or its representatives are physically on Donor-owned property and at the Facility. It is understood and agreed that Donee shall be responsible to perform, at its sole expense, such inspections and other examinations of the Facility as Donee deems necessary or desirable (including, without limitation, any tests, studies, investigations, inspections, and other examinations of physical and environmental conditions of the Facility). All tests, studies, investigations, inspections, and other examinations by Donee of the Facility shall be conducted in a non-invasive manner. Donee shall restore Donor’s property to its original conditions promptly after completing each such test, study, investigation, inspection, and other examination of the Facility. If Donee removes and dismembers the Facility as part of its inspection, and chooses not to accept the facility, Donee must properly dispose of the Facility at its sole expense and return Donor’s property to a presentable condition. Donee’s foregoing agreement shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

RLB

- D. **“As Is” Donation.** Donor makes no representations or warranties whatsoever as to: (i) the condition of the Facility, or (ii) whether the Facility, or any part thereof, is in compliance with applicable Federal, State, and Municipal laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations, including without limitation, City ordinances, rules and regulations; or (iii) the permitted or available uses of the Facility under any applicable Federal, State, and Municipal laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations, including without limitation those of Donor or Donee. Donor makes no representations or warranties whatsoever as to the legality, permissibility, or availability of any use of the Facility that may be contemplated by Donee. **Donor makes no representations or warranties concerning habitability or fitness for any particular purpose.** Donee specifically obligates itself to conduct its own due diligent investigation as to the Facility and the suitability thereof for Donee’s purposes. The Facility and all components thereof are hereby donated in **"AS IS CONDITION"** and **"WITH ALL FAULTS."** Donee represents, acknowledges, and agrees that it has been given sufficient opportunity to inspect the Facility, and all components thereof, and hereby accepts the Facility, and all components thereof, in **"AS IS CONDITION"** and **"WITH ALL FAULTS."** Donee hereby **ASSUMES ALL RISK** of non-compliance of the Facility, or any part thereof, with any Federal, State, and Municipal laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations, including without limitation, any Donor or Donee rules, or regulations.
- E. **Purchase Price.** The amount payable by Donee to Donor for the purposes of this transaction and Agreement as the consideration to be paid shall be ONE and 00/100 Dollar(s).
- F. **Right to Cancel.** Upon inspection of the Facility, Donee, in Donee’s sole discretion, may choose not to accept the Facility based on its condition and may terminate this Agreement by delivering written notice thereof to Donor on or before the expiration of the Inspection Period. However, if Donee has removed and dismembered the Facility as part of its inspection, Donee must properly dispose of the Facility at its sole expense and return Donor’s property to a presentable condition.
- G. **Termination.** Donee may terminate this Agreement for any reason whatsoever, subject to **Section H and Section I**, by delivering written notice thereof to Donor on or before the expiration of the Inspection Period, in which event, the provisions of this **Section G** shall govern. If Donee shall fail to provide Donor with written notice of termination on or before the expiration of the Inspection Period, then Donee shall be deemed to have affirmatively and expressly approved and accepted the Facility and all conditions, elements and matters pertinent thereto, including, without limitation, soil conditions, environmental conditions, economic feasibility, construction suitability, or any other matter which was or could have been inspected or examined by Donee, and Donee and Donor shall proceed to removal and re-location, subject to the provisions set forth herein.
- H. **Property Clean-Up.** Following removal of the Facility from Donor’s property, Donee must convert Donor-owned property upon which the Facility was a part into a presentable condition. This includes removing and disposing of objects, items, trash, refuse, debris, and spare parts that are created resulting from said removal of Facility. At no time shall Donee allow Donor-owned property to appear to be discarded or unsightly to the public and other Airport users because of the removal of the Facility.
- I. **Restoration of Airport Property.** If Donor’s property is damaged by reason of, or during, the inspection, removal or re-location of the Facility, Donee, at its cost, shall promptly repair all such damage and restore Donor’s property to the same condition as prior to inspection, removal, or re-location, subject to **Section F**, or to a condition approved by Donor. The failure of Donee to restore Donor’s property to its original condition following inspection, removal, or re-location of the Facility may result in Donor making such restoration, repairs and replacements, and Donee agrees to assume all expenses associated therewith.

J. Casualty Insurance. Upon execution of this Agreement, and until Donee fully completes its inspection, removal and re-location of the Facility, Donee shall procure and maintain, at Donee's expense, special form ("all risk") general liability insurance, in an amount not less than \$1,000,000.00, covering the Facility and the entire inspection, removal, and re-location process. Donor shall be named as an additional insured on the general liability insurance with respect to proceeds attributable to damage to Donor's property and the Facility, for the full amount of the policy limits. Donee shall be entitled to all insurance proceeds over and above that amount. Upon completion of the inspection, removal and re-location of the Facility by Donee, the obligation to carry insurance for the benefit of Donor shall terminate. Donee shall furnish to Donor, Certificates of Insurance evidencing the insurance coverages specified by this **Section J** prior to the commencement of this Agreement.

K. Indemnification. Donee hereby indemnifies and holds Donor, and any of its officers, airport board of directors, engineers, consultants, contractors, commissioners, employees, and agents exempt and harmless, to the extent allowed by general law, from and against any and all claims, demands, suits or judgments, including attorney's fees, costs and expenses asserted by any person or persons by reason of death or injury to persons or loss of or damage to property and all other liability resulting from Donee's use of the Facility, inspection, removal and relocation of the Facility, or any action arising out of this Agreement.

As a material part of the consideration to Donor for entering this Agreement, Donee indemnifies and holds Donor harmless from and against any and all claims for damages to goods, wares, merchandise, loss of business, and expectancy and consequential damages sustained or incurred by Donee in, upon or about the Facility and for injury to Donee, or other persons in or about the Facility from any cause arising at any time.

L. Donee's Acknowledgements. Donee acknowledges that Donee is accepting the Facility solely in reliance on Donee's own investigation, and the Facility is in "as is, where is" condition with all faults and defects, latent or otherwise. Donee expressly acknowledges that, in consideration of the agreement of Donor herein, and except as otherwise specified herein, Donor makes and has made no representations or warranties, express or implied, or arising by operation of law, including, but not limited to, any warranty as to condition, merchantability or fitness for a particular use or purpose, with respect to the Facility or any matter related thereto, or (without limitation) to any of the following matters:

- a. Hazardous Materials.** Hazardous Materials and other environmental conditions, including without limitation, lead-based paint, asbestos, radiation, and mold.
- b. Physical Defects.** Physical and mechanical defects in or on the Facility, including without limitation, the plumbing, heating, air conditioning and electrical systems and the roof, floor, ceilings, walls and other internal structural components of the Facility.
- c. Title.** The condition of title to the Facility, including but not limited to the existence of any easement, license, or encroachment whether or not a matter of public record, and whether or not visible upon inspection of such Facility.
- d. Taxes.** The status of any general or special real property taxes or assessments or personal property taxes or any other taxes and assessments applicable to the Facility.
- e.** Any other matter relating to the Facility or to the development or operation of the Facility, including, but not limited to, value, feasibility, cost, governmental permissions or entitlements, marketability, investment return and compliance of the Facility, its operation or use with any laws, rules, ordinances, regulations or codes of any government or other body.

- M. Release.** Donee fully releases and discharges Donor from and relinquishes all rights, claims and actions that Donee may have or acquire against Donor which arise out of or are in any way connected with the condition, use, inspection, removal, and relocation of the Facility, including without limitation (a) any matter set forth in **Section L** above, (b) the presence of hazardous materials on, under or about any portion of the Facility (including but not limited to any undiscovered hazardous materials located inside or on the surface of the Facility) and (c) violations of any hazardous materials laws pertaining to condition, use, inspection, removal, and relocation of the Facility. This release applies to all described rights, claims and actions, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, present or future.
- N. Assignment.** Donee shall not, in any manner, assign, transfer, mortgage, pledge, encumber or otherwise convey an interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of Donor.
- O. Environmental.** Donee acknowledges and agrees that Donor makes no representations or warranties whatsoever as to whether any pollutant, or hydrocarbon contamination, hazardous materials, or other contaminants or regulated materials (collectively, "Materials") exist on or in the Facility in violation of any Federal, State, and Municipal law, rule or regulation or in violation of any order or directive of any Federal, State, and District court or entity with jurisdiction of such matter. It shall be the responsibility of Donee to make sufficient inspection of the Facility to satisfy itself as to the presence or absence of any such Materials. Donee understands the Facility is in a derelict condition and may not be safe for human occupancy. As such, Donee assumes all environmental and hazardous materials risk associated with the inspection, removal and re-location of the Facility, including but not limited to, short- and long-term health and injury.
- P. Notices.** Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, all notices required to be given to Donor and/or Donee hereunder shall be in writing and shall be sent by overnight courier, express mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to:

FOR DONEEAFRMA, Inc.2280 SR 540Bellefontaine, OH 43311**FOR DONOR**Texarkana Regional AirportAttn: Executive Director of Aviation201 Airport DriveTexarkana, AR 71854**WITH A COPY TO:**Airport Real Estate Manager201 Airport DriveTexarkana, AR 71854

Notices as provided in this **Section P** shall be deemed received five (5) business days after placed in the mail. The parties, or either of them, may designate in writing from time to time any changes in address or addresses of substitute or supplementary persons in connection with said notices.

RLB

Attachment: 2022-092 EXH 'B' Radome Donation Agrmt (3769 : 2022-092 RES Airport donation of Radome)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- Q.** It is understood and agreed that the rights and remedies of Donor and Donee specified in this Agreement are not intended to be and shall not be exclusive of one another or exclusive of any common law right of either of the parties hereto.
- R.** Donor and Donee shall each be entitled to specific performance and injunctive or other appropriate equitable relief for any breach or threatened breach of any of the provisions of this Agreement, notwithstanding the availability of an adequate remedy at law, and each party hereby waives the right to raise such defense in any proceeding in equity. The specific remedies provided for in this Agreement are cumulative and are not exclusive of any other remedy. The failure of either party to insist in any one or more cases upon strict performance shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment for the future.
- S.** No Trustee, officer, employee or other agent or associate of Donor or Donee shall be charged personally or held contractually liable by or to the other party under the provisions of or in connection with this Agreement or because of any breach thereof or because of its or their execution or attempted execution.
- T.** Donee has appointed a local manager, currently, United States Corporation Company as an agent for service of process in Arkansas. Due to any failure on the part of said agent or the inability of said agent to perform, Donee does designate the Secretary of State, State of Arkansas, its agent for the purpose of service of process in any court action between it and Donor arising out of or based upon this Agreement, and the service shall be made as provided by the laws of the State of Arkansas for service upon a nonresident. It is further expressly agreed, covenanted, and stipulated that if for any reason service of such process is not possible, and as an alternative method of service of process, Donee may be personally served with such process out of the State of Arkansas by the registered mailing of such complaint and process to Donee at the address set forth herein. Any such service out of this State shall constitute valid service upon Donee as of the date of mailing.
- U.** This Agreement and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has, or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation, regulation and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States Government during time of war or national emergency.
- V.** In the event suit or action is instituted to enforce any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement or litigation concerning the rights and duties of the parties to this Agreement, or to recover any amounts due hereunder, the losing party shall pay to the prevailing party, in addition to the costs and disbursements allowed by statute, such sum as the court may adjudge reasonable as attorney's fees in such suit or action, in both trial court and appellate court.
- W.** Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, whenever the approval of Donor or its Executive Director of Aviation, or of Donee, is required herein, no approval shall be unreasonably requested or withheld.
- X.** In the event any covenant, condition or provision herein contained is held to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of any such covenant, condition or provision shall in no way affect any other covenant, condition or provision herein contained, provided the invalidity of any such covenant, condition or provision does not materially prejudice either Donor or Donee in its respective rights and obligations contained in the valid covenants, conditions and provisions of this Agreement.

- Y.** Except as specifically set out in this Agreement, the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall in no way affect or impair the terms, obligations, or conditions of any other agreement between Donee and Donor.
- Z.** Neither party to this Agreement shall be deemed in violation of this Agreement if it is prevented from performing any of the obligations hereunder by reason of strike, boycotts, labor disputes, embargoes, shortage of material, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, act of superior governmental authority, weather conditions, riots, rebellion or sabotage, or any other circumstances for which it is not responsible, or which is not within its control.
- AA.** This Agreement shall be deemed to have been made in and be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Arkansas.
- BB.** No amendment to this Agreement shall be effective except those agreed to in writing and signed by both of the parties to this Agreement.
- CC.** The headings of the Sections of this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope or intent of any provisions of this Agreement and shall not be construed to affect in any manner the terms and provisions hereof or the interpretation or construction thereof.
- DD.** It is hereby understood and agreed that Donor in no way purports to be a bailee and is, therefore, not responsible in any way for any damage to the property of others, including, but not limited to, the property of Donee, Donee's Associates.
- EE.** No waiver of default by either party of any of the terms, covenants, and conditions hereto to be performed, kept and observed by the other party shall be construed as, or operate as, a waiver of any subsequent default of any of the terms, covenants or conditions herein contained to be performed, kept and observed by the other party.
- FF.** Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or construed by the parties hereto, or by any third party, as creating the relationship of principal and agent, partners, joint venturers, or any other similar such relationship between the parties hereto. The parties shall understand and agree that no provision contained herein, nor any acts of the parties hereto create a relationship other than the relationship of Donor and Donee.
- GG.** The Executive Director of Aviation shall be designated as the official representative of Donor in all matters pertaining to this Agreement and shall have the right and authority to act on behalf of Donor with respect to all action required of Donor in this Agreement.
- HH.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the parties hereto, where permitted hereunder.
- II.** No act or event, whether foreseen or unforeseen, shall operate to excuse Donee from prompt payment of any amounts required to be paid under this Agreement. If Donor or Donee in connection with obligations other than payment obligations, is delayed or hindered in any performance under this Agreement by a Force Majeure event, such performance shall be excused to the extent so delayed or hindered during the time when such Force Majeure event is in effect, and such performance shall promptly occur or resume thereafter at the expense of the party so delayed or hindered. A Force Majeure event is an act or event whether foreseen or unforeseen, that prevents a Party in whole or in part from performing as provided for in this Agreement, that is beyond the reasonable control of and

RLB

not the fault of such Party, and that such Party has been unable to avoid or overcome by exercising due diligence, and may include, but is not limited to acts of nature, war, riots, strikes, accidents, fire and changes in the law. Donee hereby releases Donor and Donor's Associates from any and all liability, whether in contract or tort, including strict liability and negligence, for any loss, damage or injury of any nature whatsoever sustained by Donee or Donee's Associates during the Term, including but not limited to, loss, damage or injury to the personal property of Donee or Donee's Associates that may be located or stored in the Facility due to a Force Majeure event.

- JJ.** This Agreement consists of: **Sections A-JJ**, together with **Exhibit A**, attached hereto, constitute the entire agreement of the parties on the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements between the parties in connection with the Facility. This Agreement may not be changed, modified, discharged, or extended except by written instrument duly executed by the duly authorized representatives of Donor and Donee. Donee agrees that no representations or warranties shall be binding upon Donor unless expressed in writing in this Agreement or by valid amendment.

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

RLB

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have made and executed this Agreement on the respective dates under each signature: TEXARKANA REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, signing by and through the Executive Director of Aviation, authorized to execute same by Donor action on the ____ day of _____, 20____, and _____, a _____, signing by and through its _____, duly authorized to execute same.

DONATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN TEXARKANA REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

AND

AFRMA, Inc.
(DONEE)

Representative

Signature: _____

Printed Name: Richard L Banta

Title: Museum Board Member

Date: 8/14/2022

Attest

Signature: _____

Printed Name: GENE P. MCMAHON

TEXARKANA REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

Executive Director of Aviation
Texarkana Regional Airport Authority

Signature: _____ Printed Name: _____

Date: _____

Chair or Vice Chair
Texarkana Regional Airport Authority

Signature: _____ Printed Name: _____

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM

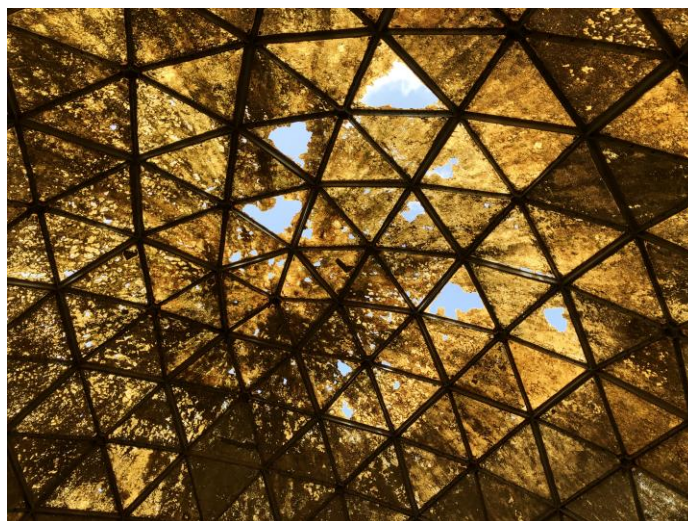
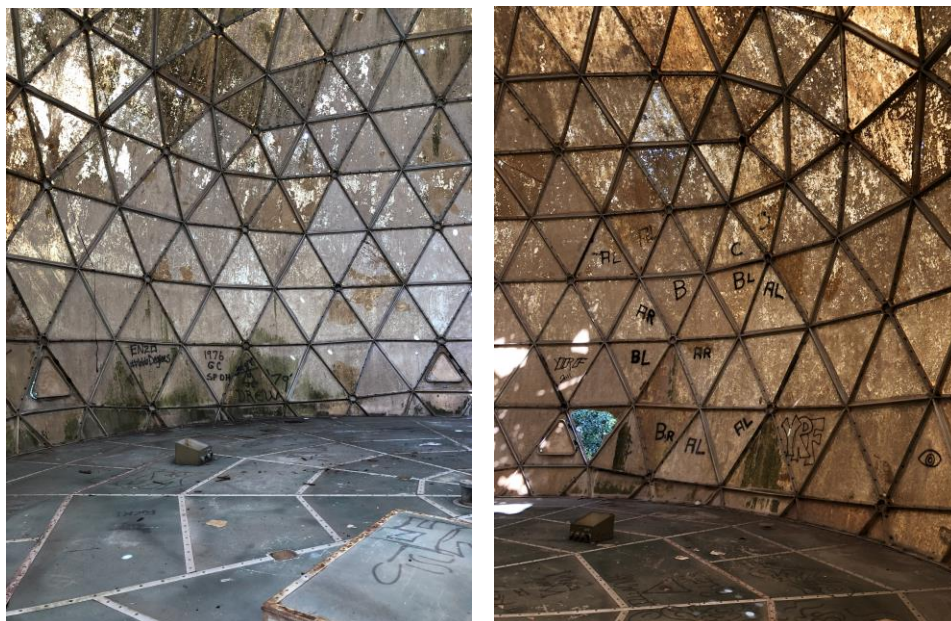
Airport Authority Attorney
Barber Law Firm PLLC

Signature: Mark Stodola Printed Name: MARK STODOLA

Date: 7/29/2022

EXHIBIT A
FACILITY

Attachment: 2022-092 EXH 'B' Radome Donation Agrmt (3769 : 2022-092 RES Airport donation of Radome)



Attachment: 2022-092 EXH 'B' Radome Donation Agrmt (3769 : 2022-092 RES Airport donation of Radome)

RLB

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2022 - 092

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE REQUEST OF THE TEXARKANA AIRPORT AUTHORITY TO DONATE THE ABANDONED AIRFORCE RADOME; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SIGN AND EXECUTE ANY DOCUMENTS NECESSARY FOR THE DONATION OF THE PROPERTY; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Cities of Texarkana, Arkansas, and Texarkana, Texas, created the Texarkana Airport Authority by means of reciprocal ordinances codified in Chapter 6 – Aviation, Article II – Texarkana Airport Authority, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Arkansas, and Chapter 4 – Airports, Article II – Airport Authority, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Joint Board of the Texarkana Airport Authority, by resolution adopted May 26, 2022, and attached to this resolution as **Exhibit “A”**, has requested that the Cities authorize the donation of the Air Force Radome building; and

WHEREAS, the donation agreement, attached to this resolution as **Exhibit “B”**, offers the property free with the donee assuming costs to clean area after removal; and

WHEREAS, the Radome has sat abandoned since 1972; and

WHEREAS, the donation will not be completed until required written consent of the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, and the Board of Directors of Texarkana, Arkansas, per Section 4-31(b) of the municipal codes of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Section 6-36 (b) of the City of Texarkana, Arkansas, has been satisfied; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to provide authority and direction to the City Manager to accomplish the purposes set out in **Exhibit “A”** to this resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council authorizes and directs the City Manager to execute the necessary documents in form and substance acceptable to the City Manager for the proposed donation of the Air Force Radome.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th** day of **September, 2022**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:44p.m.

Attachment: 2022-092 RES Airport donation AF Radome signed (3769 : 2022-092 RES Airport donation of Radome)

2022-092 EXH 'A'

TEXARKANA AIRPORT AUTHORITY RESOLUTION No. 052622B**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE AIRPORT DIRECTOR TO DONATE
THE RADOME TO THE NATIONAL AIR DEFENSE RADAR MUSEUM**

WHEREAS, the Airport Authority is owned by the Cities of Texarkana Arkansas and Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Airport Authority was deeded property with the Radome from the US Air Force in 1972; and

WHEREAS, the Radome has sat abandoned since 1972; and

WHEREAS, the Radome is one of only 8 existing from the Cold War Era; and

WHEREAS, the National Air Defense Radar Museum from Bellefontaine, OH has offered to try and restore the Radome at their museum; and

WHEREAS, Section 4-31 of the municipal codes of the City of Texarkana, Texas and Section 6-36 (b) of the City of Texarkana, Arkansas requires written consent of the City Council of Texarkana, Texas and the Board of Directors of Texarkana, Arkansas before the Authority can sell or donate property;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TEXARKANA AIRPORT AUTHORITY THAT:

SECTION 1. The Director may enter into an offering with the National Air Defense Radar Museum for the reasons stated herein and to seek the concurrence of the governing bodies of the Cities of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas.

SECTION 2. Upon such concurrence, Ferdinand Mehrlich, Airport Director, is authorized to sign an agreement donating the Radome to the National Air Defense Radar Museum and Shannon Elliott, Finance Director, is authorized to witness said signing.

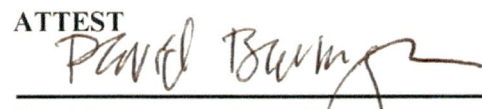
Adopted this 26th day of May, 2022

SIGNED



Ferdinand P Mehrlich III, Director

ATTEST



David Baumgardner, Chairman



Attachment: 2022-092 RES Airport donation AF Radome signed (3769 : 2022-092 RES Airport donation of Radome)

DONATION AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

Name/Org.: AFRMA, Inc.

Street Address: 2280 SR 540

City/State/Zip Code: Bellefontaine, OH 43311

("DONEE")

&

**TEXARKANA REGIONAL AIRPORT
AUTHORITY**

201 Airport Dr
Texarkana, Arkansas 71854

("DONOR")

DATED: _____



TEXARKANA
— REGIONAL AIRPORT —

DONATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
TEXARKANA REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY
AND
AFRMA, INC.

Attachment: 2022-092 RES Airport donation AF Radome signed (3769 : 2022-092 RES Airport donation of Radome)

DONATION AGREEMENT
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
SECTION A. EFFECTIVE DATE.....	1
SECTION B. DONATION	1
SECTION C. INSPECTION PERIOD	1
SECTION D. “AS IS” DONATION	2
SECTION E. PURCHASE PRICE	2
SECTION F. RIGHT TO CANCEL	2
SECTION G. TERMINATION.....	2
SECTION H. PROPERTY CLEAN-UP.....	2
SECTION I. RESTORATION OF AIRPORT PROPERTY	2
SECTION J. CASUALTY INSURANCE.....	3
SECTION K. INDEMNIFICATION.....	3
SECTION L. DONEE’S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	3
SECTION M. RELEASE	4
SECTION N. ASSIGNMENT	4
SECTION O. ENVIRONMENTAL	4
SECTION P. NOTICES.....	4
GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	5
 EXHIBIT A	 FACILITY

DONATION AGREEMENT

THIS DONATION AGREEMENT, made by and between the **TEXARKANA REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY** ("Donor") and **AFRMA, Inc.**, a non-profit, tax-exempt corporation organized under the laws of the State of Ohio, having offices at 2280 SR 540 Bellefontaine, OH 43311, and authorized to do business in the State of Arkansas, as Donee ("Donee").

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, Donor owns, operates, and maintains the Texarkana Regional Airport, in Texarkana, Arkansas ("Airport"); and,

WHEREAS, Donee is a private non-profit, tax-exempt corporation; and,

WHEREAS, Donee has approached Donor with a proposal to remove and re-locate, at its expense, a Donor-owned abandoned cold war era radome facility and all its hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging ("Facility") to its main museum campus in Ohio for restoration and display;

WHEREAS, Donor desires to donate the Facility to Donee, and Donee desires to accept donation of the Facility, subject to the terms, covenants and conditions contained herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the Facility and the mutual covenants contained herein, the Parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT:

- A. **Effective Date & Term.** The date this Donation Agreement ("Agreement") is signed by both Parties shall be the "Effective Date." The term of this Agreement shall be valid for **six (6) months**, commencing on the Effective Date. Upon expiration of the term, Donee must enter into a new agreement if Donee should require more time to inspect, remove and re-locate the Facility.
- B. **Donation.** Donor hereby donates to Donee and Donee hereby receives from Donor, the Facility as herein above defined and shown on **Exhibit A** at the Airport. Donee agrees to assume full responsibility, all labor, and all labor responsibilities associated with the inspection, removal, and re-location of the Facility.
- C. **Inspection Period.** From the Effective Date and for a period of sixty (60) days thereafter (the "Inspection Period"), Donee shall be provided with access to the Facility and shall be permitted to inspect and examine the Facility upon reasonable advance notice to Donor, subject in all cases to the provisions of this **Section C** and the indemnification provisions described in **Section K** of this Agreement. Donor shall be entitled to have a representative present at all times while Donee or its representatives are physically on Donor-owned property and at the Facility. It is understood and agreed that Donee shall be responsible to perform, at its sole expense, such inspections and other examinations of the Facility as Donee deems necessary or desirable (including, without limitation, any tests, studies, investigations, inspections, and other examinations of physical and environmental conditions of the Facility). All tests, studies, investigations, inspections, and other examinations by Donee of the Facility shall be conducted in a non-invasive manner. Donee shall restore Donor's property to its original conditions promptly after completing each such test, study, investigation, inspection, and other examination of the Facility. If Donee removes and dismembers the Facility as part of its inspection, and chooses not to accept the facility, Donee must properly dispose of the Facility at its sole expense and return Donor's property to a presentable condition. Donee's foregoing agreement shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

RLB

Attachment: 2022-092 RES Airport donation AF Radome signed (3769 : 2022-092 RES Airport donation of Radome)

- D. **"As Is" Donation.** Donor makes no representations or warranties whatsoever as to: (i) the condition of the Facility, or (ii) whether the Facility, or any part thereof, is in compliance with applicable Federal, State, and Municipal laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations, including without limitation, City ordinances, rules and regulations; or (iii) the permitted or available uses of the Facility under any applicable Federal, State, and Municipal laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations, including without limitation those of Donor or Donee. Donor makes no representations or warranties whatsoever as to the legality, permissibility, or availability of any use of the Facility that may be contemplated by Donee. **Donor makes no representations or warranties concerning habitability or fitness for any particular purpose.** Donee specifically obligates itself to conduct its own due diligent investigation as to the Facility and the suitability thereof for Donee's purposes. The Facility and all components thereof are hereby donated in "**AS IS CONDITION**" and "**WITH ALL FAULTS**." Donee represents, acknowledges, and agrees that it has been given sufficient opportunity to inspect the Facility, and all components thereof, and hereby accepts the Facility, and all components thereof, in "**AS IS CONDITION**" and "**WITH ALL FAULTS**." Donee hereby **ASSUMES ALL RISK** of non-compliance of the Facility, or any part thereof, with any Federal, State, and Municipal laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations, including without limitation, any Donor or Donee rules, or regulations.
- E. **Purchase Price.** The amount payable by Donee to Donor for the purposes of this transaction and Agreement as the consideration to be paid shall be ONE and 00/100 Dollar(s).
- F. **Right to Cancel.** Upon inspection of the Facility, Donee, in Donee's sole discretion, may choose not to accept the Facility based on its condition and may terminate this Agreement by delivering written notice thereof to Donor on or before the expiration of the Inspection Period. However, if Donee has removed and dismembered the Facility as part of its inspection, Donee must properly dispose of the Facility at its sole expense and return Donor's property to a presentable condition.
- G. **Termination.** Donee may terminate this Agreement for any reason whatsoever, subject to **Section H and Section I**, by delivering written notice thereof to Donor on or before the expiration of the Inspection Period, in which event, the provisions of this **Section G** shall govern. If Donee shall fail to provide Donor with written notice of termination on or before the expiration of the Inspection Period, then Donee shall be deemed to have affirmatively and expressly approved and accepted the Facility and all conditions, elements and matters pertinent thereto, including, without limitation, soil conditions, environmental conditions, economic feasibility, construction suitability, or any other matter which was or could have been inspected or examined by Donee, and Donee and Donor shall proceed to removal and re-location, subject to the provisions set forth herein.
- H. **Property Clean-Up.** Following removal of the Facility from Donor's property, Donee must convert Donor-owned property upon which the Facility was a part into a presentable condition. This includes removing and disposing of objects, items, trash, refuse, debris, and spare parts that are created resulting from said removal of Facility. At no time shall Donee allow Donor-owned property to appear to be discarded or unsightly to the public and other Airport users because of the removal of the Facility.
- I. **Restoration of Airport Property.** If Donor's property is damaged by reason of, or during, the inspection, removal or re-location of the Facility, Donee, at its cost, shall promptly repair all such damage and restore Donor's property to the same condition as prior to inspection, removal, or re-location, subject to **Section F**, or to a condition approved by Donor. The failure of Donee to restore Donor's property to its original condition following inspection, removal, or re-location of the Facility may result in Donor making such restoration, repairs and replacements, and Donee agrees to assume all expenses associated therewith.

RLB

J. Casualty Insurance. Upon execution of this Agreement, and until Donee fully completes its inspection, removal and re-location of the Facility, Donee shall procure and maintain, at Donee's expense, special form ("all risk") general liability insurance, in an amount not less than \$1,000,000.00, covering the Facility and the entire inspection, removal, and re-location process. Donor shall be named as an additional insured on the general liability insurance with respect to proceeds attributable to damage to Donor's property and the Facility, for the full amount of the policy limits. Donee shall be entitled to all insurance proceeds over and above that amount. Upon completion of the inspection, removal and re-location of the Facility by Donee, the obligation to carry insurance for the benefit of Donor shall terminate. Donee shall furnish to Donor, Certificates of Insurance evidencing the insurance coverages specified by this **Section J** prior to the commencement of this Agreement.

K. Indemnification. Donee hereby indemnifies and holds Donor, and any of its officers, airport board of directors, engineers, consultants, contractors, commissioners, employees, and agents exempt and harmless, to the extent allowed by general law, from and against any and all claims, demands, suits or judgments, including attorney's fees, costs and expenses asserted by any person or persons by reason of death or injury to persons or loss of or damage to property and all other liability resulting from Donee's use of the Facility, inspection, removal and relocation of the Facility, or any action arising out of this Agreement.

As a material part of the consideration to Donor for entering this Agreement, Donee indemnifies and holds Donor harmless from and against any and all claims for damages to goods, wares, merchandise, loss of business, and expectancy and consequential damages sustained or incurred by Donee in, upon or about the Facility and for injury to Donee, or other persons in or about the Facility from any cause arising at any time.

L. Donee's Acknowledgements. Donee acknowledges that Donee is accepting the Facility solely in reliance on Donee's own investigation, and the Facility is in "as is, where is" condition with all faults and defects, latent or otherwise. Donee expressly acknowledges that, in consideration of the agreement of Donor herein, and except as otherwise specified herein, Donor makes and has made no representations or warranties, express or implied, or arising by operation of law, including, but not limited to, any warranty as to condition, merchantability or fitness for a particular use or purpose, with respect to the Facility or any matter related thereto, or (without limitation) to any of the following matters:

- a. Hazardous Materials.** Hazardous Materials and other environmental conditions, including without limitation, lead-based paint, asbestos, radiation, and mold.
- b. Physical Defects.** Physical and mechanical defects in or on the Facility, including without limitation, the plumbing, heating, air conditioning and electrical systems and the roof, floor, ceilings, walls and other internal structural components of the Facility.
- c. Title.** The condition of title to the Facility, including but not limited to the existence of any easement, license, or encroachment whether or not a matter of public record, and whether or not visible upon inspection of such Facility.
- d. Taxes.** The status of any general or special real property taxes or assessments or personal property taxes or any other taxes and assessments applicable to the Facility.
- e.** Any other matter relating to the Facility or to the development or operation of the Facility, including, but not limited to, value, feasibility, cost, governmental permissions or entitlements, marketability, investment return and compliance of the Facility, its operation or use with any laws, rules, ordinances, regulations or codes of any government or other body.

RLB

- M. Release.** Donee fully releases and discharges Donor from and relinquishes all rights, claims and actions that Donee may have or acquire against Donor which arise out of or are in any way connected with the condition, use, inspection, removal, and relocation of the Facility, including without limitation (a) any matter set forth in **Section L** above, (b) the presence of hazardous materials on, under or about any portion of the Facility (including but not limited to any undiscovered hazardous materials located inside or on the surface of the Facility) and (c) violations of any hazardous materials laws pertaining to condition, use, inspection, removal, and relocation of the Facility. This release applies to all described rights, claims and actions, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, present or future.
- N. Assignment.** Donee shall not, in any manner, assign, transfer, mortgage, pledge, encumber or otherwise convey an interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of Donor.
- O. Environmental.** Donee acknowledges and agrees that Donor makes no representations or warranties whatsoever as to whether any pollutant, or hydrocarbon contamination, hazardous materials, or other contaminants or regulated materials (collectively, "Materials") exist on or in the Facility in violation of any Federal, State, and Municipal law, rule or regulation or in violation of any order or directive of any Federal, State, and District court or entity with jurisdiction of such matter. It shall be the responsibility of Donee to make sufficient inspection of the Facility to satisfy itself as to the presence or absence of any such Materials. Donee understands the Facility is in a derelict condition and may not be safe for human occupancy. As such, Donee assumes all environmental and hazardous materials risk associated with the inspection, removal and re-location of the Facility, including but not limited to, short- and long-term health and injury.
- P. Notices.** Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, all notices required to be given to Donor and/or Donee hereunder shall be in writing and shall be sent by overnight courier, express mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to:

FOR DONEE

AFRMA, Inc.
2280 SR 540
Bellefontaine, OH 43311

FOR DONOR

Texarkana Regional Airport
Attn: Executive Director of Aviation
201 Airport Drive
Texarkana, AR 71854

WITH A COPY TO:

Airport Real Estate Manager
201 Airport Drive
Texarkana, AR 71854

Notices as provided in this **Section P** shall be deemed received five (5) business days after placed in the mail. The parties, or either of them, may designate in writing from time to time any changes in address or addresses of substitute or supplementary persons in connection with said notices.

RLB

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- Q.** It is understood and agreed that the rights and remedies of Donor and Donee specified in this Agreement are not intended to be and shall not be exclusive of one another or exclusive of any common law right of either of the parties hereto.
- R.** Donor and Donee shall each be entitled to specific performance and injunctive or other appropriate equitable relief for any breach or threatened breach of any of the provisions of this Agreement, notwithstanding the availability of an adequate remedy at law, and each party hereby waives the right to raise such defense in any proceeding in equity. The specific remedies provided for in this Agreement are cumulative and are not exclusive of any other remedy. The failure of either party to insist in any one or more cases upon strict performance shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment for the future.
- S.** No Trustee, officer, employee or other agent or associate of Donor or Donee shall be charged personally or held contractually liable by or to the other party under the provisions of or in connection with this Agreement or because of any breach thereof or because of its or their execution or attempted execution.
- T.** Donee has appointed a local manager, currently, United States Corporation Company as an agent for service of process in Arkansas. Due to any failure on the part of said agent or the inability of said agent to perform, Donee does designate the Secretary of State, State of Arkansas, its agent for the purpose of service of process in any court action between it and Donor arising out of or based upon this Agreement, and the service shall be made as provided by the laws of the State of Arkansas for service upon a nonresident. It is further expressly agreed, covenanted, and stipulated that if for any reason service of such process is not possible, and as an alternative method of service of process, Donee may be personally served with such process out of the State of Arkansas by the registered mailing of such complaint and process to Donee at the address set forth herein. Any such service out of this State shall constitute valid service upon Donee as of the date of mailing.
- U.** This Agreement and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has, or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation, regulation and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States Government during time of war or national emergency.
- V.** In the event suit or action is instituted to enforce any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement or litigation concerning the rights and duties of the parties to this Agreement, or to recover any amounts due hereunder, the losing party shall pay to the prevailing party, in addition to the costs and disbursements allowed by statute, such sum as the court may adjudge reasonable as attorney's fees in such suit or action, in both trial court and appellate court.
- W.** Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, whenever the approval of Donor or its Executive Director of Aviation, or of Donee, is required herein, no approval shall be unreasonably requested or withheld.
- X.** In the event any covenant, condition or provision herein contained is held to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of any such covenant, condition or provision shall in no way affect any other covenant, condition or provision herein contained, provided the invalidity of any such covenant, condition or provision does not materially prejudice either Donor or Donee in its respective rights and obligations contained in the valid covenants, conditions and provisions of this Agreement.

RLB

- Y.** Except as specifically set out in this Agreement, the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall in no way affect or impair the terms, obligations, or conditions of any other agreement between Donee and Donor.
- Z.** Neither party to this Agreement shall be deemed in violation of this Agreement if it is prevented from performing any of the obligations hereunder by reason of strike, boycotts, labor disputes, embargoes, shortage of material, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, act of superior governmental authority, weather conditions, riots, rebellion or sabotage, or any other circumstances for which it is not responsible, or which is not within its control.
- AA.** This Agreement shall be deemed to have been made in and be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Arkansas.
- BB.** No amendment to this Agreement shall be effective except those agreed to in writing and signed by both of the parties to this Agreement.
- CC.** The headings of the Sections of this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope or intent of any provisions of this Agreement and shall not be construed to affect in any manner the terms and provisions hereof or the interpretation or construction thereof.
- DD.** It is hereby understood and agreed that Donor in no way purports to be a bailee and is, therefore, not responsible in any way for any damage to the property of others, including, but not limited to, the property of Donee, Donee's Associates.
- EE.** No waiver of default by either party of any of the terms, covenants, and conditions hereto to be performed, kept and observed by the other party shall be construed as, or operate as, a waiver of any subsequent default of any of the terms, covenants or conditions herein contained to be performed, kept and observed by the other party.
- FF.** Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or construed by the parties hereto, or by any third party, as creating the relationship of principal and agent, partners, joint venturers, or any other similar such relationship between the parties hereto. The parties shall understand and agree that no provision contained herein, nor any acts of the parties hereto create a relationship other than the relationship of Donor and Donee.
- GG.** The Executive Director of Aviation shall be designated as the official representative of Donor in all matters pertaining to this Agreement and shall have the right and authority to act on behalf of Donor with respect to all action required of Donor in this Agreement.
- HH.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the parties hereto, where permitted hereunder.
- II.** No act or event, whether foreseen or unforeseen, shall operate to excuse Donee from prompt payment of any amounts required to be paid under this Agreement. If Donor or Donee in connection with obligations other than payment obligations, is delayed or hindered in any performance under this Agreement by a Force Majeure event, such performance shall be excused to the extent so delayed or hindered during the time when such Force Majeure event is in effect, and such performance shall promptly occur or resume thereafter at the expense of the party so delayed or hindered. A Force Majeure event is an act or event whether foreseen or unforeseen, that prevents a Party in whole or in part from performing as provided for in this Agreement, that is beyond the reasonable control of and

RLB

not the fault of such Party, and that such Party has been unable to avoid or overcome by exercising due diligence, and may include, but is not limited to acts of nature, war, riots, strikes, accidents, fire and changes in the law. Donee hereby releases Donor and Donor's Associates from any and all liability, whether in contract or tort, including strict liability and negligence, for any loss, damage or injury of any nature whatsoever sustained by Donee or Donee's Associates during the Term, including but not limited to, loss, damage or injury to the personal property of Donee or Donee's Associates that may be located or stored in the Facility due to a Force Majeure event.

- JJ.** This Agreement consists of: **Sections A-JJ**, together with **Exhibit A**, attached hereto, constitute the entire agreement of the parties on the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements between the parties in connection with the Facility. This Agreement may not be changed, modified, discharged, or extended except by written instrument duly executed by the duly authorized representatives of Donor and Donee. Donee agrees that no representations or warranties shall be binding upon Donor unless expressed in writing in this Agreement or by valid amendment.

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

RLB

2022-092 EXH 'B'

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have made and executed this Agreement on the respective dates under each signature: TEXARKANA REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, signing by and through the Executive Director of Aviation, authorized to execute same by Donor action on the ____ day of _____, 20____, and _____, a _____, signing by and through its _____, duly authorized to execute same.

DONATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN TEXARKANA REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

AND

AFRMA, Inc.
(DONEE)

Representative

Signature: _____

Printed Name: Richard L Banta

Title: Museum Board Member

Date: 8/14/2022

Attest

Signature: _____

Printed Name: GENE P. MCMAHON

TEXARKANA REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

Executive Director of Aviation
Texarkana Regional Airport Authority

Signature: _____ Printed Name: _____

Date: _____

Chair or Vice Chair
Texarkana Regional Airport Authority

Signature: _____ Printed Name: _____

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Airport Authority Attorney
Barber Law Firm PLLC

Signature: Mark Stodola Printed Name: Mark Stodola

Date: 7/29/2022

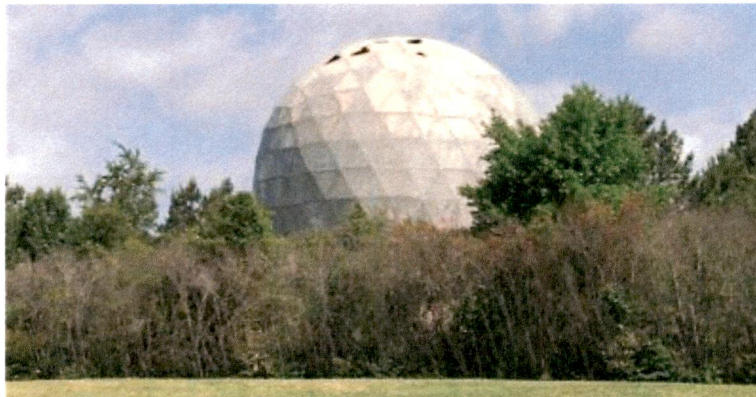
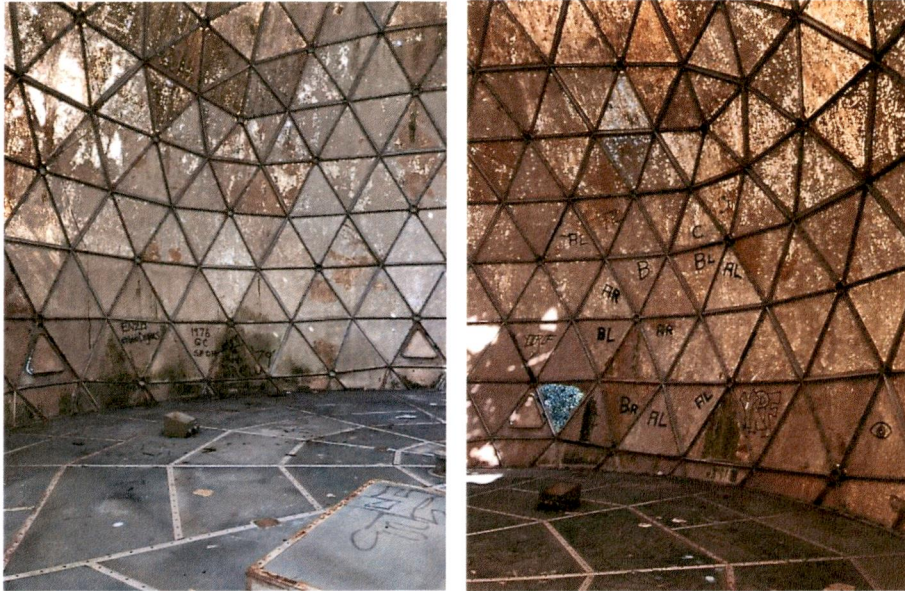
EXHIBIT A
FACILITY

Attachment: 2022-092 RES Airport donation AF Radome signed (3769 : 2022-092 RES Airport donation of Radome)

RLB

2022-092 EXH 'B'

Exhibit A



RLB

Attachment: 2022-092 RES Airport donation AF Radome signed (3769 : 2022-092 RES Airport donation of Radome)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/18/2022 4:13 PM

Lead Department: Planning & Zoning Commission **Action Officer:** Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator

Subject: Ordinance No 2022-094 approving an amendment to PD-11-4 to allow food sales on Lots 17-19, Block 3, Feinberg Addition, located at 1502 Summerhill Road. Ma Santos Cerritos Santana, owner and Rosa Maya, agent.

Briefing: 9/12/2022 **Public Hearing:** 9/12/2022 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Ma Santos Cerritos Satana, owner and Rosa Maya, agent, to amend PD-11-4 to allow the use, food sales, on Lots 17-19, Block 3, Feinberg Addition, located at 1502 Summerhill Road. The current zoning is Planned Development-General Retail. The proposed use is to allow food sales (snack foods, i.e. corn, snow cones/shaved ice, fruit cups, ice cream, and fruit juices).

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the north, south, and east, and west. The adjacent land use is residential to the north, south east, and west.

The Future Land Use Map designates this property as "Neighborhood Retail".

This location is within a block of Grim Stadium and on the corner of Summerhill and West 15th Street. The existing building was originally built to sell shaved ice. A Planned Development was placed on this location to restrict uses as the uses changed over the years.

The following stipulations will remain in effect and the word food will be removed from the restrictions:

1. That the exterior of the building will be split faced cinder blocks with a composition style roof.
2. That a sign will be allowed on the building and a monument style 6 ft. x 8 ft. sign will be allowed for the business. No CEVMS.
3. That the following uses are prohibited: drug, hardware or convenience store, gasoline sales, bank or credit union, plant greenhouse, nursing home or assisted living facility, hotel/motel, multifamily housing, sorority, or fraternity house.

City of Texarkana, Texas

4. A screening device will be required along the east property line and along the alley (to prohibit vehicular access).

Staff recommends for approval with stipulations.

The applicant should also be aware that if this site plan approval item is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

NOT APPLICABLE

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously voted for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 1, 2022

Attachments

- a. 2022-094 ORD Amendment to PD-11-4 GR to remove the word food from the restrictions (DOCX)
- b. 2022-094 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
- c. 2022-094 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2022-094 ORD amd. to PD 1502 Summerhill signed (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Coordination

Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed
	08/18/2022 2:13 PM		
City Manager	David Orr	Reviewer	Completed 08/18/2022
4:53 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 08/22/2022
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

08/22/22 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 09/12/22

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-094

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-11-4(GR) TO ALLOW THE SALE OF FOOD ON LOTS 17-19, BLOCK 3, FEINBERG ADDITION, LOCATED AT 1502 SUMMERHILL ROAD IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas **to allow the sale of food on Lots 17-19, Block 3, Feinberg Addition, located at 1502 Summerhill Road** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned Planned Development-General Retail [PD-11-4(GR)], and approval of the additional use of food sales would constitute an amendment to PD-11-4(GR); and

WHEREAS, the proposed use is consistent with the listed uses in the Land Development Code for the zoning classification of Planned Development-General Retail; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of this amendment, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **by a vote of five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the petition to amend the ordinance and allow food sales at this location** in the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the sale of food for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The sale of food on Lots 17-19, Block 3, Feinberg Addition, located at 1502 Summerhill Road in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, is hereby approved and

hereby amends PD-11-4(GR).

SECTION 2: PD-11-4(GR) is hereby amended by approval of the amendment to allow food sales, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, and includes the following stipulations:

1. That the exterior of the building will be split faced cinder blocks with a composition style roof.
2. That a sign will be allowed on the building and a monument style 6 ft. x 8 ft. sign will be allowed for the business. No CEVMS.
3. That the following uses are prohibited: drug, hardware or convenience store, gasoline sales, bank or credit union, plant greenhouse, nursing home or assisted living facility, hotel/motel, multifamily housing, sorority, or fraternity house.
4. A screening device will be required along the east property line and along the alley (to prohibit vehicular access).

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 12th day of September, 2022.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

1502 Summerhill Rd.





City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-094

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-11-4(GR) TO ALLOW THE SALE OF FOOD ON LOTS 17-19, BLOCK 3, FEINBERG ADDITION, LOCATED AT 1502 SUMMERHILL ROAD IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas **to allow the sale of food on Lots 17-19, Block 3, Feinberg Addition, located at 1502 Summerhill Road** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned Planned Development-General Retail [PD-11-4(GR)], and approval of the additional use of food sales would constitute an amendment to PD-11-4(GR); and

WHEREAS, the proposed use is consistent with the listed uses in the Land Development Code for the zoning classification of Planned Development-General Retail; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of this amendment, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **by a vote of five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the petition to amend the ordinance and allow food sales at this location** in the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the sale of food for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The sale of food on Lots 17-19, Block 3, Feinberg Addition, located at 1502 Summerhill Road in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, is hereby approved and

hereby amends PD-11-4(GR).

SECTION 2: PD-11-4(GR) is hereby amended by approval of the amendment to allow food sales, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, and includes the following stipulations:

1. That the exterior of the building will be split faced cinder blocks with a composition style roof.
2. That a sign will be allowed on the building and a monument style 6 ft. x 8 ft. sign will be allowed for the business. No CEVMS.
3. That the following uses are prohibited: drug, hardware or convenience store, gasoline sales, bank or credit union, plant greenhouse, nursing home or assisted living facility, hotel/motel, multifamily housing, sorority, or fraternity house.
4. A screening device will be required along the east property line and along the alley (to prohibit vehicular access).

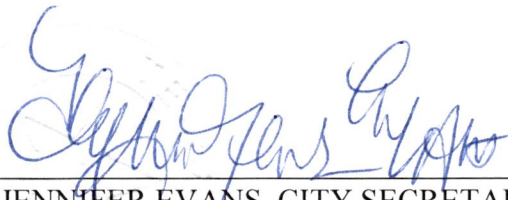
SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 12th day of September, 2022.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:48p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/24/2022 1:39 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Planning & Zoning Commission **Action Officer:** Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator

Subject: Ordinance No. 2022-095 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow new and used auto sales (outdoor lot) on Part of Lots 1, 2, and 3, Block 2, Parish Place Addition, located at 2719 Summerhill Road. Lagardia Washington, owner and Gyrko Sojo, agent. (A 3/4 vote of the Council is required to approve this request.)

Briefing: 9/12/2022 **Public Hearing:** 9/12/2022 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

This request will require a ¾ vote city council.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Lagardia Washington, owner and Gyrko Sojo, agent, for a Specific Use Permit to allow new and used car sales on Part of Lots 1, 2, and 3, Block 2, Parish Place Addition, located at 2719 Summerhill Road. The property is zoned General Retail.

The Future Land Use Map has designated this property as “Neighborhood Retail”.

The adjacent zoning is General Retail to the north, south, and west and Single Family-2 to the east. The adjacent land usage is an appliance store to the north, medical offices south, parking lot to the west and residential to the east.

A Specific Use Permit is required to allow a new or used auto sales outdoor lot in this zoning district.

This location requires 9 parking spaces for the business leaving 8 parking spots for used auto sales. Therefore, the Planning and Zoning Commission and city staff recommends for denial of this request.

The applicant should also be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notifications and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

NOT APPLICABLE

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for denial of this application.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously voted to deny this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 1, 2022

Attachments

- a. 2022-095 ORD SUP for Auto Sales (outdoor lot) (DOCX)
- b. 2022-095 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- c. 2022-095 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2022-095 ORD SUP outdoor car lot 2719 Summerhill signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed
08/18/2022 2:14 PM			
City Manager	David Orr	Reviewer	Completed 08/18/2022
4:54 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 08/22/2022
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

08/22/22	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/12/22
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-095

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY, AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-756 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF AUTO SALES ON PART OF LOTS 1, 2, AND 3, BLOCK 2, PARISH PLACE ADDITION, LOCATED AT 2719 SUMMERHILL ROAD, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of auto sales (outdoor lot) on **Lots 1, 2, and 3, Block 2, Parish Place Addition, located at 2719 Summerhill Road**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be denied allowing auto sales (outdoor lot)** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-756** to allow the location of auto sales (outdoor lot) on **Lots 1, 2, and 3, Block 2, Parish Place Addition, located at 2719 Summerhill Road**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2022.**

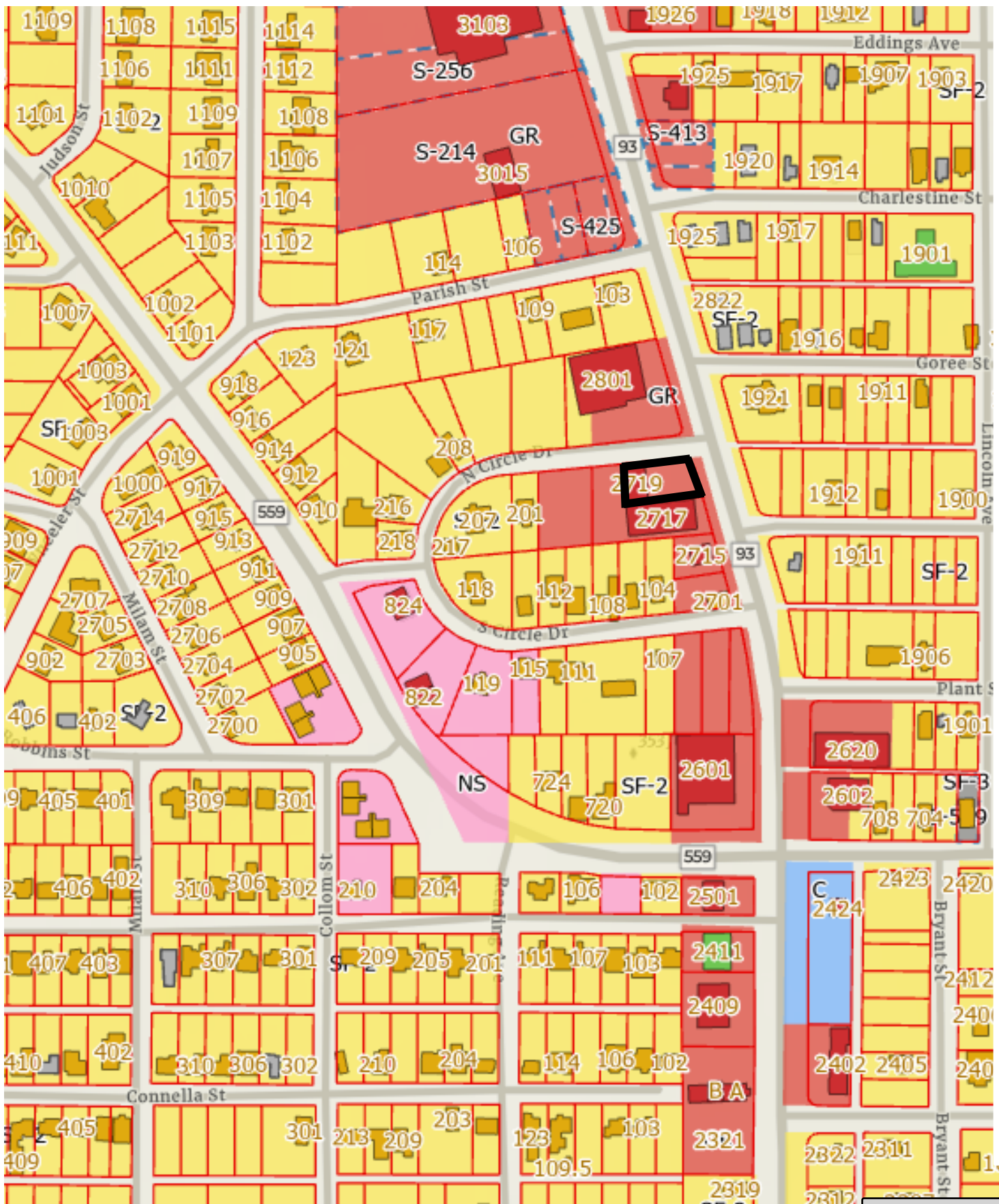
ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

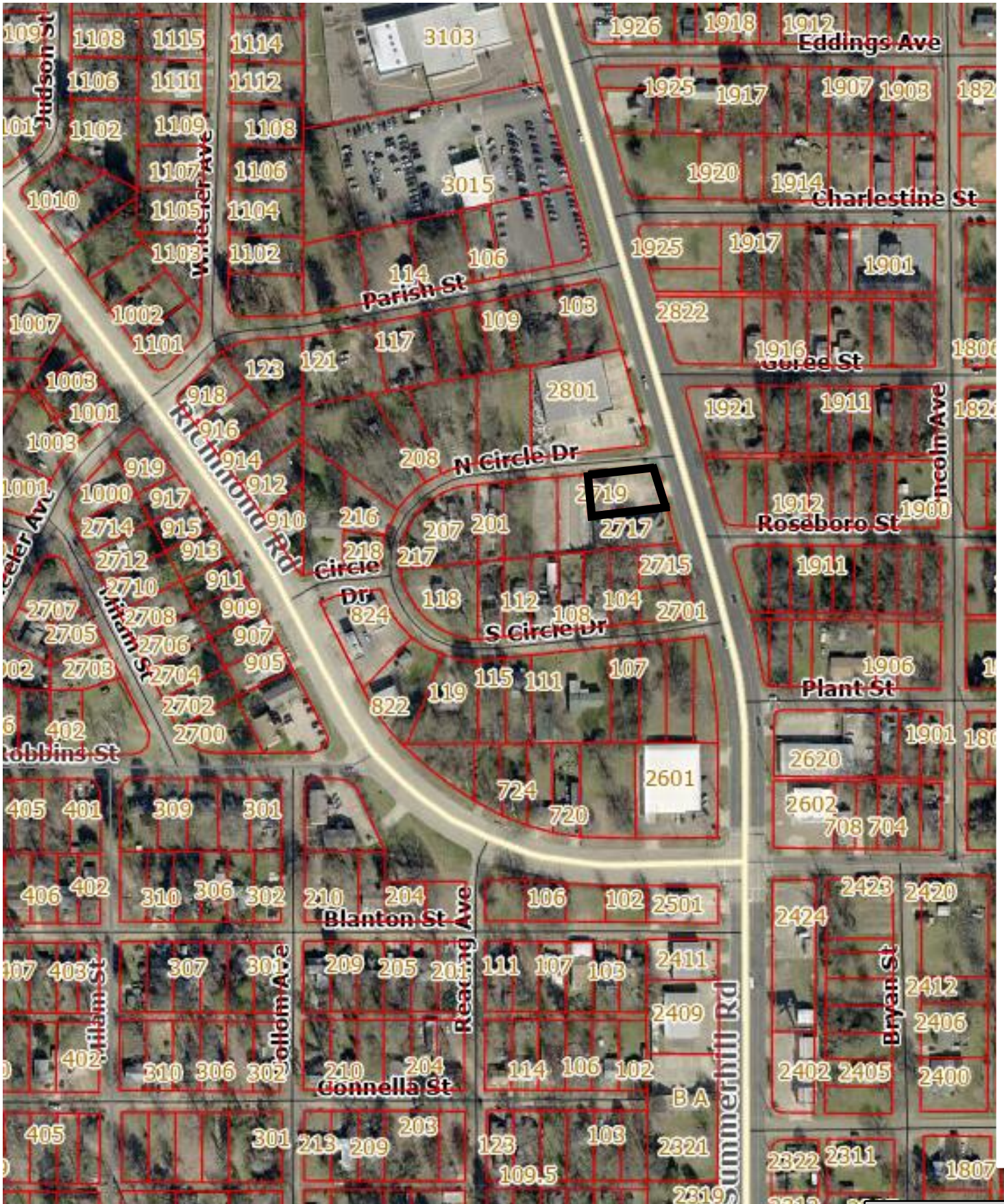
S-756

2719 Summerhill Rd.



Attachment: 2022-095 ATTH 01 Maps (3771 : 2022-095 ORD SUP new used auto sales 2719 Summerhill Rd)

2719 Summerhill Rd.



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

S-756

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-095

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY, AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-756 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF AUTO SALES ON PART OF LOTS 1, 2, AND 3, BLOCK 2, PARISH PLACE ADDITION, LOCATED AT 2719 SUMMERHILL ROAD, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of auto sales (outdoor lot) on **Lots 1, 2, and 3, Block 2, Parish Place Addition, located at 2719 Summerhill Road**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be denied allowing auto sales (outdoor lot)** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-756** to allow the location of auto sales (outdoor lot) on **Lots 1, 2, and 3, Block 2, Parish Place Addition, located at 2719 Summerhill Road**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

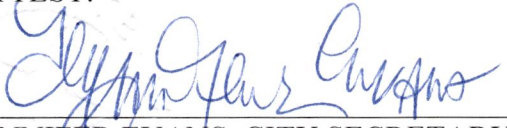
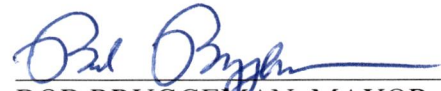
SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2022.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:57 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/18/2022 4:14 PM

Lead Department: Planning & Zoning Commission **Action Officer:** Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject: Ordinance No. 2022-096 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow a tattoo studio on Lot 1, Block 5, Richmond Hill 2nd Addition located at 3016 Richmond Road. Ken Autrey, owner, and Russell Beydler, agent.

Briefing: 9/12/2022 **Public Hearing:** 9/12/2022 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2022

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Ken Autrey, owner, and Russell Beydler, agent, for a Specific Use Permit to allow a tattoo studio and art gallery on Lot 1, Block 5, Richmond Hills 2nd Addition, located at 3016 Richmond Road. This request for a Specific Use Permit is to allow the one additional use of a tattoo studio. Mr. Beydler has indicated that he plans to utilize this space as an art studio and gallery and do tattooing by appointment only.

The adjacent zoning is Planned Development-General Retail to the north, south and west, and Single Family-2 to the east. The adjacent land usage is businesses to the north, south, and west, and a residence to the east.

A Specific Use Permit is required to allow the one additional use of a tattoo studio in this zoning district. The application of permanent cosmetics is also considered a tattoo as well as any inked body art. The State of Texas will regulate this business as to licensing and other health related issues. This request meets all city requirements to allow the one additional use of a tattoo studio on this property. It appears that there is adequate parking for this business.

Staff recommends for approval of this request with the following stipulations:

1. That the owner/or any employee performing the application of tattooing procedures be currently licensed by the State and meet all Federal, State and City licensing laws and health regulations. (A copy of the current license must be provided to the City prior to the opening of the business).
2. That if this use ever ceases at this location, the City may revoke the Specific Use Permit that allows a tattoo studio.

City of Texarkana, Texas

3. That the sale of tobacco products or drug paraphernalia is prohibited.
4. That the hours of operation be specified.
5. That any remodeling of the current building must meet all city codes and requires licensed contractors.
6. That no painting of the windows or the building with advertisement or graphic art.
7. That if any complaints concerning minors or any violations of the regulations listed above occur, the City has the right to revoke the Specific Use Permit.

The applicant should also be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notifications and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

NOT APPLICABLE

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously voted for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 1, 2022

Attachments

- a. 2022-096 ORD granting SUP for tattooing at 3016 Richmond Rd. (DOCX)
- b. 2022-096 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- c. 2022-096 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2022-096 ORD SUP tatoo studio 3016 Richmond signed (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Coordination

Building Code Administration		Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed
	08/18/2022 2:14 PM			
City Manager	David Orr	Reviewer	Completed	08/18/2022
4:51 PM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/22/2022
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

08/22/22	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/12/22
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-096

S-757

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY, AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-757 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A TATTOO STUDIO IN A TENANT SPACE ON LOT 1, BLOCK 5, RICHMOND HILL 2ND ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3016 RICHMOND ROAD, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a **tattoo studio in a tenant space on Lot 1, Block 5, Richmond Hill 2nd Addition, located at 3016 Richmond Road**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a tattoo studio** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-757** for the location of a **tattoo studio in a tenant space on Lot 1, Block 5, Richmond Hill 2nd Addition, located at 3016 Richmond Road**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this ordinance:

1. That the owner/or any employee performing the application of tattooing procedures be currently licensed by the State and meet all Federal, State and City licensing laws and health regulations. (A copy of the current license must be provided to the City prior to the opening of the business).
2. That if any complaints concerning minors or any violations of the regulations listed above occur, the City has the right to revoke the Specific Use Permit.
3. That if this use ever ceases at this location, the City may revoke the Specific Use Permit that allows a tattoo studio.
4. That the sale of tobacco products or drug paraphernalia is prohibited.
5. That the hours of operation will be 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
6. That any remodeling of the current building must meet all city codes and requires licensed contractors.
7. That no painting of the windows or the building with advertisement or graphic art.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

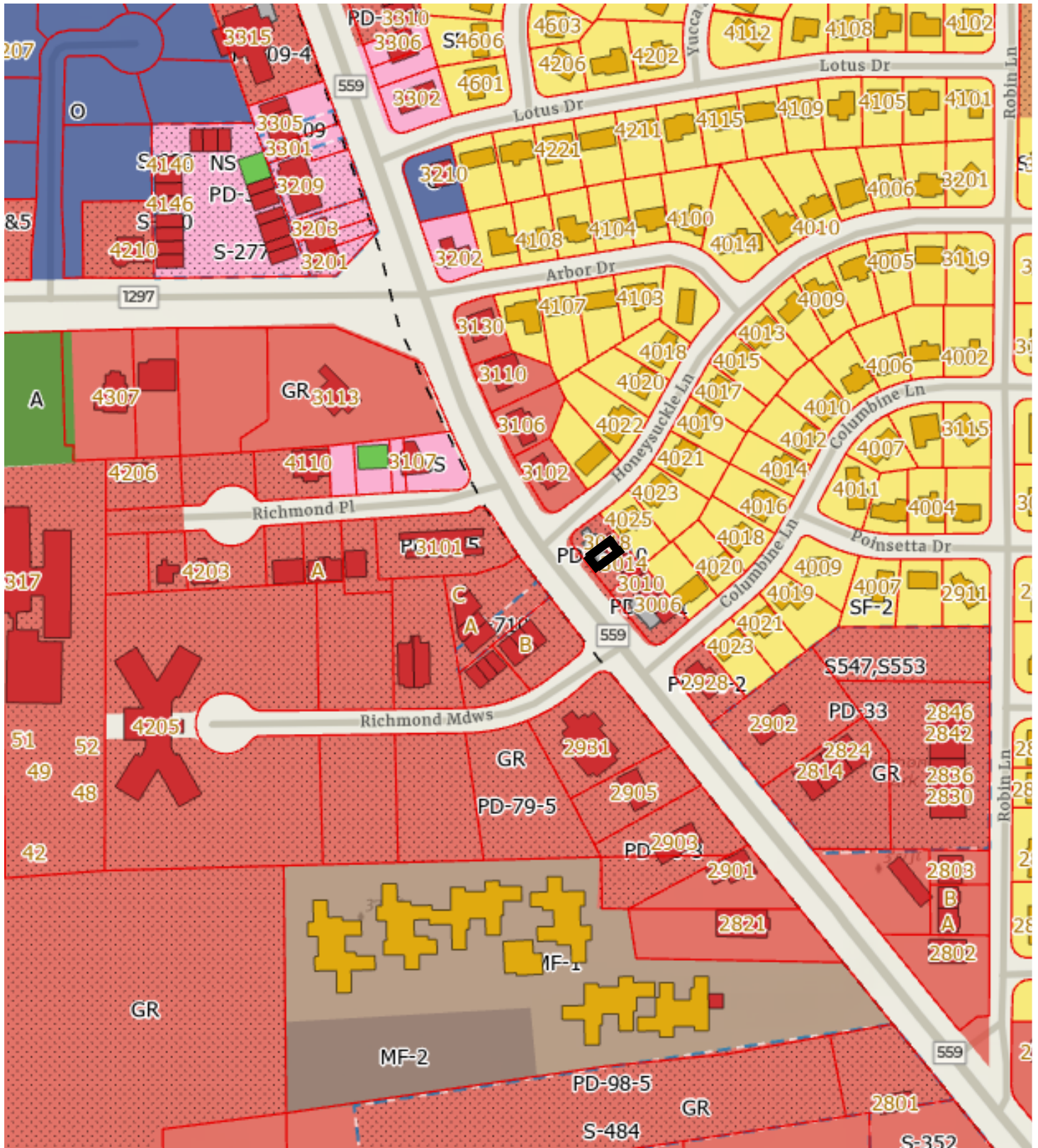
PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th** day of **September, 2021.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

3016 Richmond Rd



Attachment: 2022-096 ATTH 01 Maps (3772 : 2022-096 ORD granting SUP for tattooing at 3016 Richmond Rd)

3016 Richmond Rd



Attachment: 2022-096 ATTH 01 Maps (3772 : 2022-096 ORD granting SUP for tattooing at 3016 Richmond Rd)

3016 Richmond Rd



Attachment: 2022-096 ATTH 01 Maps (3772 : 2022-096 ORD granting SUP for tattooing at 3016 Richmond Rd)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-096

S-757

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY, AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-757 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A TATTOO STUDIO IN A TENANT SPACE ON LOT 1, BLOCK 5, RICHMOND HILL 2ND ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3016 RICHMOND ROAD, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a **tattoo studio in a tenant space on Lot 1, Block 5, Richmond Hill 2nd Addition, located at 3016 Richmond Road**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a tattoo studio** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-757** for the location of a **tattoo studio in a tenant space on Lot 1, Block 5, Richmond Hill 2nd Addition, located at 3016 Richmond Road**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this ordinance:

1. That the owner/or any employee performing the application of tattooing procedures be currently licensed by the State and meet all Federal, State and City licensing laws and health regulations. (A copy of the current license must be provided to the City prior to the opening of the business).
2. That if any complaints concerning minors or any violations of the regulations listed above occur, the City has the right to revoke the Specific Use Permit.
3. That if this use ever ceases at this location, the City may revoke the Specific Use Permit that allows a tattoo studio.
4. That the sale of tobacco products or drug paraphernalia is prohibited.
5. That the hours of operation will be 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
6. That any remodeling of the current building must meet all city codes and requires licensed contractors.
7. That no painting of the windows or the building with advertisement or graphic art.

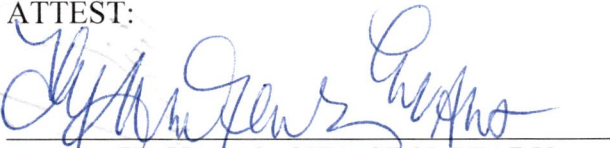
SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

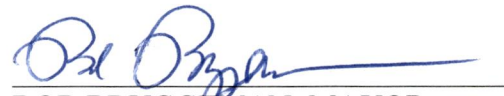
SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th** day of **September, 2021.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:59 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/18/2022 2:53 PM

Lead Department:	<u>Planning & Zoning</u>	Action Officer:	<u>Laura Puckett, Administrative</u>
	<u>Commission</u>		<u>Coordinator</u>
Subject:	<u>Ordinance No. 2022-097 rezoning Lots 1 and 2, Block 2, Richmond Place Addition, located at 3107 Richmond Road from Neighborhood Service to General Retail. Amos Kropf, owner and Kevin Dew, agent.</u>		
Briefing:	<u>9/12/2022</u>	Public Hearing:	<u>9/12/2022</u>
		Council Vote:	<u>9/12/2022</u>

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Amos Kropf, owner and Kevin Dew, agent to rezone Lots 1 and 2, Block 2, Richmond Place Addition, located at 3107 Richmond Road Neighborhood Service to General Retail. The property was previously Holiday Cleaners and is in the process of being demolished. The proposed new site will be a drive thru, no dine in, coffee shop.

The Future Land Use Map has designated this property as "Neighborhood Retail".

The adjacent zoning is General Retail to the north and east, Planned Development-General Retail to the south, and Neighborhood Service to the west. The adjacent land use is a bank to the north, salon to the east, restaurant to the south and church to the west.

Any driveway improvements would need TXDOT approval.

Staff recommends for approval of this request.

The applicant should also be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

City of Texarkana, Texas

None

Fiscal Implications:

NOT APPLICABLE

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously voted for approval of this request and placed a planned development on the parcel.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 1, 2022

Attachments

- a. 2022-097 ORD rezoning NS to GR at 3107 Richmond Rd (DOCX)
- b. 2022-097 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- c. 2022-097 Goals & Perspectives (PDF)
- d. 2022-097 ORD rezone 3107 Richomond signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed
08/18/2022 2:55 PM			
City Manager	David Orr	Reviewer	Completed 08/18/2022
4:55 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 08/22/2022
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

08/22/22	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/12/22
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-097

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOT 1, BLOCK 2, RICHMOND PLACE, LOCATED AT 3107 RICHMOND ROAD, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM A NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICE TO GENERAL RETAIL; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone **Lot 1, Block 2, Richmond Place, located at 3107 Richmond Road**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Neighborhood Service to General Retail**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Neighborhood Service to General Retail, on Lot 1, Block 2, Richmond Place, located at 3107 Richmond Road** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Neighborhood Service to General Retail** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone **Lot 1, Block 2, Richmond Place, located at 3107 Richmond Road** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Neighborhood Service to General Retail**.

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2022.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

3107 Richmond Rd.



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-097

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOT 1, BLOCK 2, RICHMOND PLACE, LOCATED AT 3107 RICHMOND ROAD, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM A NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICE TO GENERAL RETAIL; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone **Lot 1, Block 2, Richmond Place, located at 3107 Richmond Road**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Neighborhood Service to General Retail**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Neighborhood Service to General Retail, on Lot 1, Block 2, Richmond Place, located at 3107 Richmond Road** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Neighborhood Service to General Retail** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone **Lot 1, Block 2, Richmond Place, located at 3107 Richmond Road** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Neighborhood Service to General Retail**.

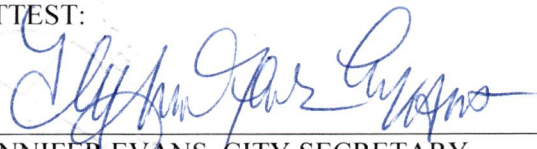
SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2022.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

9:01 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/24/2022 1:37 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Planning & Zoning Commission **Action Officer:** Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject: Ordinance No. 2022-098 granting an amendment to PD-22-1 for site plan approval on Lot 1, Block 2, Richmond Place, located at 3107 Richmond Road. Amos Kropf, owner and Kevin Dew, agent.

Briefing: 9/12/2022 **Public Hearing:** 9/12/2022 **Council Vote:** 9/12/2022

Item ScheduleSchedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Amos Kropf, owner and Kevin Dew, agent, for site plan approval on Lots 1 and 2, Block 2, Richmond Place Addition, located at 3107 Richmond Road Neighborhood Service to General Retail. The property was previously Holiday Cleaners and is in the process of being demolished. The proposed new site will be a drive thru, no dine in, coffee shop.

The Future Land Use Map designated this property as "Neighborhood Retail".

The adjacent zoning is General Retail to the north and east, Planned Development-General Retail to the south, and Neighborhood Service to the west. The adjacent land use is a bank to the north, salon to the east, restaurant to the south and church to the west.

The proposed site plan includes:

1. A new 664 sq. ft. building.
2. The façade will be Hardie Reveal Panel, Hardie plank and dark metal trim.
3. 7 parking places including one handicapped space. Each parking space must be a minimum of 180 sq. ft. (9'x20' or 10'x18').
4. A 4'X8' monument style sign. No electronic messaging will be allowed.
5. A screened dumpster site.
6. Any driveway improvements would need TXDOT approval.

The Planning and Zoning Commission and Staff recommends for approval of this request with stipulations.

The applicant should also be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to

City of Texarkana, Texas

building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

Approve or deny

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 1, 2022

Attachments

- a. 2022-098 ORD Amendment to PD-22-1 (GR) for site plan approval (DOCX)
- b. 2022-098 EXH 'A' Site Plan (PDF)
- c. 2022-098 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
- d. 2022-098 ATTH 02 Elevation (PDF)
- e. 2022-098 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- f. 2022-098 ORD PD 3107 Richmond signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed
08/18/2022 2:51 PM			
City Manager	David Orr	Reviewer	Completed 08/18/2022
4:55 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 08/22/2022
6:00 PM			

City of Texarkana, Texas

Meeting History

08/22/22	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/12/22
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

Amendment to PD-22-1 (GR)

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-098

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-22-1 (GR) FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL ON LOT 1, BLOCK 2, RICHMOND PLACE, LOCATED AT 3107 RICHMOND ROAD, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting the approval of a **site plan (Exhibit ‘A’) on Lot 1, Block 2, Richmond Place, located at 3107 Richmond Road** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned Planned Development-General Retail [PD-22-1(GR)], and approval of the site plan **(Exhibit ‘A’)** would constitute an amendment to PD-22-1 (GR); and

WHEREAS, the proposed use is consistent with the listed uses in the Land Development Code for the zoning classification of Planned Development-General Retail; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of this amendment, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously by a vote of five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the petition for a site plan (Exhibit ‘A’)** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the site plan **(Exhibit ‘A’) on Lot 1, Block 2, Richmond Place, located at 3107 Richmond Road** in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-22-1 (GR).

SECTION 2: PD-22-1 (GR) is hereby amended by approval of the site plan **(Exhibit ‘A’)**, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, and includes the following:

Attachment: 2022-098 ORD Amendment to PD-22-1 (GR) for site plan approval (3773 : 2022-098 ORD granting Amendment to PD-22-01 at 3107

1. A new 664 sq. ft. building.
2. The façade will be hardie reveal panel, hardie plank and dark metal trim.
3. Seven parking places including one handicapped space. Each parking space must be a minimum of 180 sq. ft. (9'x20' or 10'x18').
4. A 4'X8' monument style sign. No electronic messaging will be allowed.
5. A screened dumpster site.
6. Any driveway improvements would need TxDOT approval.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

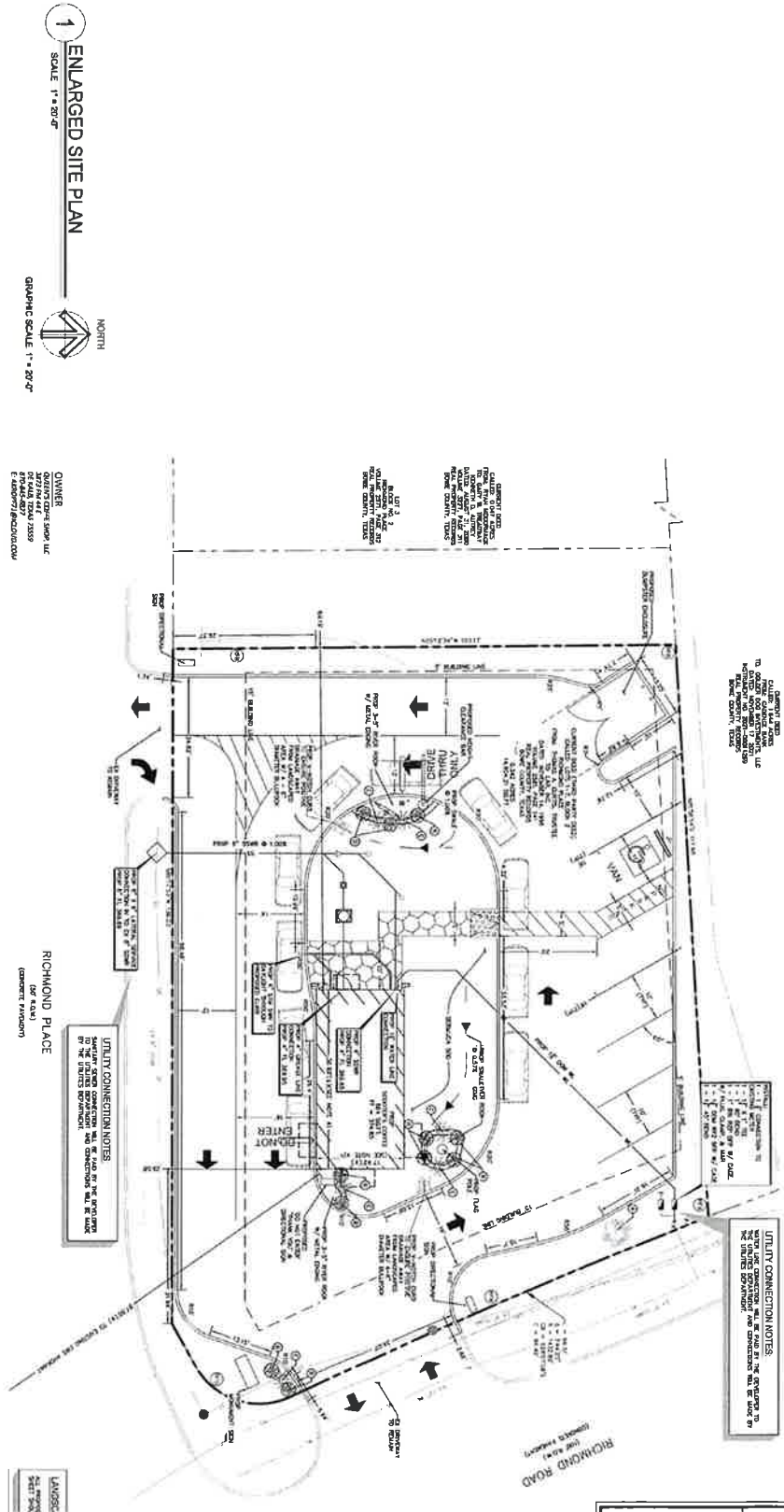
PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2022.**

ATTEST:

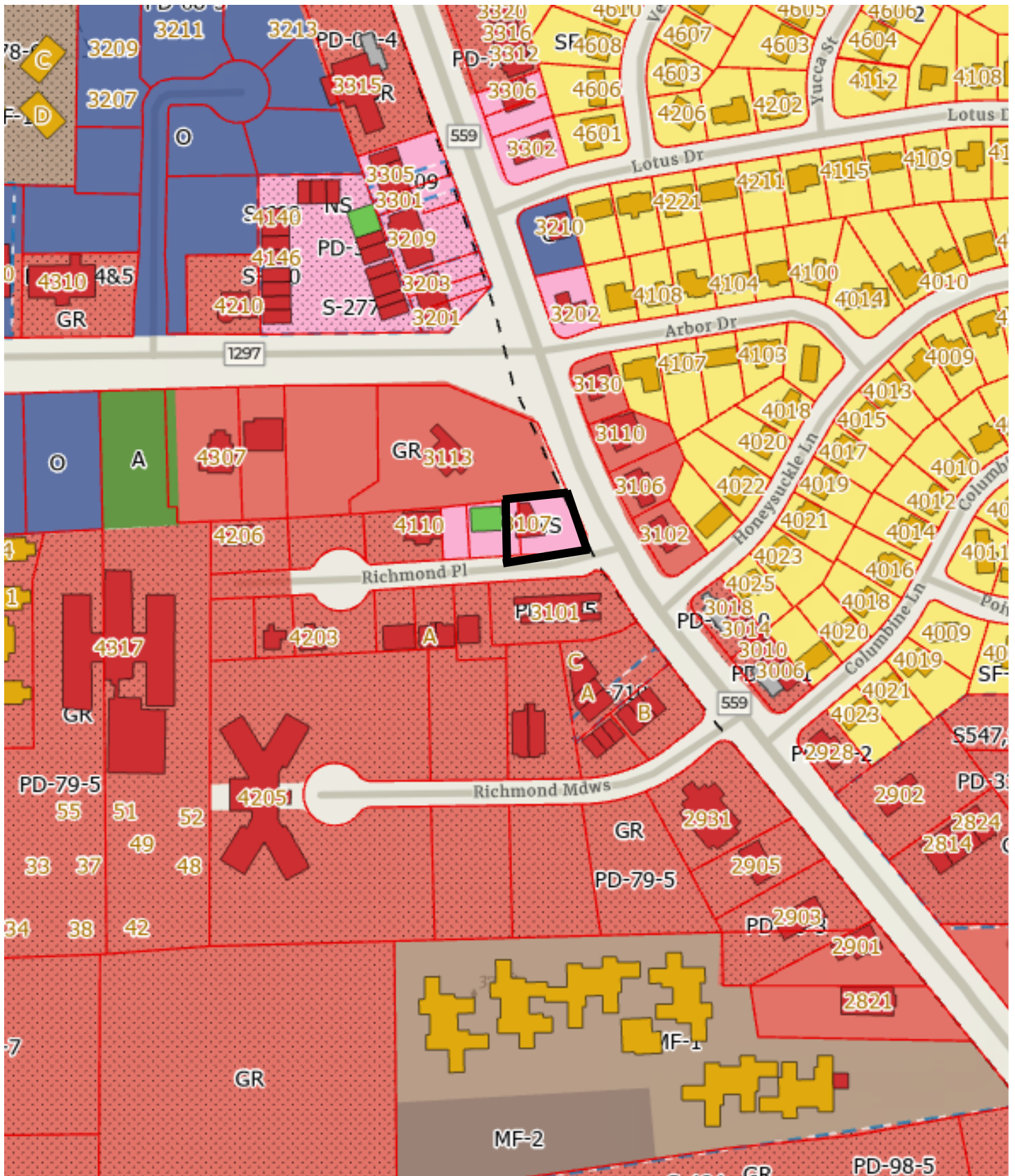
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Site Plan



3107 Richmond Rd.



3107 Richmond Rd.



Architecture / Development
14901 Quorum Drive
Suite 300
Dallas Texas 75254
Ph: (972) 239-8884
Fax: (972) 239-5054



PROJECT ADDRESS:
3107 Richmond Pl
Texarkana, TX 75503

REVISIONS:

TITLE:
EXTERIOR
COLOR
ELEVATIONS

KIOSK PROTOTYPE:
4.1 PROTOTYPE
MAY 2022

DATE:

07/06/2022

PROJECT NO.

221229

☒ PERMIT/BID SUBMITTAL

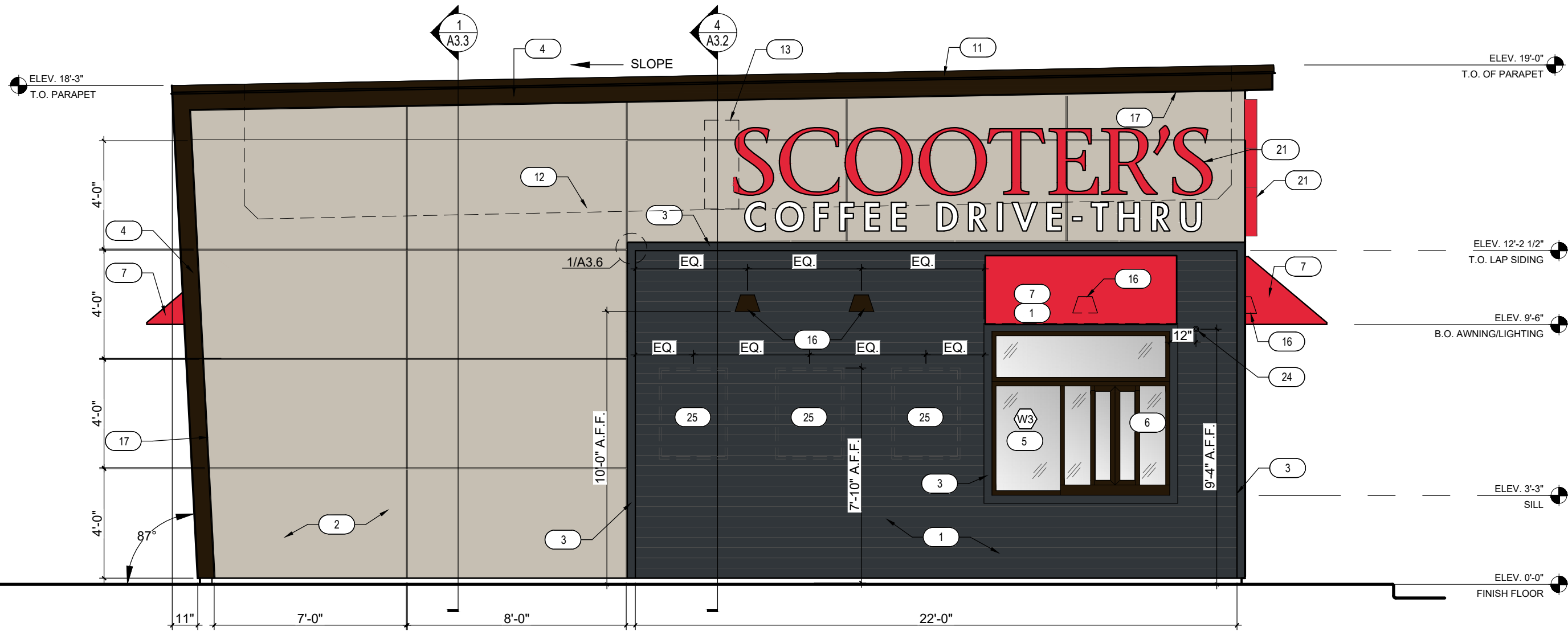
☐ CONSTRUCTION ISSUE

SHEET NO.

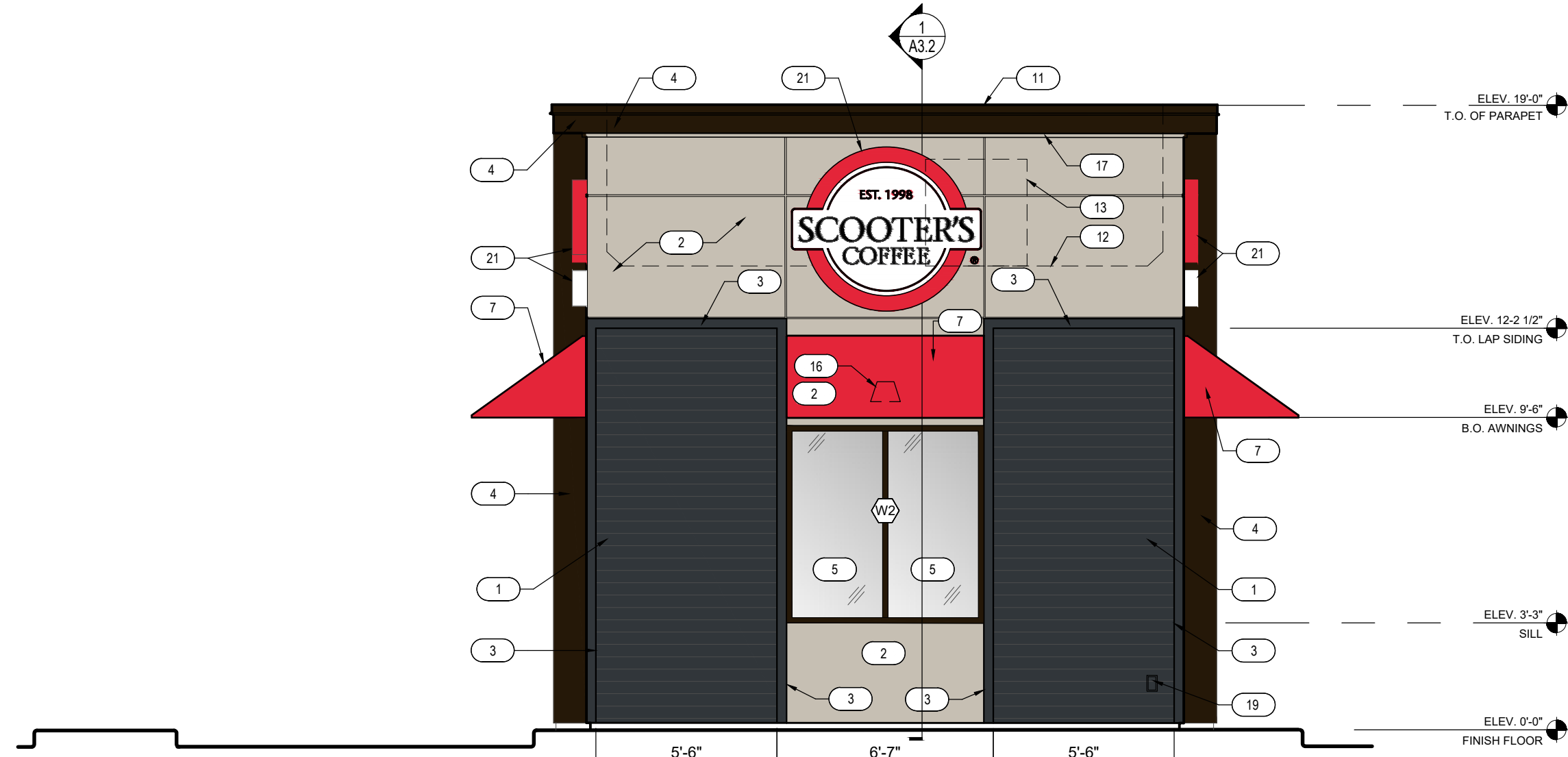
A2.0

KEYNOTES

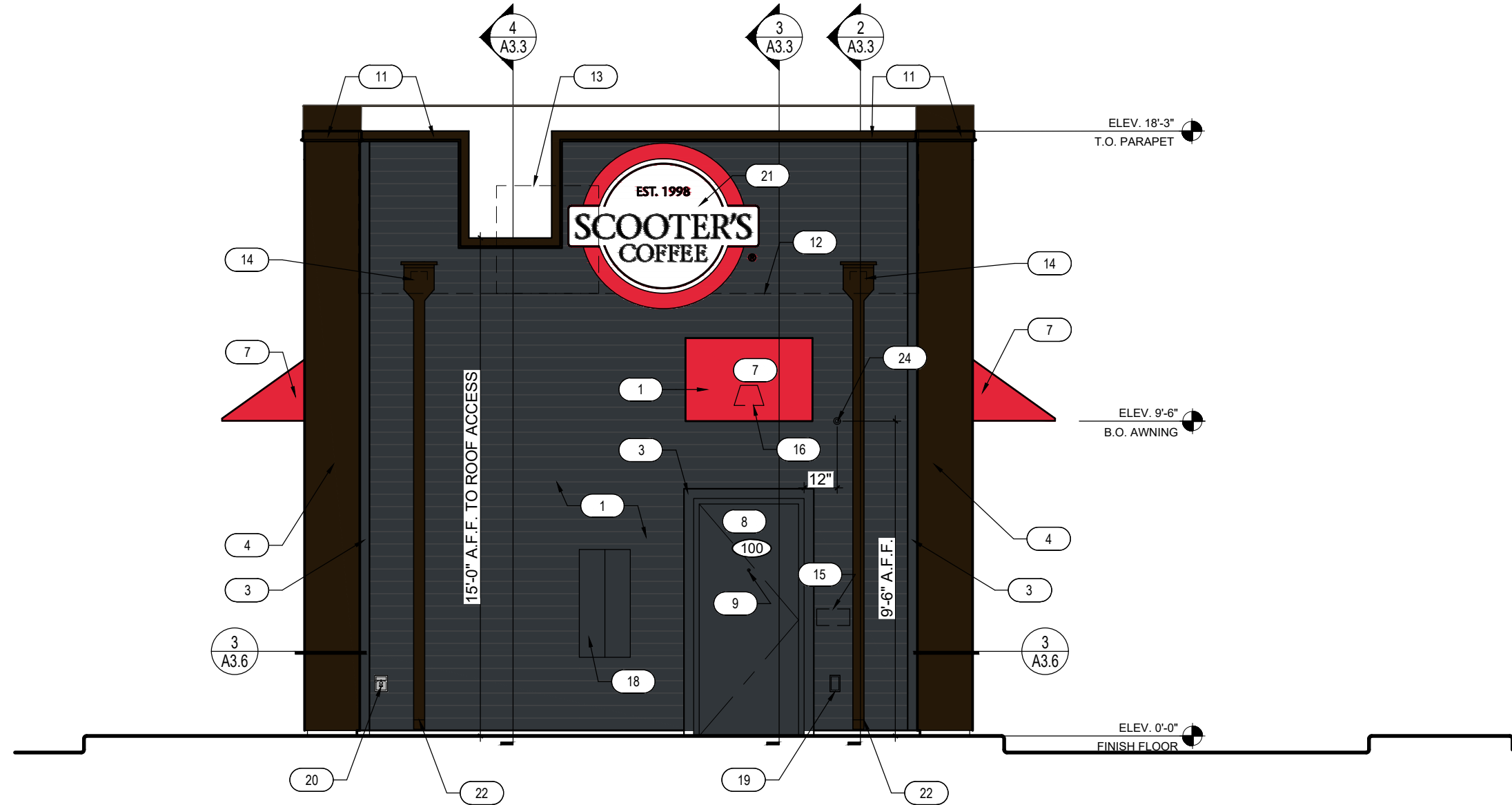
1. HARDIE PLANK HZ10 LAP SIDING CEDARMILL 6-1/4", SEE HARDIE DETAIL SHEET A3.6 - COLOR: SHERWIN WILLIAMS SW6992 INKWELL EGGSHELL FINISH
2. HARDIE REVEAL PANEL SYSTEM HZ10 - SMOOTH FINISH, SEE HARDIE DETAIL SHEET A3.6 - COLOR: SW 1015 SKYLINE STEEL
3. 3 1/2" HARDIE TRIM, SEE HARDIE DETAIL SHEET A3.6 - COLOR: SHERWIN WILLIAMS SW6992 INKWELL EGGSHELL FINISH
4. HARDIE BOARD TRIM ACCENTS AND SOFFITS - COLOR: BLACK
5. INSULATED DARK BRONZE ALUMINUM WINDOWS WITH DUAL PANE TEMPERED GLASS
6. QUICKSERVE 48X48 WINDOW - COLOR: DARK BRONZE
7. AWNING BY OTHERS - COLOR: RED
8. INSULATED HOLLOW METAL DOOR AND FRAME - COLOR: SHERWIN WILLIAMS SW6992 INKWELL EGGSHELL FINISH
9. WIDE ANGLE PEEP HOLE, BY DOOR MANUFACTURER
10. NOT USED
11. 22 GAUGE METAL PARAPET CAP
12. LINE OF ROOF BEYOND
13. AIR CONDENSER, SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS
14. ROOF SCUPPER AND DOWNSPOUT, SEE DETAIL 8/A3.4
15. MAILBOX BY GC BLACK
16. WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE, SEE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
17. LED LIGHT BAND, SEE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
18. SES PANEL, SEE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
19. ELECTRICAL OUTLETS, SEE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
20. HOSE BIBB, SEE PLUMBING DRAWINGS
21. PROPOSED SIGNAGE BY OTHERS, UNDER SEPARATE PERMIT
22. CONNECT DOWNSPOUTS TO UNDERGROUND PIPING, REF. CIVIL.
23. SPANDREL GLASS
24. NEW SECURITY CAMERA
25. CUSTOMER PROVIDED SIGN PANELS. PANELS TO BE MOUNTED TO FASCIA BY GC (WHEN PROVIDED) IN CUSTOMER SPECIFIED LOCATION USING PROPER HARDWARE AND FASTENERS (NON-CORROSIVE)



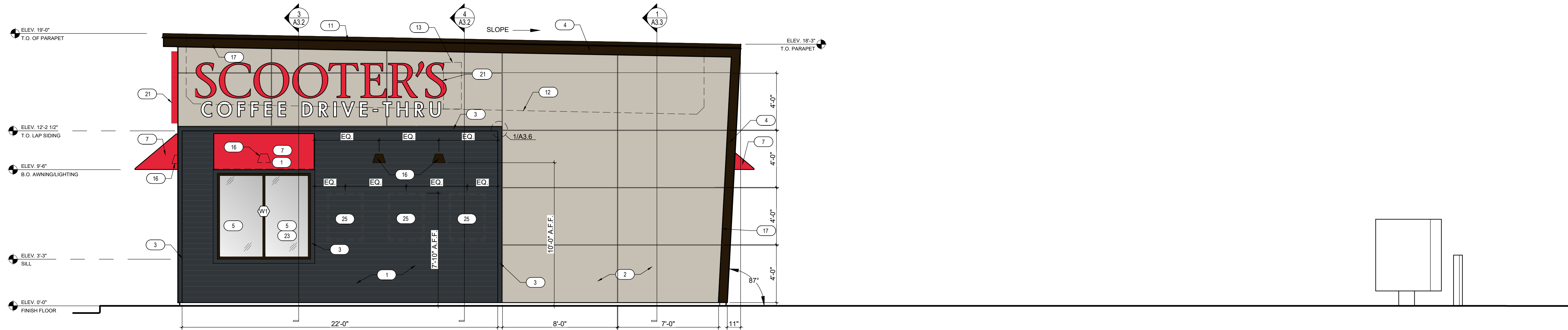
4 EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



3 EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



2 EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



1 EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

Amendment to PD-22-1 (GR)

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-098

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-22-1 (GR) FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL ON LOT 1, BLOCK 2, RICHMOND PLACE, LOCATED AT 3107 RICHMOND ROAD, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting the approval of a **site plan (Exhibit 'A') on Lot 1, Block 2, Richmond Place, located at 3107 Richmond Road** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned Planned Development-General Retail [PD-22-1(GR)], and approval of the site plan **(Exhibit 'A')** would constitute an amendment to PD-22-1 (GR); and

WHEREAS, the proposed use is consistent with the listed uses in the Land Development Code for the zoning classification of Planned Development-General Retail; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of this amendment, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously by a vote of five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the petition for a site plan (Exhibit 'A')** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the site plan **(Exhibit 'A') on Lot 1, Block 2, Richmond Place, located at 3107 Richmond Road** in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-22-1 (GR).

SECTION 2: PD-22-1 (GR) is hereby amended by approval of the site plan **(Exhibit 'A')**, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, and includes the following:

Attachment: 2022-098 ORD PD 3107 Richmond signed (3773 : 2022-098 ORD granting Amendment to PD-22-01 at 3107 Richmond Road)

1. A new 664 sq. ft. building.
2. The façade will be hardie reveal panel, hardie plank and dark metal trim.
3. Seven parking places including one handicapped space. Each parking space must be a minimum of 180 sq. ft. (9'x20' or 10'x18').
4. A 4'X8' monument style sign. No electronic messaging will be allowed.
5. A screened dumpster site.
6. Any driveway improvements would need TxDOT approval.

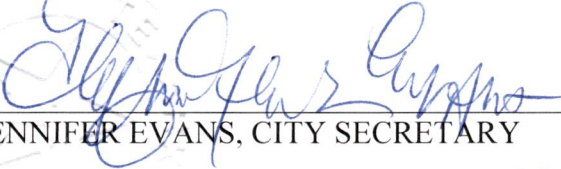
SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of September, 2022.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:02 p.m.

Site Plan

